

Official Transcript of Proceedings ACNWT-0190

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
170th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, May 23, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1056

Pages 1-257

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

**ACNW OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

TR08

DISCLAIMER

**UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE**

May 23, 2006

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, taken on May 23, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE

5 + + + + +

6 170TH MEETING

7 + + + + +

8 TUESDAY,

9 MAY 23, 2006

10 + + + + +

11 The Committee met in Room T2 B3 of the
12 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, One White Flint
13 North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at
14 8:30 a.m., Michael T. Ryan, Chair, presiding.

15 PRESENT:

16 MICHAEL T. RYAN	ACNW Chairman
17 ALLEN G. CROFF	ACNW Vice Chairman
18 RUTH F. WEINER	ACNW Member
19 JAMES H. CLARKE	ACNW Member
20 WILLIAM J. HINZE	ACNW Member

21
22
23
24
25
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
<u>Greeting and Introductions</u>	3
<u>Existing LLW Licensee Operational</u>	
<u>Experience and Perspective</u>	
Bill House/Chem-Nuclear Systems	6
Tye Rogers/Energy Solutions	27
<u>Alternative Disposal Options and Practices</u>	
Bill Dornsife/Waste Control	
Specialists	51
Steve Romano/U.S. Ecology-American	
Ecology	64
NRC'S CURRENT LLW PROGRAM CHALLENGES:	
Larry Camper	
10 CFR PART 61: HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE ON NRC'S LLW	
Paul Lohaus	23
Malcolm Knapp	39

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN RYAN: If we could go ahead and come to order, please. Let's start the meeting. We have a full schedule for the next two days. I want to first thank Theron and Jenny Gallo and all those in the staff for reworking the electronics in our room. We have new and improved presentation capabilities, so thanks, Thoran, for all the hard work with the contractors to make it ready, able and capable for today's meeting. Thanks a lot.

The meeting will come to order. This is the first day of the 170th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. My name is Michael Ryan, Chairman of the ACNW. The other members of the Committee present are Allen Croff, Vice Chair, Ruth Weiner, James Clarke and William Hinze. During today's meeting the Committee will conduct a working group meeting of low level radioactive waste management issues. Mike Lee is the designated Federal Official for today's session. I also want to recognize Mike Lee for his hard work in organizing and putting together all the many participants for this excellent two-day meeting.

The meeting is being conducted in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
2 Committee Act. We have received no written comments
3 or requests for time to make oral statements from
4 members of the public regarding today's session.
5 Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please
6 make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

7 It is requested that speakers use one of
8 the microphones, identify themselves and speak with
9 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily
10 heard. It is also requested that if you have cell
11 phones or pagers, you kindly turn them off. Thank you
12 very much. And with that, we'll turn our attention to
13 the agenda. And let me describe what will occur over
14 today's activities. We have some speakers this
15 morning on various topics having to do with low level
16 radioactive waste management, including
17 representatives from the regulated community.

18 We'll also hear from NRC's current low
19 level waste program challenges, Larry Camper will be
20 here and then some of the historical perspectives from
21 Paul Lohaus and Mal Knapp, who were involved as NRC
22 employees in earlier times and then we'll move to some
23 state compact disposal experience, some other views
24 from industry. Ralph Anderson of the Nuclear Energy
25 Institute will be here and then other new license

1 applicant perspectives as well, with a session at the
2 latter part of the day on stakeholder and public
3 comments on the activities of the day.

4 Again, if anybody wishes to address the
5 Committee or provide information, we're happy to have
6 you sign up in that time slot and we'll take whatever
7 time is necessary to hear those comments and collect
8 that information. So without further delay, let me
9 introduce the first speakers from the 8:40 to 9:40
10 session on Existing Low Level Waste Licensee
11 Operational Experience and Prospectus. We have Mr.
12 Bill House from Chem Nuclear Systems and Mr. Tye
13 Rogers from Energy Solutions. So Bill, I guess,
14 you're first up.

15 I'd ask that through the day that we try
16 and stick carefully to the schedule so with an hour
17 each and with my finishing my remarks about six
18 minutes ahead, you can split up that just over an hour
19 as you see fit and we'll leave time for questions,
20 please, out of your 30-minute presentation. So thanks
21 and without further ado, Mr. House.

22 MR. HOUSE: Good morning. A appreciate
23 this opportunity to come speak with the Committee
24 about Barnwell site and some things we've done over
25 the years and some of our plans for the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill, is your microphone
2 on? I think the Reporter is having a little bit of
3 trouble -- it's hanging out of your pocket.

4 MR. HOUSE: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You may want to adjust
6 that volume a little. Is it okay? Try it out.

7 MR. HOUSE: Good morning.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

9 MR. HOUSE: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is that okay for the
11 Reporter? And again, I'd just remind everybody that
12 if you do speak, please use your microphone and
13 identify yourself and your organization for the
14 record. Thank you.

15 MR. HOUSE: Okay, this morning, I would
16 like to give you a brief history of the Barnwell Site,
17 show you the current operations that go on in that
18 facility, talk about the impacts that we've seen from
19 the Atlantic Compact Law, summarize the safety and
20 compliance history of the site, talk about a risk-
21 informed approach that we've generally used over the
22 years and provide some examples of how we've applied
23 that and then suggest some areas for evaluation that
24 might cause some improvements for us.

25 Some of the key events, the Barnwell Site

1 was originally licensed in '69 for storage and
2 disposal in 1971. In '76 we finalized the current
3 licensed area. All that land was leased to the state
4 -- or was deeded to the State of South Carolina and
5 leased back to Chem-Nuclear Systems for disposal
6 purposes.

7 In '80 the Policy Act came into play. In
8 '81 we established the closure fund and this is
9 similar to the long-term care fund. It's based on a
10 rate per cubic foot of waste coming into the door.
11 '82, the Southeast Compact started up and South
12 Carolina joined, in '95 we withdrew and then the
13 Atlantic Compact Act took over in 2000.

14 History of the volumes and some of the
15 peaks and dips, if you will, are keyed to times in
16 history that we're all familiar with. The peak volume
17 in 1980 was nearly two and a half million cubic feet.
18 That's the time of the Low Level Waste Policy Act
19 coming into play. And the three governors of the
20 cited states decided that the load should be shared.
21 In '81 Governor Riley cut our volume in half, if you
22 will, and gave us limits on volume. Then surcharges
23 and penalties started kicking in which caused a
24 reduction in waste. The little bumps are caused by
25 the potential closure of the site. In 1990 everyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shipped their waste and cleaned out their closets, so
2 to speak and then the volume was down. '92 was the
3 same. '95 was the same. We continued to dwindle down
4 in volume until we get to the Atlantic Compact Act
5 which restricts the volume significantly from the
6 early days.

7 Radioactivity; we've received and disposed
8 of nearly 12 million curies of radioactivity in the
9 waste and through decay it's down to about 3 million
10 curies now as an inventory for the site. And that's
11 just within the operational period here, the 30, 35
12 years. This is an overview of the site and please
13 note the north arrow is to the left and the colored
14 sections are not only completed trenches, but these
15 trenches have also been kept with the final enhanced
16 cap for closure. That's about 80 acres of trenches
17 that have already been capped in their final
18 configuration, about 105 acres total in disposal area
19 at the site and there's a remaining capacity of about
20 two million cubic feet of waste.

21 The total volume we've disposed is just
22 slightly over 28 million cubic feet. This is our
23 large trench disposal operation. This trench actually
24 began in 1996 and continues in use today for another
25 year or two until we can finish the closure. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 started out as a Class A waste trench and is currently
2 a low dose rate waste trench. We have agreed that
3 segregation of waste classes is done by individual
4 disposal vaults versus trenches as originally
5 envisioned by Part 61. You can note the reactor
6 pressure vessels here on the left, another small one
7 here on -- I mean, on the right and the left.

8 The Class BC waste trench is primarily the
9 disposal trench for high integrity containers of
10 resins and filter media and they cylindrical disposal
11 vaults are used there to contain those liners for
12 structural stability. The -- if you'll note the walls
13 of these trenches are reasonably steep and if you look
14 closely, you can see the differentiation between
15 native materials that have not been disturbed and the
16 materials that we have removed and recompact to make
17 the trench walls. That is the initial phase of
18 construction for disposal trenches at the site. We
19 excavate down to sandy clay materials and recompact to
20 the surface. Then go in after that and excavate the
21 trench proper.

22 The third type trench that we've used at
23 the site is the slit trench we call it. This is for
24 disposal of radiated hardware. These liners can
25 receive 20 to 25,000 curies and dose rates up to

1 20,000 R per hour on contact. And we dispose of those
2 with typically less than 100 millirem to the crew.
3 Large components that we did see in the previous
4 picture, these shipments either come by barge or by
5 rail and they come up the Savannah River and then
6 they're placed on heavy haul units as you see here,
7 and transported over to the disposal site.

8 The super-structure that you see here is
9 for stability during transportation but also we leave
10 the main units under the vessel itself for stability
11 during disposal. This is an outer can around the
12 reactor pressure vessel. The interstitial space is
13 grouted and the inside of the RPB is grouted. These
14 large components are evaluated structurally to insure
15 that they meet the capabilities of a concrete disposal
16 vault.

17 Let's move into another area and talk
18 about the impacts we've seen from the Atlantic Compact
19 Act and that act included that we were economically
20 regulated and the South Carolina Budget Control Board
21 sets the prices for us even though Chem-Nuclear
22 Systems holds the contracts and issues contracts to
23 the customers. The Public Service Commission is
24 somewhat similar in function for us as they are for
25 utilities. In our case, they determine allowable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cost, what they deem is acceptable costs and warranted
2 to operate the disposal site. Over the past two or
3 three years, they've formed the Office of Regulatory
4 Staff and this is an agency related to Public Service
5 Commission that does the audits and confirms that our
6 applications for allowable costs and our books inside
7 the company match.

8 The Compact Act established restrictions
9 in volumes and reductions over time as you can see
10 here, and there's really only been one year that we've
11 met the limit, so to speak. And the economics of
12 waste pricing and the fact that there is a limited
13 volume and a limited amount of low level waste
14 available for disposal is the primary reasons for us
15 not receiving the limited amount.

16 As we must know, in July of 2008 the
17 Barnwell Site will be restricted to receiving waste
18 from three states; South Carolina, Connecticut and New
19 Jersey. Over the recent years this is the types and
20 volumes activities of waste. They're listed in the
21 table in the order of volume; resins, filter media,
22 being the biggest volume contributor to the site. DAW
23 being next, large components and other equipment have
24 been significant and those volumes include three
25 reactor pressure vessels as you see in the footnotes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there.

2 Irradiated hardware, not much volume,
3 about 1500 cubic feet in 2005, but 450,000 curies
4 received in those 26 shipments. Other minor amounts
5 of solidified liquids and encapsulated sealed sources
6 and devices. Breaking it down to Class B/C waste,
7 these are the receipt volumes for those waste classes
8 from the entities shown here and the Atlantic Compact
9 provides us about 3,000 cubic feet B/C waste and the
10 other 34, 36 states give us 17, 18,000, totals of
11 about 20, 21,000 cubic feet Class B/C waste coming to
12 Barnwell.

13 So as of July, these are our estimated
14 volumes of Class B/C waste that will not have disposal
15 access, but will be refused access to the Barnwell
16 Site for disposal, a total for what's been coming of
17 about 16,000 cubic feet.

18 Moving to the technical and environmental
19 regulations, the Department of Health and
20 Environmental Control is our regulatory agency and
21 Henry Porter is here today and he'll speak in detail
22 on those topics and the methods the agency uses to
23 regulate the site. Safety and compliance has been
24 good at the site. We had our last radioactive
25 material license violation in 1983. That's 23 years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We've had about 16 years without a lost time accident
2 and 1.8 million hours for the crew with no lost time.
3 In year 2002, as part of the license renewal, the Blue
4 Ribbon Panel established by DHEC reviewed our
5 performance assessment, the Radiological Performance
6 Verification, and decided that the methods we used
7 were appropriate and the results were appropriate.
8 They did provide us some recommendations. We went
9 back and incorporated those into the documents and
10 resubmitted it to the agency.

11 In 2004, shortly after the Department
12 issued their proposed renewed license, the South
13 Carolina Sierra Club appealed that decision and we
14 have gone through the trial with the Administrative
15 Law Judge. The Judge sustained the Department's
16 decision to issue the permit and we will soon go back
17 to the DHEC Board for their discussion and the appeal
18 of the Sierra Club at that level.

19 With respect to worker safety, we've got
20 a decade of personnel exposures for individuals
21 working at the site. We put together two averages.
22 You can see that there are a number of individuals
23 totally badged and -- but not nearly as many that
24 actually get recorded dose. So if you look at a more
25 conservative, more realistic data, about 200 millirem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 per year to the average worker and we had some
2 individual highest doses 1.8, 1.6 back in those years.
3 2002, we had only 11 radiated hardware shipments and
4 it almost takes this number of people, a dozen or so
5 people, to manage that activity and that operation.
6 But that's why the doses overall are lower and the
7 individuals exposed are a low number.

8 Site performance; the conceptual model of
9 the site has been modeled for 20 plus years. We use
10 actual environmental monitoring data and we've
11 calibrated this model to groundwater flow and
12 direction and travel time. And the materials from
13 precipitation infiltrate through the waste, down to
14 the groundwater table that's moving horizontally and
15 then this flows about 3,000 feet to a spring head and
16 then shortly after it goes to the compliance point
17 where the stream leaves Chem-Nuclear property.

18 The ERPV, as we call it, includes this
19 site specific calibrated model. We did performance
20 projections out to 2,000 years. The current
21 hypothetical dose to an individual drinking two liters
22 of water from that stream, I'll call it, swamp if you
23 will, is about five millirem and the highest projected
24 dose is 13 millirem per year, and most of that dose is
25 from tritium. Financial assurance mechanisms consist

1 of two approaches; one for closure and post-closure
2 observation at the site. The balance there is about
3 \$19 million, sufficient funds to do both closures, we
4 call it, closure at the end of -- after the 2008 time
5 frame, when we go to an end region only period for
6 three states and closure after our assumed 30-year end
7 regional operational period for the Atlantic Compact
8 states.

9 The long-term maintenance fund is
10 established for post-closure observation, any monies
11 that's not sufficient out of the closure and the --
12 this also maintains the pace for maintenance and
13 monitoring of the site through the institutional
14 control period. The current balance is about \$50
15 million at the end of 2007 and right now the South
16 Carolina legislature is debating the addition of 64
17 million to replenish that fund up to the amount that
18 was there say five years ago, when the Governor
19 decided he needed the money more than that fund did.

20 License 097 started in 1969. It's been
21 renewed seven times. We got three effective
22 amendments and I did bring a few copies of those for
23 the group. The technical requirements are all in
24 Amendment 47. Duratek, Incorporated acquired Chem-
25 Nuclear Systems in the year 2000 and that amendment --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that change of ownership is reflected in Amendment 48.
2 And we received the Increased Security Controls
3 Amendment earlier this year, Amendment 50.

4 Over the course of these 46, 47
5 amendments, there are some key events that have caused
6 improvements and changes at the site. We started slit
7 trench operations, high dose rate off-loads in '75 and
8 in the late '70s when all the volume was coming in, we
9 increased the size of the trenches to about 100 feet
10 wide by 1,000 feet long and they're typically about 20
11 feet deep. And '77 was also when solidification was
12 required for liquids before they were transported to
13 the site. Up until that time, liquids could be
14 brought in and then they were processed there at the
15 site under another operating license and then disposed
16 in the trench.

17 In '79 increased stability was required.
18 The Department noticed that the resins and filter
19 media in particular the concentrations continued to
20 increase and DHEC established this limit of one micro-
21 curie per cc for radio-nuclides with half lives of
22 five years or greater. And these waste forms required
23 higher stability either by processing or by
24 containerization and what came to be known high
25 integrity containers. In '83 we implemented

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 classification under Part 61 and retained the Class a
2 stable designation which is the upper end of the Class
3 A concentrations.

4 In 1990 we applied to the Department to
5 have current designs at that time of polyethylene high
6 integrity containers placed in structural overpacks to
7 meet the long term stability requirements and the
8 Agency approved that and we continue to receive the
9 Poly HICs and have basically adapted that overpack
10 design into the current rectangular -- I mean, current
11 cylindrical vault and also designed rectangular vaults
12 for the other waste as you can see by Amendment 46.

13 The uniform manifest system and tracking
14 system associated with that came into play in '97 and
15 then Amendment 49 is the one that's still under
16 appeal. The two items there requiring analysis of any
17 liquids taken from containers and an annual assessment
18 on closure financial assurance have both been put into
19 place. They've been implemented. Over the years,
20 we've been able to evaluate doses not only to workers
21 at the site, but also workers at the generator
22 locations, sometimes processor locations and have
23 proposed to DHEC the acceptance of certain waste forms
24 and certain containers that did not specifically meet
25 the written criteria and the examples I have here are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some small metal fragments were left in an RPB. They
2 were characterized separately as greater than Class C
3 waste. It was only about a curie of radioactivity
4 where the shipment had 10,000 curies overall that met
5 Class C or less than, you know, Class C limit
6 concentrations. So that was acceptable rather than
7 doing the effort it would take to eliminate those
8 small fragments.

9 DAW with a little bit of transuranic
10 materials again, there was one super-compacted drum as
11 a hockey puck that was inside a high integrity
12 container over-pack. That single puck was greater
13 than the concentration limit for TRU, however,
14 averaged over the entire container was within the
15 allowable concentrations. In-core detectors, the
16 Nickel-63 had considerable curies compared to the
17 concentration limits but the same or similar amounts
18 of curies that had been received in other radiated
19 hardware shipments. Between Chem-Nuclear and the
20 generator, we devised a robust container, if you will,
21 for the containment and disposal of Americium-241
22 source and that was deemed acceptable.

23 We evaluated the suspect fuel pens that
24 may have come in from a power plant and in two
25 different hardware shipments. And the results of that

1 mini-performance assessment if you will, was that that
2 217 curies, even if it was there, would not have an
3 impact on site performance. As general requirements,
4 encapsulation of certain objects are required before
5 disposal and we are able to receive those under
6 another rad material license at Barnwell, do the
7 encapsulation work and then transfer those for
8 disposal. And as I mentioned earlier, we're
9 segregating waste classes, stable and unstable waste
10 now, by individual vaults rather than entire trenches.
11 We do also use the rule of 10 we call it, for
12 averaging irradiated hardware.

13 And the Part 61 system and DHEC's
14 additional requirements have really worked well for
15 the Barnwell site. It's a good systems approach. Two
16 things; it's not only waste characterization
17 classification, it's proper trenches, proper
18 structural stability and long-term performance
19 afforded to us by the stability of the vaults and also
20 the application of enhanced caps with the 60 mil HTPE
21 liner. So the system works well. There are some
22 areas that might be considered for some evaluation.
23 The Barnwell rule of 10 consists of a requirement to
24 characterize each individual component that will be
25 placed in the disposal container. And as long as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentrations of -- from component to component is
2 within a factor of 10, those irradiated metals can be
3 chopped up, if you will, placed in the same disposal
4 container and the resultant package meets Class A
5 concentrations that's allowable for disposal.

6 Now, the two controlling radio-nuclides
7 Niobium and Nickel-63 are the ones that bump the
8 limit, if you will and the Part 61 intruder scenario
9 is really considered to occur. An intruder is there,
10 is on the property, is drilling a well, is finding
11 those materials, is picking them up, taking them back
12 to his well and the probability of that is absolute,
13 is one. Now, some consideration ought to be given
14 that just in the case of the Barnwell site, we've got
15 a 235-acre site. We've got only a small land area
16 that is slit trenches we call them for disposal of
17 radiated hardware. They're disposed either in
18 concrete vaults or they've -- they trenches have had
19 intrusion barriers which are concrete slabs placed
20 over the top and some consideration for the
21 probability of an individual intruder hitting the
22 exact spot of this hardware should be considered.

23 Sealed sources, we do have a limited
24 averaging in accordance with the BTP for use in the
25 encapsulation media to classify sealed sources. The

1 quantities for some radio-nuclides are specified in
2 the BTP, 30 curies of Cesium-137, for example. And as
3 I mentioned earlier, there is potential designs for
4 robust containers, layers of containment and
5 confinement that should be considered for higher
6 quantities of disposal of some of these sealed
7 sources. This would allow the elimination of some of
8 these from the waste stream and potential harm either
9 advertently or inadvertently.

10 Scaling factors in Part 61; they work real
11 good. We've gotten to know how to deal with them as
12 an industry. The Vance Study was helpful to actually
13 identify that Tc-99 and I-129 was really
14 concentrations of up to 10^{-4} of what the values were on
15 the manifest. Another educational aspect is that a
16 number of generators early on were using minimal
17 detectable activities as real values. So they've fine
18 tuned some of that to get to more realistic values,
19 still conservative. So these scaling factors are
20 useful. They're reasonable and they're accepted for
21 disposal waste.

22 Most power plants confirm these on an
23 annual basis and maybe there's some consideration of
24 increasing that frequency or having further allowance
25 as long as operating conditions do not change at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plant. We've gone through a number of special cases,
2 if you will, to do specific evaluations and work with
3 the generators, work with the regulators, to come up
4 with acceptable methods for disposal of the certain
5 radioactive waste and if there were an acceptable
6 process that was laid out by the NRC, that could help
7 provide confidence to us, to the generators, to state
8 regulators, that they're going down the right path to
9 do these specific evaluations. So that is another
10 suggestion and consideration.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right, thank you very
12 much. I guess I have a couple of notes or perhaps one
13 key question from each member, so Bill, I'll start
14 with you.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Bill, other than the
16 intrusion barriers and the over-packs are there any
17 artificial barriers that are used to control the
18 movement of water through the site and into the
19 groundwater?

20 MR. HOUSE: Yes, the enhances caps we call
21 them are a multi-layered cap that has natural
22 materials and also a 60-mil HDPE liner.

23 MEMBER HINZE: And is there anything below
24 then? Is there anything below the --

25 MR. HOUSE: No, no liners at the bottom of

1 the trenches.

2 MEMBER HINZE: I notice that you mentioned
3 that the bottom of the trench is in a sandy layer.
4 Obviously, that has some significant permeability.

5 MR. HOUSE: It's not very tight by certain
6 standards, but the materials are native materials.
7 They do contain some fines and some clays. They are
8 permeable enough that we don't have a bathtub effect.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Are the -- one last
10 question; is the tritium -- movement of the tritium in
11 shrinkage cracks in the clay above the water table or
12 is it a diffused movement of the water?

13 MR. HOUSE: It's general diffused flow
14 through the soils.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yeah, in one of the
18 slides, you're additional slides, it mentions
19 stabilization media. How much of the waste that you
20 receive is stabilized with cement or bitumen or
21 whatever?

22 MR. HOUSE: Very little at this point. In
23 the '80s, early '90s, we did get some solidified
24 waste. Solidification increases volume. On the
25 whole, it typically doubles the waste volume and with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the economics and cost of waste disposal, most
2 everyone went to dewatering of resins and filter media
3 in high integrity containers.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: When you do your
5 performance assessment, do you take any credit for the
6 barriers, the stabilization that was done in some of
7 the trenches?

8 MR. HOUSE: No, not really. We're
9 actually considering the concentrations of radio-
10 nuclides that have been seen in the early trenches, in
11 the trench sumps, so right there in the trench itself.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Oh, okay.

13 MR. HOUSE: So we're moving from that
14 forward.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Your source stream
16 is a little bit removed from the waste form, per se,
17 then.

18 MR. HOUSE: Right.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thanks.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you for a very
22 thorough presentation. How would your operation have
23 differed if it would have, except for the limiting
24 volumes, if the 1980 Act had not existed but 10 CFR
25 Part 61 did exist? In other words, is there anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you would have done that would have been different
2 except for the reduction in volume that you receive?

3 MR. HOUSE: I don't believe so. I believe
4 that we did observe the tritium. We found that it was
5 migrating. We tracked it. We modeled it. We
6 continue to monitor it. We've moved to using the
7 concrete vaults to stabilize the cap and the primary
8 barrier to prevent infiltration is that enhanced cap
9 with the liner. So I think we would have gotten there
10 regardless.

11 MEMBER WEINER: What would you propose
12 doing when you get -- when you're at the detection
13 minimum for any -- in other words, if you're at or
14 below -- theoretically below minimum detectable levels
15 of contamination? How would you treat that? I agree
16 with you that using the detection limit is wrong.

17 MR. HOUSE: Right.

18 MEMBER WEINER: But do you have any
19 suggestions as to how to treat that?

20 MR. HOUSE: We -- as we know, the Vance
21 Study looked at two particular radio-nuclides. And
22 they did extreme count times, et cetera, to get better
23 confirmation of what the actual radio-nuclide
24 measurements were. For certain radio-nuclides, maybe
25 we could do that independently and not have each waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generator doing the extremes of going to lower and
2 lower count times and measures.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim?

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Bill. Just a
6 couple of questions to follow up on Bill's questions.
7 The cover that you're calling an enhanced cap is the
8 HDPE over compacted native soil, is that --

9 MR. HOUSE: It's the -- the top soil is
10 removed from the original clay caps that were placed
11 on the trenches. The area is recompacted. There is
12 a bentonite mat that's placed on that natural clay and
13 then the 60 mil liner is placed on top of that. Above
14 the liner is a clean sand drainage layer and then a
15 vegetative layer above that.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Yeah, it's pretty much
17 standard RCRA cover. And do all the trenches have
18 that cap or the older ones have it, too?

19 MR. HOUSE: All the older trenches now
20 have those caps. We've capped about 80 acres of the
21 105 acres of trenches that we have.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, and just a quick
23 question about the monitoring. I know you have a
24 number of groundwater monitoring wells. How
25 frequently do you measure them, the water level and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HOUSE: Right. We have a total right
2 now of 174 groundwater monitoring wells in the trench
3 areas, around the boundary and offsite and the typical
4 frequency is quarterly and we have some that are
5 offsite that are up to an annual measurement.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'll forego any questions
8 until later on. Without further ado, let me call on
9 Tye Rogers from Energy Solutions. For those of you
10 that may not know the new name, that's also the
11 facility that was Envirocare of Utah, so welcome, Tye,
12 thanks for being with us today. And thank you, Mr.
13 House, appreciate you being with us.

14 MR. HOUSE: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Hang around for some
16 questions and be here for the rest of the couple of
17 days, I'm sure.

18 MR. ROGERS: Okay, as Mike said, our new
19 name is Energy Solutions. I think most of you
20 probably think of our facility as the Clive or
21 Envirocare Facility. We're now calling it the Energy
22 Solution Clive Facility. So if I slip up during the
23 presentation and say Envirocare, please forgive me.
24 I've been working there for over 10 years and it will
25 take me awhile.

1 But I'll just briefly provide you with a
2 brief history of the Clive Facility. Back in 1950
3 there was a vitro chemical company that was located in
4 Salt Lake City that produced uranium mil tailings.
5 They actually disposed of those mil tailings just
6 right there in downtown Salt Lake City. In about
7 1984, in early '80s, they said that's probably not a
8 good idea to have these uranium mil tailings in the
9 middle of Salt Lake, Salt Lake City, and so the
10 Department of Energy and the State of Utah went around
11 Utah and investigated 29 sites and selected the Clive
12 Facility for these tailings due to its very favorable
13 site characteristics.

14 It gets -- we get less than eight inches
15 of annual precipitation per year. We have over 60
16 inches of annual evapo transpiration. We have very
17 low permeability clay soils. We have a naturally poor
18 groundwater, something that's very important for out
19 site characteristics. It's -- the groundwater is
20 around 25 feet below grade. It's very brackish. It's
21 -- we get about in some wells, about between 75 to
22 100,000 total dissolved solids PPM and we have a very
23 stable geology.

24 Once the vitro tailings were successfully
25 transported to the Clive Facility and disposed,

1 Envirocare purchased the surrounding property around
2 that and got our first license in 1988 to dispose of
3 natural -- of norm.

4 Some key events throughout our history, in
5 1984 Utah became an Agreement State. It was
6 specifically for low level radioactive waste in 19 --
7 or in 2004. Recently, they -- we were granted
8 Agreement State status for 11e(2) material. So now we
9 have just two licenses, radioactive material licenses
10 issued by the State of Utah. In 1986, as we've
11 mentioned, the vitro tailings at Clive and really
12 going through this, the next big item is in 2001. We
13 applied and received a license to dispose of Class B
14 and C low level radioactive waste. That required
15 legislative and governor approval which we did not go
16 and try to get at that time.

17 2005, Envirocare was purchased by Lindsay,
18 Goldberg and Bessemer, it's a private equity firm in
19 New York and at that time, they made the decision to
20 withdraw the B and C license. And then in 2006, this
21 year, early this year, was the formation of Energy
22 Solutions. It's a combination, a merger of several
23 companies; Sciencetech, BNG America, Envirocare, and
24 hopefully here in a couple of weeks, Duratek, which
25 would include the Barnwell Facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Here's an overview of our site. Right
2 here is our section of land that we're licensed to
3 dispose in. Section 32, that's a designation by Tula
4 County. It's a one-square mile area. The cell that
5 you see or actually to the south there, actually north
6 is pointing down, which is -- anyway, to the south is
7 Section 5. We own about half of the section line
8 there. And also to the north is Section 29. Section
9 29, we actually went through the process to include
10 that in our license as well this past year. It
11 requires legislative and governor approval as well.
12 We've finished our work and we actually have the
13 license with the Division of Radiation Control but we
14 have yet to request that from the legislature and the
15 governor.

16 This is the VITRO Embankment that I talked
17 about earlier with the Department of Energy and the
18 State of Utah. That is actually owned and operated by
19 the Department of Energy. They come out once a year
20 and inspect that facility. It's not really a part of
21 our facility. We're the facility around it. It's
22 actually fenced off and we really don't have much to
23 do with that. Our first embankment was to the south
24 of the LARW Embankment. We call it the LARW
25 Embankment. It was -- we were not able to go on all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 isotopes to the full Class A limit and so we call it
2 Low Active Radioactive Waste Embankment. After that,
3 in 1993, we started our mixed waste area where we were
4 licensed to treat and dispose of mixed waste material.

5 1994, we got our license from the NRC to
6 receive uranium mill tailings, 11e(2), and then once
7 the LARW Embankment was complete, we licensed another
8 facility, another disposal site our Class A
9 embankment. That embankment can receive
10 concentrations to the full Class A limit. We've now
11 actually moved up to the north and have another
12 facility, our containerized waste facility and large
13 component area. Most of our handling and receiving
14 happens on the east side of our facility. That's
15 where we receive shipments, unload it. It's where we
16 also do our decon and our container return.

17 Regulatory basis, even though our first
18 license was just a norm license, in the State of Utah
19 that's regulated as low level radioactive waste and so
20 we followed the licensing process outlined in Part 61.
21 As I mentioned Utah's agreement state status as an
22 agreement state and so they have their own rules. It's
23 basically a mirror of the Part 61 rules and I would
24 also add that the Clive Facility is really the only
25 commercial facility that was originally licensed after

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the establishment of Part 61.

2 The next couple of slides I wanted to go
3 through the performance objectives that really drove
4 the -- or drive the design of our disposal cell. The
5 biggest one is really protection of the groundwater.
6 In the State of Utah, they hold us to a dose limit of
7 the EPA drinking water standard for groundwater at
8 four millirem per year to any individual member of the
9 public. That's taken out for 500 years for radio-
10 nuclides and 200 years for heavy metals. It takes --
11 we take no credit for the water as a not-potable
12 groundwater source. It can never be drank and
13 however, we have to protect it as if it's a viable
14 drinking source. The groundwater wells' compliance
15 points are 90 feet away from the tow of waste from
16 ourselves. We assume as Barnwell, that a member of
17 the public is drinking two liters of water per day and
18 they do not exceed the four millirem standard for
19 that, and that's really the main driver of our design
20 as you'll see going forward.

21 We also have seismic analysis that was and
22 performance objectives that are attached to that. Our
23 cover, we have a -- and I'll get into it after this
24 slide, we'll go into the actual design but we have a
25 system of -- on our cover of clay, of a filter zone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gravel and also some riprap rock for -- to prevent
2 erosion. We also have very low permeability clay
3 cover. We have two feet of clay compacted one foot at
4 a time and the permeability we have to meet is five
5 times 10^{-8} centimeters per second.

6 This is the actual design of our cell. We
7 go down about seven feet and then we build and
8 construct a two-foot liner, one foot at a time. The
9 permeability of that is one times 10^{-6} centimeters per
10 second. We then dispose of the waste in bulk fashion
11 mostly up to about 40 feet above grade and then we
12 have a two-foot radon barrier we call it. It's a clay
13 cover with the permeability as I mentioned before of
14 five times 10^{-8} and then we have a gravel filter zone
15 that's about 12 to 18 inches and then a riprap larger
16 rock to prevent erosion of about 18 inches as well.

17 Environmental monitoring; as you
18 mentioned, these are the groundwater wells, we have
19 over 90 of them at our site. They surround each of
20 the disposal embankments, not just at our perimeter,
21 so if there is any releases we can identify what
22 embankment it came from. We have air stations,
23 continual air monitoring stations that are surrounding
24 around our facility. They are analyzed twice a week
25 and to insure that we're not having any airborne

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentrations leaving our facility, 80 quarterly soil
2 sampling stations that we take and nine sampling
3 vegetation stations.

4 Safety and compliance; we've done really
5 well throughout the history of Envirocare of Energy
6 Solutions. We have had no really reportable
7 environmental releases. Our average employee doses
8 remained under 15 millirem. Our highest employee
9 dose, I believe happened about five years ago. It was
10 just under 600 millirem and our lower goal that we
11 keep mostly everybody under is about 350 millirem per
12 year. We've operated currently 1.8 million manhours,
13 which is very similar to the Barnwell facility,
14 without a lost time injury and we're highly regulated.
15 We have had over 400 person days of inspections are
16 performed each year out at this facility. They are
17 actually on site most of the time. They have a
18 trailer there. It's very infrequently that you would
19 go out to the site and not have an inspector there on
20 site.

21 Let's go through our process a little bit
22 on loading. The majority of the waste that we receive
23 at the facility comes by rail. Over 85 percent by
24 volume come by rail. The other come via truck. We do
25 have a rail car rollover facility where the rail cars

1 come into it one-by-one. They take them and then they
2 actually roll the rail car up side down. The waste is
3 unloaded into a pit and then it's taken up to the
4 cell. As I mentioned, we do receive waste by truck.
5 After it's unloaded, we transfer it to the embankment
6 using large dump trucks and then for the bulk soil
7 like material and debris that's under two feet in
8 dimension, we put in two-foot lifts and we contain
9 those lifts. We can receive up to 50 percent debris.

10 One of the things that we've done recently
11 is on these compactors, they actually -- before we got
12 these specialized compactors, we actually had
13 engineers after each lift was done, go out, test the
14 density, test the moisture and so forth to insure that
15 we need the specs. This compactor has a GPS unit. It
16 also can determine optimum compaction and now the
17 operator has his computer screen and lets him know
18 that he's reached that. It's something that has been
19 good for getting our engineers off the cell and
20 reducing exposure.

21 For larger debris that can't fit into a
22 two-foot lift, we actually use a controlled low
23 strength material. It's a grout and make grout lifts.
24 They're about four feet high and it's a little bit
25 difficult to see but you can see a monolift of one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there. It goes straight across four feet high and
2 they're encapsulated, per se, in those lifts. We
3 also, as I mentioned, have a containerized waste
4 facility. It's actually a separate facility than our
5 other bulk disposal facility. We have different
6 personnel and so forth, different acceptance criteria.
7 This -- the liners that we receive meet Class A
8 limits. The typical dose rate on the liners that we
9 receive is about 15 R per hour.

10 We also take a lot of large components,
11 steam generators, turbine rotors, press risers,
12 classified tanks. We've actually taken some reactor
13 vessels as well. Our disposal capacity and volumes
14 that we've taken thus far; since this graph shows the
15 volumes that we've received since 1998. 2005, as you
16 can see, we've reached almost 25 million cubic feet.
17 That was a record year for Envirocare. 2004 was a
18 record year as well. In 2006 it will be more in line
19 with the 2003/2004 volumes, probably around 15 million
20 cubic feet. The reason for the 2005 kind of outlier
21 there was the closure of Rocky Flats and also the
22 closure of Fernald and that really contributed most of
23 that significant increase in volume in 2005.

24 To date, we've disposed of about 122
25 million cubic feet and that makes up a little over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 50,000 curies. We also just on Section 32, that one
2 square mile of land, we have still 700 million of
3 disposal capacity still remaining on -- at the site
4 for disposal. Our financial assurance, as you can
5 see, we have about \$57 million that have been set
6 aside for financial assurance for closure and post-
7 closure activities. The closure fund, there's two
8 components to our surety fund, actually three, but we
9 have about 48 million to actually close the facility
10 and then an additional 7 or 8.6 million to -- for
11 long-term monitoring after the site is closed for 100
12 years.

13 We've used a variety of different
14 mechanisms; the letters of credit, trust agreements
15 and we're now currently using an insurance policy.
16 One of the things of how we estimate the value that it
17 needs to be, we actually assume that someone is going
18 to come in and close the facility at the end of each
19 year. And we use RS means, we have cost estimators
20 that go in and actually see what it would cost to do
21 that and we update that annually. And so it's not
22 based on a certain dollar per cubic foot that we
23 receive. It's an actual estimate of what it would
24 take to close our facility.

25 In addition to our closure fund, we have

1 a perpetual care fund. It's similar to the long-care
2 term care fund at Barnwell. We put 400,000 -- it's a
3 flat fee. We put \$400,000.00 per year into that
4 account. That is to cover any costs that may be past
5 the 100 years of monitoring even though we just
6 received Class A waste and to cover any other
7 incidentals that may occur during the post-closure
8 period. We've been contributing to that fund since
9 2001.

10 Lastly, some of our recommendations; the
11 Part 61, as we all know, it was based on some fairly
12 conservative models and it really didn't look at -- it
13 assumes uniform site specific characteristics. And
14 one of the recommendations that we would like to put
15 out there is to, instead of trying to apply the same
16 concentration limits as you would at Barnwell for
17 Class A or B or C, and then trying to apply it to the
18 same thing, same place as at the Clive facility which
19 you have totally two different site characteristics,
20 that you just put out, basically, these are your
21 performance objectives, these are the things you have
22 to meet, these are the scenarios that you have to
23 model and as long as you can meet those performance
24 objectives, you can apply your own site specific, your
25 own characterization, your own design and instead of -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - in fact, instead of having a table for
2 concentrations, you just have performance objectives
3 and you have certain guidelines to follow to
4 demonstrate compliance with those. And so that you
5 can -- we can implement our different site
6 characteristics, our different cell designs and so
7 forth and try not to apply the same rule across the
8 board over several facilities.

9 NUREG-1573, that was started there in
10 1997, lays out some consistent approaches for
11 demonstrating compliance with performance objectives.
12 We would recommend that type of approach. This can
13 also be done, obviously, we know about the provisions
14 of 61.58 for alternate disposal provisions. We can,
15 you know, obviously go that route as well. One of the
16 things that we would recommend with that is as we
17 looked at some of those that have been done in the
18 past, they have been very specific, case by case, very
19 waste stream specific. What would be nice is for a
20 licensee to demonstrate compliance for certain
21 isotopes or several isotopes and demonstrate that with
22 their site characteristics with their cell design,
23 that we meet the performance objectives and do it more
24 of a general. Put it in the license then that we can
25 receive waste up to that concentration limit instead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of just limiting it to the Class A table that's in
2 there now.

3 Some of the problems or examples of things
4 that where we've hit this was -- is we've tried to
5 receive a waste stream from SMUD, a reactor component
6 that had Nickel-63 and unfortunately, it was above the
7 Class A limit but if you look at our site
8 characteristics, our cell design, we meet the perform
9 objective for that but we weren't able to receive it
10 because it's above Class A. The other thing is, is we
11 have another waste stream we're trying to receive that
12 is -- has Carbon-14 in activated graphite. Well, it's
13 slightly above -- as you know in the table, there's
14 two limits for Carbon-14; one for normal materials and
15 then one for activated metal. Well, it's not actually
16 -- and it's slightly above the normal but below the
17 activated metal and we've demonstrated that activated
18 graphite actually behaves more favorably than
19 activated metal -- activated graphite behaves more
20 favorably than activated metal in our embankment but
21 yet because the rule says you can only use this limit,
22 this Point A and it's only activated metal, we're
23 stuck with the lower one.

24 And so we're still working with the State
25 of Utah to work out how we can do that. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unfortunately, a site -- now this is something we need
2 to work with the State of Utah and not with --
3 necessarily with the NRC, is when the state became and
4 agreement state and adopted the Part 61 into their
5 rules, the 61.58, they did not adopt that. And so
6 we're actually stuck with the actual table, the actual
7 wording that's currently in Part 61. And like I said,
8 that's something we really need to do with our state,
9 not with the NRC, so we can take more advantage of
10 that provision.

11 Other recommendations is to use the
12 updated dose models that we've had since the
13 establishment of Part 61. In some there's only slight
14 increases in the concentration levels, but some are
15 fairly significant that would benefit the fills of
16 facilities. And then lastly, try to have a consistent
17 regulation for different waste types. The current
18 system is really, as you know, based more on where it
19 was generated and how it was generated than the actual
20 hazard. We, actually, as you'll notice from our site
21 map, we have a completely different cell for 11e(2)
22 cell than we do for our low level waste cell. Even
23 though the concentrations of uranium are exactly the
24 same in both cells, for instance, we have to have a
25 different cell, a different license, different -- and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the cell designs are different and costs are
2 different. You know, and that's basically because of
3 how it was generated, not the actual hazard. And so
4 we would propose looking at the different types of
5 waste that are out there now and try to make it more
6 consistent with the hazard than just how it was
7 generated.

8 And the last thing that I don't have on
9 here but I wanted to mention is being able to take
10 advantage of the engineered barriers that you've
11 mentioned already in your report. That's something
12 that we see that could help us, obviously, receive
13 more waste that are currently in the B range, Class B
14 range now that would help us move those wastes into
15 the Class A range and be able to receive it in our
16 facility. That's basically it.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Tye. Let me start
18 with a question. Both you and Mr. House talked about
19 engineering barriers, I'll pick up on your last point
20 and take advantage of them. Help us understand a
21 little bit what either of you mean how do you do that?
22 What's the process used to credit in some way and what
23 kind of credit are you trying to give for engineer
24 barriers.

25 MR. ROGERS: Why don't you start, Bill,

1 and I'll add my view afterwards.

2 MR. HOUSE: The enhanced caps, as I said,
3 have a 60 mil HDPE liner. It essentially cuts off any
4 infiltration going through the trenches, through the
5 waste and that should be considered in the modeling
6 and future projections of movement of water and
7 movement of radio-nuclides.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: How about in the packaging
9 end of it with the waste form and the package itself
10 is really what I was focusing on in the last point?

11 MR. HOUSE: I'm sorry?

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I mean, what do you do in
13 terms of the waste package or the waste form or the
14 combination of those two in terms of credit? What
15 would you advise us to think about there?

16 MR. HOUSE: We've designed the high
17 integrity containers and say that they have a 300-year
18 life which essentially, by my interpretation means
19 they're going to contain the waste for that 300-year
20 period.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That would be in
22 accordance with the NRC's BTP.

23 MR. HOUSE: That's correct, and the
24 associated guidance of the state.

25 MR. ROGERS: Yeah, that's basically would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would say. It would be nice -- we have engineered
2 certain types of containers that we take no credit for
3 that we do meet, in fact, in our large component area,
4 our containerized waste facility, that meets the 300-
5 year criteria. We're not able to take credit for any
6 of that. And then if you look at the large
7 components, most of that contamination is on the
8 inside of there a foot thick of steel, and yet, we
9 still can't take credit for that in our model. We
10 assume that it's readily available for -- you know, to
11 be ran to the groundwater.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So is it fair to say that
13 some of your assessments are actually forced into
14 extreme conservative type scenarios rather than more
15 realistic or risk-informed scenarios?

16 MR. ROGERS: Definitely.

17 MR. HOUSE: I'd say that's true. And the
18 results that we have, fortunately, from the projection
19 out to 2,000 years at Barnwell, indicate that there
20 will be compliance. So unless we're forced down that
21 path, there's no reason for us at this point to go
22 back and try to remove any more of those
23 conservatisms.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, Jim Clarke?

25 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks, Tye. I was

1 comparing your coverages to Bill House's recognizing
2 you're in very different environmental settings. Have
3 you given any consideration to an evapo transformation
4 cover? You're in a part of the country where evapo
5 transformation exceeds rainfall.

6 MR. ROGERS: Yeah, you're talking about
7 like a vegetative cover?

8 MEMBER CLARKE: For the soil.

9 MR. ROGERS: Unfortunately on that, we
10 don't get any rain water, so it's very difficult to
11 sustain any type of vegetation on there.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: To sustain the vegetation.

13 MR. ROGERS: And that's why we would
14 prefer going to that and it would drastically help us
15 with our design but because we get no rainfall to
16 sustain a vegetative cover, we can't do that. And
17 right now, we have to truck water in just for our
18 facility and there's no water source out there that
19 can be used. And I can't imagine trying to put that
20 burden or trying to put that in our surety fund for
21 long term, you know, care to actually continue to
22 truck water out to the facility to water the
23 vegetation but it definitely would be beneficial if we
24 were able to do that.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: And the other is you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clay but you don't have the HTPE.

2 MR. ROGERS: That is correct.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: One of the things the HTPE
4 does in addition to providing defense in depth is that
5 it would mitigate against dessication of the clay. Is
6 that a concern?

7 MR. ROGERS: We've actually done -- we
8 have very stringent -- once we finish the clay cover
9 we have a very stringent monitoring of that surface
10 before we put our filter zone and then our rock cover.
11 We actually have done evaporate zone depth
12 calculations and measurements to show that it's not
13 evaporating and none of that dessication will happen
14 on the surface of that clay because of the cover on
15 top of that. So the moisture shouldn't change and we
16 had very stringent time frames and daily monitoring of
17 that surface to -- and maintenance of that surface
18 until that's on to insure that none of the dessication
19 cracks occur.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any questions, Ruth?

22 MEMBER WEINER: You mentioned that you'd
23 like to go completely to performance objectives.

24 MR. ROGERS: That would be -- yeah.

25 MEMBER WEINER: How would that sit with

1 the legislature that didn't want you to get Class B
2 and C waste? In other words, could you dispose of
3 Class B and C -- B and/or C wastes and guarantee with
4 performance -- that your performance objectives would
5 be met and how do you sell that then?

6 MR. ROGERS: No, that's a good point.
7 However, my view, there's a couple of things I'd like
8 to say on that is, hopefully, if we demonstrate that
9 we need the performance objectives, that we wouldn't
10 be calling it B and C. That we could say the A limit
11 is raised to this limit because for our site specific
12 and so there's a new -- just establish a new Class A
13 limit and so since we're still restricted to Class A
14 limits, we would just change the limit based on site
15 performance and site specific.

16 There is some minor problems with that.
17 There is some language in the legislature about
18 increasing radio-nuclide concentrations, but I think
19 that's something that we can work through. The main
20 thing is that the public wants to know is that are we
21 -- does our cell perform, are we being protective of
22 the environment and our workers. And if we can show
23 that through our performance objectives, there's no
24 reason why we shouldn't be able to take higher
25 concentrations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes, on your slide
3 on financial assurance, the perpetual care fund, I
4 wasn't clear who holds that fund or where it resides.

5 MR. ROGERS: Yeah, let me go back. That's
6 a good question. The actual closer fund is held by
7 the Division of Radiation Control or actually the
8 Department of Environmental Quality. The perpetual
9 care fund is actually held by the State Legislature.
10 Now, they have -- due to the problems at Barnwell,
11 luckily this fund happened after that and so they know
12 the -- what can happen to those types of funds, the
13 ratings of those funds, and so they've put statutory
14 language that do not allow legislatures to go and tap
15 into that fund for any other reasons but what it was
16 laid out for.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill?

18 MEMBER HINZE: Concerning mixed waste,
19 what percentage of the volume of your waste is mixed
20 waste and how is that changing with time and what's
21 your most significant problem in dealing with mixed
22 waste?

23 MR. ROGERS: First of all, in our mixed
24 waste facility, one of the things I didn't mention is
25 that we do have the -- we do -- because it's both rad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and with hazardous we have to comply with the RCRA
2 requirements as well, so we do have the geosynthetic
3 liners and so forth in that cell. It makes up a very
4 small percentage of what we take. Most of the mixed
5 waste that comes, comes by truck. If you look at the
6 mixed waste that's out there, the majority of the mix
7 that we've taken, nearly all have been generated by
8 the Department of Energy. And as some of those sites
9 have now starting to close, the mixed waste volumes
10 are going down slightly.

11 And we would continue to see them decrease
12 and then level off. Some of the -- probably some of
13 the challenges that we have with mixed waste when it
14 comes into our facility, relying on the generator
15 number one. Some of the waste we get for mixed waste
16 has been treated off-site like a WCS or some other
17 Permafix or something like that. And we take samples
18 and then we dispose of it in our cell before we get
19 our results back. Well sometimes the sampling
20 demonstrates that we haven't treated it as well or it
21 wasn't treated as well off-site and so we've had to
22 dig it up and actually retreat it.

23 And then some of the difficult things is
24 if you look at some of the Department of Energy's
25 orphaned waste right now, trying to solve ways to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually make them compliance with LDR requirements
2 has been a true challenge with us and continues to be,
3 to try to develop treatment formulas and so forth that
4 we can actually treat some of this waste and get it
5 LDR compliant.

6 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Bill. With that,
8 gentlemen, thanks again. We'll ask our next two
9 speakers to come up to the front table here, Bill
10 Dornsife from Waste Control Specialists and Steve
11 Romano from American Ecology Corporation. While
12 they're getting organized, I think most folks know
13 that Bill is with the -- was the Director of the
14 Pennsylvania Bureau of Radiation prior to joining WCS
15 and Steve Romano is the Chief Executive Officer of
16 American Ecology Corporation and was previously the
17 Vice President for Corporate Development and President
18 of U.S. Ecology Idaho. Gentlemen, thank you for being
19 with us. We're happy to have you with us. I think
20 let's see, first up will be Bill Dornsife.

21 While Mr. Dornsife is getting ready, I'd
22 appreciate it if everybody would sign in on the sign-
23 in sheets so we could have a list of attendees.
24 They're at the podium behind me. There's one for NRC
25 staff and one for visitors. So please avail yourself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the opportunity to sign in when you get a chance.
2 Thanks. Good morning, sir. Take it away.

3 MR. DORNSEIFE: Okay. It's a real pleasure
4 to be here this morning. It's been awhile since I've
5 been down at the NRC. I used to make this trip
6 regularly and things have kind of changed in Rockville
7 over the years, like the double gate out back.
8 Interesting how security effects us all. Waste
9 control -- I'm going to primarily just talk about our
10 low activity radioactive waste disposal over the last
11 five years. I think later, Dean Kunihiro is going to
12 talk about our Part 61 licensing effort.

13 But basically Waste Control Specialists is
14 one of four RCRA facilities that have received major
15 amounts of low activity radioactive waste over the
16 past few years. We are located in West Texas. In
17 fact the road going into our site is actually right
18 next to the border between Texas and New Mexico.
19 We're located about 50 miles northeast of the WIPP
20 facility. So it's a very flat, very arid site out
21 there.

22 Essentially, in Texas, radioactive waste
23 is regulated -- radioactive material is regulated by
24 two different agencies. The TCEQ, the Texas
25 Commission on Environmental Quality, regulates

1 disposal of radioactive material in Texas and they
2 also obviously, regulate RCRA disposal. And the
3 Health Department regulates material. And the Health
4 Department is also the keeper of the exemption
5 process. So basically the way WCS is authorized to
6 accept this low activity waste is there's an MOU
7 between the two agencies that basically says that if
8 the Health Department has exempted a material it can
9 be disposed of without regard to its radioactive
10 content.

11 WCS has disposed of now it's probably over
12 300,000 yards, cubic yards, of low activity waste in
13 our RCRA cell and the average disposal cost has been
14 about two to \$3.00 per cubic foot, typical RCRA
15 pricing. For most of the waste that we receive,
16 transportation costs more than disposal. This is a
17 view of our -- a cross-sectional view of our site
18 characteristics. As you can see we have very low
19 rainfall, 15 inches and I believe that evapo
20 transpiration number is actually higher than that.
21 The evapo transpiration is about four times
22 precipitation rate. Basically, it's a very unique
23 site out in West Texas. We have natural red bed clay
24 that has a permeability typically of 10^{-9} that comes to
25 within 20 to 30 feet of the surface.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Actually at the RCRA cell, it's more like
2 15 feet is the average depth to that red bed clay.
3 Basically, as you can see, you go down through the red
4 bed clay, there are some sandstone lenses. Those
5 sandstone lenses typically have a permeability of
6 about 10^{-7} . They're really sandstone and at the 225-
7 foot zone we have a saturated sandstone. It's
8 saturated but it's non-productive. We can barely get
9 enough water to take samples. And we've recently aged
10 data that the water in that 225-foot zone and indeed
11 it is 15,000 years old, so there is no -- it is the
12 only interconnected bed that we've found in all of our
13 site characterization activities and so it's
14 convenient to use as a monitoring zone. And that's
15 basically where we do our monitoring for the RCRA cell
16 and we also do monitoring for our license facility
17 which I'll talk about a little later.

18 The only aquifer at about 500 feet, the
19 top -- it becomes saturated again, and then there's an
20 aquifer at about 1,000 feet and that -- the water in
21 that aquifer is non-potable. This is an early picture
22 of our cell. I picked this because it gives you a
23 more vivid indication of the liner system and some of
24 the other characteristics of the site. Basically, as
25 required under the RCRA regulations, we have a double

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 liner, double leachate collection system. Basically,
2 also an engineered cover, there's also a requirement
3 for a three-foot engineered clay layer included in
4 that cover system. There's also deed restrictions
5 that are required under the RCRA regulations.

6 In fact, one could argue, I think, that in
7 an arid climate, from an engineering standpoint, a
8 RCRA cell may perform better than a Part 61 cell
9 because the possibility of bathtubbing is pretty
10 remote. I mean, we -- even in the open cell there's
11 very little rainfall that even collects in the open
12 cell. The only think, I think that's really different
13 from the RCRA regulations compared to Part 61 is the
14 requirement for government ownership, long-term
15 government ownership. As you're probably aware,
16 there's a 30-year maintenance period required under
17 RCRA. There's no requirement for government
18 ownership, but as you're aware, one license site
19 doesn't have that requirement either.

20 There's also no perpetual care fund for a
21 RCRA site. There is guarantees for closure and those
22 kind of financial assurances under the RCRA
23 regulations. Our cell, I think the other thing to
24 point out is that in addition to the engineered liner,
25 you can see the red here on the corner is the natural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 red bed clay. We have, in addition to the liner,
2 actually built a 15-foot layer all the way up to the
3 surface in addition to the engineering. So the liner
4 -- the natural red bed probably begins, you know,
5 halfway down the cell and then up to the surface,
6 there's a 15-foot layer of natural clay.

7 There are safety assessments that are done
8 for disposal of low activity waste, in particular for
9 NRC exempted waste, and currently we are authorized to
10 take unimportant quantities of source material with
11 less than .05 percent thorium and uranium. And
12 basically, NRC policy requires a risk assessment to be
13 performed for approval of disposal of that material in
14 non-licensed facilities. And basically, we use RESRAD
15 and TSD-Dose, which is a transportation model and it
16 also includes a dose to the worker at a RCRA facility,
17 and we use a one millirem standard typically for both
18 long-term disposal considerations performance and also
19 dose to the site and the transportation worker.
20 Typically, if it comes by truck, the dose to the truck
21 driver is typically the limiting exposure.

22 We also have performed a conservative dose
23 assessment for all of the waste, all of the exempt
24 material that's been disposed in our cell from Day 1
25 and I have copies of that risk assessment if anybody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is interested. Basically, that assessment shows that
2 the future on-site resident dose is essentially zero.
3 There is no dose to the future resident and obviously,
4 RESRAD goes out to 100,000 years. We've also assumed
5 an oil well drilling scenario which basically gives a
6 0.4 millirem every 50 years. It assumes that that's
7 a recurring event.

8 This assessment is very conservative
9 because it assumes that all of the waste and there's
10 about 60,000 cubic yards of total waste now in our
11 RCRA cell, it assumes that all that waste is exempt
12 material at the maximum allowable concentrations.
13 We've taken other materials besides source material
14 and norm. For example, we take exempted thorium,
15 specific -- thorium articles that are specifically
16 exempted by the regulations and we also take smoke
17 detectors and we've disposed of some tritium watch
18 faces. So all those are calculated at their actual
19 value. But basically, you know, from a performance
20 assessment standpoint, the risk is essentially zero
21 from that disposed material.

22 Basically, our radiological safety program
23 for the facility is that I think it's important to
24 note that we have a license treatment and storage
25 facility adjacent on the -- right adjacent to the RCRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cell. We have what's called a Class 3 license under
2 Texas regulations and essentially that Class 3 license
3 allows us to store unlimited quantities of radioactive
4 material. Our current limit based on emergency
5 planning considerations is 35,000 curies of
6 transuranic type materials and the other radio-
7 nuclides go up to 2 million curies. So I think we
8 have essentially the largest possession limits of any
9 commercial facility in the country. We also can store
10 transuranic waste. We are authorized to store and
11 treat transuranic waste.

12 We also are authorized to store 11e.(2)
13 material and you probably are aware we're storing the
14 Fornald 11e.(2) material and we eventually intend to
15 dispose of that in our 11e.(2) disposal facility which
16 is currently undergoing license that's going to be
17 right north of our existing RCRA facility. Because we
18 have a licensed facility, all the workers that handle
19 exempt material are badged as radiation workers and
20 they're covered under our radiation safety program.
21 So their dose is tracked and we really see little, if
22 any, dose from exempt material handling that we can
23 specifically trace to the exempt waste material.

24 We also, because of the license site, have
25 a complete site environmental monitoring program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 including essentially our permitted area, which is
2 about 1300 acres. We have air, soil, radon, the whole
3 spectrum of environmental monitoring at that periphery
4 and we also have air, radon, soil and water monitoring
5 around the RCRA cell itself at various locations
6 around the actual RCRA cell.

7 We also have environmental monitoring
8 occurring at our rail offloading facility. We are
9 capable of taking direct rail from our facility and
10 offloading it from a rail car and then going to our
11 RCRA disposal cell. Essentially, in terms of receipt
12 requirements, the exempt waste is received as
13 industrial waste under our RCRA permit and basically,
14 like all RCRA waste, a waste profile needs to be
15 submitted and WCS needs to approve that profile prior
16 to acceptance of the material. Also the waste is
17 required to be manifested under a RCRA permit. We
18 have a new permit condition that's about six months
19 old that actually requires notification to the Health
20 Department, DSHS, the Department of State Health
21 Services. We have to submit the profile data, the
22 sampling plan, and any characterization data and under
23 that new permit condition, they have 14 days to review
24 it and get back to us if they find any problems.

25 It's a notification, it's not an approval

1 process per se. Also as part of our process,
2 notification is required prior to shipment and
3 approval is required for shipment and these shipments
4 are tracked typically by the transportation company.
5 We are required under our RCRA permit to do screening
6 surveys when the waste arrives and under RCRA you're
7 required to do fingerprinting which is essentially
8 accepted sampling for 10 percent of the waste, or 10
9 percent of the container is what it typically turns
10 out to be.

11 I just wanted to very quickly give you
12 some insight into a process that worked very well in
13 terms of adding a new spectrum of low activity waste
14 that could be disposed of at a licensed facility.
15 Prior to 1999, the NRC, even though source material
16 less than .05 percent thorium and uranium are exempted
17 under NRC rules, NRC required that waste to be
18 disposed of in a licensed facility. WCS recognized
19 that there were many facilities out there primarily a
20 lot of rare earth processing facilities that took ores
21 that had higher than source material content and
22 basically a lot of by-product material was generated
23 that was less than the .05 percent.

24 So basically, we recognized this as a real
25 good marketing opportunity and we formally requested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that NRC recognize the exemption that was in the
2 regulations. And we met with the -- several of the
3 NRC Commissioners and high level staff to convince
4 them this was the right thing to do and it resulted in
5 a policy issued by NRC that basically allows
6 unimportant quantities of source material to be
7 disposed of at non-licensed facilities and a risk
8 assessment is performed as part of that approval
9 process. So I think that's a good example of how you
10 know, there may be other opportunities like this where
11 on a case-by-case basis, material could be added to
12 the list of material that can be disposed.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill, just while you're on
14 that point, could you tell us some of the key
15 technical areas that you covered in obtaining this
16 site specific exemption or risk assessment ordinance?

17 MR. DORNSIFE: Well, I think, Mike, we
18 didn't do any risk assessments, per se. I think it
19 was more of a legal issue that, you know, basically,
20 you know, you guys call this material exempt, why
21 don't you recognize it as exempt and making that legal
22 argument and then you know, obviously, the layers of
23 additional review and approval that are required, make
24 it a good risk based decision.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks.

1 MR. DORNSIFE: I think there's a couple
2 other issues that I'd like to cover in closing. I
3 think it's important to note that alternate low level
4 waste disposal options have resulted in about a
5 million cubic yards of material being disposed of over
6 the last few years and again, priced at about two or
7 \$3.00 a cubic foot. I think that's very important
8 because you know, I know of several facilities in
9 Pennsylvania with my experience as being Bureau
10 Director up there, that probably would still not be
11 decommissioned if this disposal option was not
12 available. I mean, basically, these folks were short
13 on money. They had funding problems and this low cost
14 option allowed them to make a decision to move
15 forward.

16 Also, quite a bit of FUSRAP waste has been
17 disposed of at -- under this program, and obviously
18 that saves the government lots of money in terms of
19 funding that program. Other options have been
20 proposed for ultimate low level waste disposal.
21 You're all familiar with the clearance rule, NRC's
22 clearance rule. I'm sure you're all familiar with the
23 EPA Advance Notice of Proposed Rule Making for
24 allowing disposal in RCRA facilities of low activity
25 waste. In Texas we submitted a Proposed Rule Making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that would essentially mirror, to some extent, that
2 EPA rule. It was submitted and basically it got put
3 on hold for a very long period of time because the
4 state asked NRC and EPA for their opinion on this rule
5 making and NRC came back and said, "Well, you know,
6 you may not want to move ahead of the national
7 efforts". Well, we see now that the national efforts
8 are essentially in limbo and our rule is still active
9 but it's really not moving forward. I think one of
10 the interesting things in that rule making, it was a
11 risk based rule making based on one millirem a year,
12 long term dose and many of the radio-nuclides -- it
13 also included transportation by the way in addition to
14 disposal dose, the transportation worker and the site
15 worker.

16 Most of the non-gamma emitters were
17 unlimited in terms of concentration. So what we
18 decided to use was the exempt levels in the new DoD
19 rules as a default concentration in that proposed rule
20 making. So again, you know, we have not taken that
21 off the burner. It's still in the hopper. We think
22 it's a good idea and any support would be appreciated.

23 There are some issues, I think that need
24 to be considered, obviously, in low activity waste
25 disposal. There certainly -- as with everything,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's public policy issues and I think the major
2 one, I think there's very few RCRA facilities in the
3 country that really are going to be allowed to utilize
4 this option, either the public nearby will not allow
5 it, the politics, state politics won't allow it or
6 essentially they have regulatory limits that will
7 prevent it from occurring. So there's very few RCRA
8 facilities, I think, that will be able to utilize this
9 alternate disposal.

10 There are regulatory and jurisdictional
11 issues. I think NORM is a big one, Naturally
12 Occurring Radioactive Material. As you're all aware,
13 the Federal Government doesn't regulate NORM disposal.
14 It's regulation by individual states and there's
15 various levels of exemption. As Steve will tell you,
16 certain states have adopted rules that allow higher
17 concentrations. There's also the issue between NRC
18 and EPA. The two agencies -- I think in the EPA
19 proposed rule making, there was provision that require
20 some NRC approval of the disposal. As we know, NRC
21 and EPA don't always get along together; look at the
22 decommissioning rule. That may be a problem. And in
23 Texas we have the jurisdictional issue of the two
24 agencies.

25 There are material and control issues. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think the major one is where the material is released.
2 Is it released at this site or is it released at the
3 disposal facility? And I think finally, oh, I think
4 the other thing we found out, if the facility is
5 agreement state licensed, many of the agreement states
6 don't recognize the unimportant quantities of source
7 material exemption that they have in their own
8 regulations, so that policy is really not passed down
9 to the state level. And finally, I think in looking
10 at future options, you know, people say, "Hey, we
11 ought to have wholesale changes in exemption levels".
12 I think you need to recognize that the existing patch
13 system is working and it's working well. Like I said,
14 many facilities have gotten -- have become
15 decommissioned and we've saved taxpayer and other
16 dollars by having these options available.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill, thanks very much.
18 I think in the interest of time, I'd like to ask Mr.
19 Romano to give his presentation. Then we can maybe
20 ask question of both of you. Would that be all right?

21 MR. DORNSIFE: Okay, sure.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great.

23 MR. ROMANO: Thank you for making time
24 today. I feel like for the last 25 years or so I've
25 been following Bill Dornsife making presentations, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing real new about that here today.

2 I would note before discussing the
3 alternate disposal options and practices, US Ecology,
4 of course, does operate a full service Class A, B and
5 C low level radioactive waste site, a Part 61 site in
6 Richland, Washington. We also have closed two sites,
7 the Sheffield, Illinois site and the Beatty, Nevada
8 site, former sites that have been closed per Part 61,
9 the licenses turned over to the state custodial agency
10 in Illinois and Nevada and actually our company has a
11 continuing role performing maintenance under contract
12 with the state -- the state custodial care agency.

13 I think it's an important point to make
14 and I'll turn to alternatives in a second because this
15 does show that the full life cycle envisioned under
16 Part 61, does end with a license to the operator being
17 concluded and turned back to a government custodial
18 care agency does work and it is part of the system's
19 approach, it is important to recognize it. And I'll
20 go forward.

21 This is the US Ecology Idaho site. This
22 is a RCRA site. It's located about 75 miles south of
23 Boise, Idaho in the Owyhee Desert. I'm going to show
24 you a little bit about the facility in a minute but I
25 wanted to give you the aerial here to point out a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 couple of things. The large excavation at the top is
2 early in the stages of developing the new RCRA
3 disposal facility. I'll show you the design in a
4 minute. The area going down the slide that's somewhat
5 larger is an area that's completing filling. It's
6 nearly complete now. You'll notice a large surface
7 impoundment. That is for drainage. There is no
8 offsite drainage at the site. Everything is drained
9 internally, so that's essentially an evaporation pond
10 for the moisture that collects on the site from
11 rainfall. So during times of the year when there is
12 more rainfall, then it will wind up in those surface
13 impoundments.

14 Turning to the site characteristics, this
15 is a favorable site, similar to the site in Utah.
16 There are less than 10 inches of average annual
17 precipitation and greater than 60 years of pan-
18 evaporation potential. This particular site is on
19 high ground so there are long flows to points of
20 release. There's virtually no up-gradient surface
21 water drainage area which helps make this internal
22 drainage system work for this particular site.

23 You'll notice that the groundwater is
24 deep. It's 2800 to 3,000 feet to a confined
25 geothermal aquifer. There is an upper zone that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 saturated that is used for monitoring compliance
2 purposes. That is underlain by clay which is what
3 provides the monitoring zone for compliance purposes.
4 There are 35 wells to monitor that saturated zone for
5 compliance purposes. A couple of points to make about
6 this; these are inter-bedded silt sands and clays.
7 The disposal cells are 60 foot below the surface.
8 Onsite clays are used for the bottom part of the
9 liner, and I'll turn to that liner in a minute.

10 I've talked about the aquifer below the
11 site in the monitoring zone. Groundwater movement is
12 less than five foot per year so it is slow groundwater
13 movement. This is the disposal cell. This is our
14 Cell 15 in construction. I kind of like this picture
15 because you can see the compacted clay layer in the
16 foreground of the picture there. If you'll also look
17 at the cliffs in the distance, those are natural
18 clays. So this is a site that we believe has
19 superior characteristics for isolation of the waste.
20 And then the standard RCRA liner is what is placed
21 over that. I also like this picture because you get
22 a scale to the size of the disposal unit.

23 This is Phase 1 of a three-phase disposal
24 cell. So this is about a 1.5 million cubic yard
25 disposal area for Phase 1 of the three-phase unit.

1 We would expect to fill in the range of eight to 10
2 years for the entire three phases. This is a standard
3 RCRA design. You'll see that the three foot of
4 compacted clay liner, the natural clays that underlie
5 the synthetic system, standard RCRA design. You'll
6 notice the double synthetic liner system with the
7 double drainage systems. One of the advances in RCRA
8 technology in recent years is it was common in the
9 past to use gravelly layers for drainage. Experience
10 was these gravels would tend to -- would tend to get
11 clogged up. And so now we use a Geonet. It's worked
12 very effectively.

13 You have the leachate collection riser
14 pipes. All of the drainage is at a gentle slope down
15 to a collection point that run along the side walls of
16 the trench. So each of the phases would have a
17 separate system for collecting that drainage.
18 Discussing the different types of radioactive
19 materials that this facility accepts, I'm going to
20 summarize this and then go into greater depth in a
21 minute, but to talk first about the permitting. This
22 is a RCRA facility that originally in it's first Part
23 B permit was allowed to take naturally occurring
24 radioactive materials. So this was not something new
25 that was done here. It was done in recognition of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some of the NORM waste that occurs in that region of
2 the country.

3 Our company bought the site in February of
4 2001 from another company, Envirosource Technologies
5 and one of the first things we wanted to do was take
6 what at that point was a fairly general set of
7 requirements for accepting radioactive material and
8 this was based on a 1999 RCRA permit modification to
9 accept fuse wrap waste. We wanted to take that permit
10 and be more specific about what kinds of radioactive
11 materials we could accept and then maybe the best way
12 to put this is we wanted to take the experience we had
13 at the original Washington site, which we've operated
14 since 1965, and ask ourself the question based on our
15 experience operating the site, based on the risk of
16 the kinds of materials we were accepting, what should
17 we take from the radiological programs at Richland and
18 fit onto a RCRA site. And I would point out, I think
19 the same thing has been done at the WCS site. There
20 is experience and I think what's been shown here is
21 that the industry has been able to take a proactive
22 approach, frankly, with a lack of extensive regulatory
23 guidance, and make some sound risk based decisions on
24 what ought to be done to do safety assessment, to do
25 performance assessment, to do monitoring and to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 determine that in fact, we are providing safe
2 containment.

3 So in 2001, several things happened. We
4 felt it was important from public involvement and
5 public understanding standpoint to have a state law in
6 place that made it explicit that we were indeed
7 allowed to accept these materials. That was done,
8 there was a rulemaking cast and there was a RCRA
9 permit modification put into effect for commercial
10 NORM, NARM and I'll cover the specifics in a second
11 NRC exempt items and devices. In 2005, we again
12 modified the permit and at this point we added fission
13 and activation products and I will show you the limits
14 that we have for those. I would note and I'll also
15 walk through this process, that we felt it important
16 that the state agency that regulates the disposal site
17 also have visibility and concurrence in our acceptance
18 of materials exempted from regulation by the NRC. Our
19 logic was the NRC's primary role here is regulating
20 the licensee or it could be an agreement state and the
21 state is the responsible party for regulating the
22 disposal facility for purposes of understanding the
23 overall source term, should also have a concurrence in
24 that process, since the NRC does not have a direct
25 responsibility for evaluating the overall source term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at the disposal site as the waste is received.

2 I would note that RCRA does have public
3 involvement requirements for permit modifications.
4 These require public comment periods, public hearings.
5 These were all held. I would note that for the 2005
6 Class 2 permit modification to expand the permit to
7 accept certain exempt levels of fission and activation
8 products, that there is -- we had about 50 people come
9 to the public hearing on that modification. There
10 were no adverse comments provided.

11 Turning to the performance assessment,
12 like the WCS facility we were applying the RESRAD
13 code. We are using site specific information rather
14 than just the default parameters. So we went ahead
15 and developed separate input models for the vadose
16 zone and the saturated zone. We did look at the soil
17 characteristics. The peak dose for the scenarios we
18 looked at was 9.8 millirem per year. At year 326,
19 Carbon 14 was the limiting isotope. We complied with
20 the Idaho standard and Idaho adopted a 15 millirem per
21 year total effective dose equivalent, the standard as
22 opposed to the Part 61 standard and this was based on
23 wanting equivalency with the state's regulation of the
24 DOE Idaho National Laboratory Facility.

25 The model output was used to develop the

1 isotope limits that are part of the permit and I'll
2 turn to those in a minute. I would note that two
3 things in terms of work credit was taken in our
4 performance assessment modeling. We took no credit
5 for the synthetic liner. We did take credit in the
6 modeling for the three-foot compacted clay liner,
7 which was designed to a specification. We also took
8 credit for radon barrier which is in the cap. There's
9 a requirement that no radioactive materials be placed
10 within the top 11 feet of the lift. There is a cap on
11 top of that so then the radon barrier was a
12 consideration.

13 Without that thicker cap and the earlier
14 work we had done, we would find that the limiting dose
15 would have been radon gas from a basement excavation
16 scenario.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Steve, just a
18 clarification question; so if you think about RESRAD,
19 I tend to think about it by itself without any of
20 these considerations to be a pretty conservative kind
21 of a calculation. I think what you're expressing is
22 that you actually looked specifically at your site
23 kind of in the way that Tye Rogers suggested and took
24 some specific issues in credit when you looked at kind
25 of an updated RESRAD calculation. Is that fair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enough?

2 MR. ROMANO: Yes, it is. That's correct.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

4 MR. ROMANO: We had first done the simple
5 run doing the -- using the defaults and then we felt
6 that the site specific information was more useful.
7 And that model was made available to the public. All
8 the model output was made available for public review
9 and there were actually some organizations that had a
10 look at that information.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Could I ask you, along that
12 same line, how do you validate your modeling? Do you
13 try to attempt to tie this in with the monitoring
14 results and --

15 MR. ROMANO: We do and in a few minutes,
16 I'll turn to that, but that's an excellent question.

17 In terms of what our limits are, we have
18 adopted the unimportant quantities of source material
19 limit, the .05 percent by weight. For NORM isotopes,
20 we accept up to 2,000 pCi/g and that is all isotopes
21 all in parent and progeny and equilibrium.
22 Accelerator produced material up to a three-year half
23 life were on a case-by-case basis and the exempt
24 source and by-product material and I'm gong to turn to
25 that in a minute, is the specific fission and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 activation products for the model.

2 I'll turn now to -- these are actual
3 tables out of our permit and I'm not going to go
4 through and read all of these but I would make a
5 couple of distinctions. First, this page essentially
6 are generally exempt materials. These are materials
7 and you can see the examples here. I guess actually
8 the scandium has disappeared as something that doesn't
9 show up so much any more. Gas and aerosol detectors,
10 the timepieces and clock illuminators, these are
11 standard references that have been exempted by the NRC
12 for many years and we thought the best thing to do
13 here was just to go ahead and take it right out of the
14 NRC 10 Part -- the Part 30, Part 40 regulations and
15 just put them right into the record permits. There's
16 no doubt in anybody's mind what it is we're talking
17 about.

18 The other part that becomes different and
19 I'll refer to the bottom of the table here, 30.11,
20 40.14, these are the sections in Part 30 and Part 40
21 that provide for case specific exemptions. The
22 process we have in Idaho and based on the model if you
23 look to the right side of the table, fission and
24 activation products, 25 pCi/g for each nuclide
25 present. There are different limits for some other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 isotopes. You'll see they're below that. And in any
2 case, the same limit applies of not more than 200
3 pCi/g for what we receive, total activity.

4 This all tracks back to the output from
5 the models. And I'll come back to the subject in
6 another minute regarding the application exemptions
7 but these are the applicable exemptions for Part 30
8 and Part 40 that are available. This is a concurrence
9 process. I eluded to this briefly. The approach that
10 Idaho takes and this is specified in our RCRA permit.
11 The first step would be for the licensee to approach
12 the NRC or an agreement state and say, "We have
13 material on a case specific basis, we would like to
14 see exempted. The NRC goes through that. It may
15 approve or disapprove the exemption. There has been
16 guidance issued. It indicates that the NRC and I
17 believe this is December of 2004, but the NRC is able
18 to grant a 20.2002 alternate disposal authorization
19 and that is essentially between the NRC and its
20 licensee, the first stage of the process.

21 In addition, that coupled is a
22 simultaneous action with a 30.11 or 40.14 exemption
23 then provides the basis for our facility to accept it
24 as non-NRC regulated material. So again, the 20.2002
25 for the NRC and its licensee, the exemption for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disposal purposes. US Ecology then evaluates itself
2 and prepares a safety assessment. We take our RESRAD
3 model and we take a specific project and the isotopes
4 present. We run that through the RESRAD analysis with
5 the site specific parameters so this is a project
6 specific safety assessment. We then provide that
7 along with the NRC's exemption determination to the
8 State of Idaho. They have the option of rejecting it,
9 requesting more information or approving it and only
10 at that point are we authorized under our permit to
11 take the material.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Steve, again, sorry for
13 the interruption but that seems like an example where
14 you've taken the licensee's regulator and your
15 regulator and managed the hand-off so that the right
16 information gets through the process so you can get a
17 decision. Is that a fair summary?

18 MR. ROMANO: It is and when I come to my
19 final recommendations, one of my points is going to be
20 to -- there's more that can be done here, but this was
21 an effort by us to provide some structure to a process
22 that, frankly, in the past had very little. It was
23 very ad hoc in terms of what the NRC staff, who they
24 would talk to, when they would talk to them, who would
25 talk to the state, you know, who in the state would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contacted. And that's not a criticism. This is an
2 evolving application of the regulations. And this is
3 our attempt on the disposal operator's end to provide
4 some -- frankly, some coherence to how the process
5 would work. One of the questions we got from the
6 public and it was a fair one is, you know, what is
7 this process. And we don't believe in black boxes, it
8 ought to all be very transparent and we also, again,
9 as I noted, we want to be in a position where the
10 state can make its own determination as a primary
11 regulator of a disposal site. But this is an area in
12 general where Idaho has come up with its own process,
13 frankly, for the lack of a structured federal process.

14 I talked a little bit about our attempt to
15 take an appropriate program for this kind of material
16 and put it in place. I won't go into all the details
17 here but I'll touch on a few things. As a WCS, the
18 workers wear TLDs. There's our total dose for the 97
19 workers was 47 millirems so we feel pretty good about
20 that. That was for all the workers combined. We look
21 at the working level rate on air. We're well below
22 the working level suggested. We borrowed that from
23 the uranium industry. We thought that was most
24 appropriate for the uranium and thorium we were
25 accepting as the primary isotopes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Swipe surveys similar to what WCS has
2 described, and a continuous particulate monitoring and
3 we have been well below limits. In addition to this,
4 we also do monitor environmental media, semi-annual
5 soil and groundwater through the 35 wells. Also have
6 the passive TLDs at our fence line and the track etch
7 monitoring on a continuous basis. We are gathering
8 source term information on an annual basis. We report
9 the source term. We have accepted to the state and as
10 we have new case specific examples, we revise the
11 safety assessment with the isotope specific
12 information. It's a fairly new program and we are
13 working with the state to find the best way to on a
14 continuing consultative basis evaluate how we can best
15 use this monitoring information to validate the models
16 and update for specific projects.

17 In terms of the radiological survey
18 programs, again, very similar to what was described
19 for WCS. I'm not going to go ahead and walk through
20 all that but all weights are checked coming in and the
21 conveyances going out again. There are the new DoD
22 requirements in place that were followed and we do use
23 a multi-channel analyzer on the fission product
24 materials. The FUSRAP programs, as I mentioned, this
25 map just shows you a few of the FUSRAP sites that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been served. Industry sites have also been accepted.
2 STMP sites, the Tulsa, Oklahoma Kaiser site is a
3 significant project we're just wrapping up right now.
4 I would note that this particular site has accepted
5 more than a million tons of low activity radioactive
6 material or about 30 million cubic feet of waste.
7 Now, obviously, that is a much larger number than
8 Richland and Barnwell had accepted over a much longer
9 period of time. So the thought I would leave you with
10 is this is not a -- this is not something new. It is
11 not something which is insignificant. It's part of
12 the way the nation is presently handling these low
13 activity radioactive materials at our site and others.

14 In fairness, I wanted to note that there
15 are other sites that are doing this. Our site in
16 Texas does accept certain materials but at a much
17 lower level than the Idaho site based on it being in
18 a more humid region. Waste Control Specialists,
19 you've heard about. There's a site in California that
20 has accepted these types of materials also and there
21 are other RCRA sites that are seeking to begin
22 accepting these materials. Also, I would note, I'm
23 not going to spend a lot of time on this but for
24 completeness, I thought it was worth noting that
25 11e.(2) facilities can also take these kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 materials. You've heard from Energy Solutions.
2 International Uranium in Blanding, Utah has also low
3 activity radioactive material as alternate feed stock
4 and this has also provided a cost effective disposal
5 method. And the numbers that Bill Dornsife used at
6 two to \$3.00 per cubic foot is also a good number by
7 our estimation.

8 Several summary comments, in arid regions
9 particularly we believe that RCRA sites which do not
10 have the bathtub effect issue are a very effective
11 containment method, certainly for soil and debris
12 materials and we do believe that it's equivalent or
13 even superior containment to Part 61 sites. The RCRA
14 Subtitle C system does allow for site specific limits
15 to be placed. There's flexibility to essentially
16 back-fit on an appropriate radiological safety program
17 and we think that's something that's being done.
18 There's always room for improvement and bringing the
19 state of the art forward and you know, we look forward
20 to comments in that regard.

21 I would note that the NRC statutory
22 authority is there. I would note that operator
23 experience and the regulatory agency's ability to
24 oversee the programs are important. In Idaho our
25 company actually at our suggestion, we provide funding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for a health physicist's position. We, of course,
2 have no control over the position but we felt it
3 appropriate that this facility have a fee attached to
4 it to be certain that the RCRA program did have a
5 qualified health physicist to oversee the work that
6 we're doing in addition to the RCRA program staff.

7 I'll end with some thoughts and
8 recommendations. As Bill Dornsife said, I would
9 second it, the patchwork system, while perhaps not the
10 most elegant, does work. I think I've used the phrase
11 before, it's a dog's breakfast of laws and regulations
12 at times but it's a dog's breakfast we've all learned
13 to eat over the last 20 or 30 years and that doesn't
14 make it bad. It's the nature of how things are. I
15 would counsel against a view that we can't move
16 forward without, you know, somehow rationalizing the
17 whole thing under one umbrella approach.

18 I think the nation, as a whole, has not
19 made as much progress when it's gone after those big
20 global let's do it all at once kinds of initiatives.
21 There is a lot of flexibility in the regulations. We
22 would encourage the NRC and your committee to evaluate
23 carefully the flexibility that's in those regulations.
24 One thing I would note as a personal comment is I
25 believe more can be done to look at this flexibility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as something that's part of providing a solution
2 that's cost effective, that's risk based to preserve
3 the available disposal capacity to make use of it
4 where it does exist and I'm going to step out on a
5 limb for a second and just come out and say it; I
6 think the Commission has made some very positive
7 pronouncements, encouraging pronouncements about
8 looking at this flexibility. I think the -- if the
9 working level or the staff looked at individual case
10 specific proposals, the results would be mixed, in
11 some cases very good, in some cases not so good. I
12 would lay a respectful request to NRC management and
13 to your committee that I think the nexus between the
14 Commission and the working level project managers who
15 would have that case specific proposal land on their
16 desk, that that nexus is perhaps not as -- between the
17 Commission pronouncements and the working levels
18 perhaps not as well connected as it might be and that
19 while I understand there are a lot of major issues
20 that the NRC has to tackle, that I believe it would be
21 fruitful for the staff management to take more of an
22 ownership type of role in evaluating these
23 alternatives, making sure that the staff have the
24 support guidance and that the licensees and disposal
25 facility operators also have the support and guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to move these kinds of initiatives forward in a way
2 that is transparent, is risk based, is scientifically
3 based to provide solutions for a lot of waste that
4 need not be disposed of through the high prices that
5 otherwise prevail for the higher concentration
6 materials.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great, Steve, thanks very
8 much. Why don't we take questions? Bill, why don't
9 you start either questions for Bill or for Steve
10 Romano?

11 MEMBER HINZE: Pass.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, Allen?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yeah, I've got a
14 question on this slide, the first bullet there. What
15 leads you to the conclusion that the waste containment
16 is superior in a RCRA facility?

17 MR. ROMANO: I would note that it can be,
18 it isn't necessarily. I would say the desert site
19 where you don't have the possibility for a bathtub
20 effect, where you are providing a good sound right on
21 barrier that I believe the synthetic liner system
22 which is essentially a zero permeability system, can
23 provide a greater level of containment than a site
24 which -- under Part 61 which is going to have some
25 release.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: So you're projecting
2 a very long life for that barrier.

3 MR. ROMANO: We're projecting a
4 combination, if a site does have the favorable natural
5 characteristics as we believe the Idaho site does or
6 frankly, the West Texas, WCS site does, and you have
7 a natural clay barrier below that, I think our
8 understanding of clay properties over time is
9 sufficient to provide that type of long-term
10 assurance. I would not agree that the synthetic
11 liners offer that kind of assurance.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Your basis is sort
13 of arid site versus humid site and local conditions,
14 not the RCRA design philosophy versus the Part 61
15 design philosophy.

16 MR. ROMANO: Precisely.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thank you.

18 MR. ROMANO: It's specific RCRA sites in
19 an arid environment that have favorable natural
20 characteristics.

21 MR. DORNSIFE: Just to add, I think there
22 are characteristics of a RCRA liner, like the three-
23 foot compacted clay that probably will survive long
24 term.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just for the Recorder,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's Bill Dornsife and just if you would, when you
2 speak because he can't see your name plate, just tell
3 us who you are, that would be great, that's helpful.
4 Thanks.

5 MR. DORNSIFE: And in our risk assessment
6 we didn't take credit for any of the RCRA engineering
7 barriers.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, second, it
9 wasn't addressed explicitly but what do either of you
10 think about the suggestion of performance based
11 disposal criteria that was made earlier this morning?

12 MR. ROMANO: We agree that makes sense.
13 I think it should be done in combination with isotope
14 specific limits that plug into the -- that flow out of
15 the safety assessment but that, again, is part of, in
16 my mind, a performance bases system.

17 MR. DORNSIFE: Yeah, I would agree and I
18 think there's also an opportunity to take a look at
19 some of the Class B and C and greater than C in terms
20 of that same criteria. Most of that material is
21 irradiated compounds and so if you do a risk
22 assessment on a radiated compound, it's -- you know,
23 except for the niobium, all the gamma emitters are
24 short-lived, so I think you can very easily show that
25 that material could be disposed of as Class A.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thank.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Ruth, any
3 questions?

4 MEMBER WEINER: Allen asked my question,
5 and Bill Dornsife just answered it, thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great, there you go. Jim
7 Clarke.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Just a question for both
9 of you picking up, I think, where Allen left off; as
10 one of you mentioned, RCRA Subtitle C requires 30
11 years of post-closure monitoring and maintenance and
12 financial assurance that that would be done. Bill,
13 you mentioned monitoring, Steve, you didn't give us
14 any detail. I guess it's reasonable to assume that if
15 you've got the right design and it's well-constructed
16 that you're going to get 30 years. I guess my
17 question is, do either of you put in anything for
18 maintenance?

19 MR. ROMANO: Under RCRA we are required to
20 assume some level of maintenance for that 30-year
21 period.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: But how do you estimate
23 that?

24 MR. ROMANO: It's an engineering estimate
25 based on some repairing, you know, monitoring,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 repairing of trench caps for some period of time.
2 Under the Part 61 system, generally, after about a
3 five-year post-closure period, the estimates tend to
4 ramp down significantly. So from our perspective as
5 one looks, perhaps at the -- you could reasonably ask
6 the question should you look at these sites beyond 30
7 years and that would be a fair question to ask. I
8 think probably the maintenance aspect at that point
9 would not be significant. The more significant
10 aspect, I believe would be how long you might want to
11 monitor this.

12 And I think that's something that is worth
13 looking at, whether longer periods are suitable
14 depending on what isotopes are at the facility.

15 MR. DORNSIFE: And I think also, Bill
16 Dornsife. I think also that you know, there is --30
17 years is a minimum time. There's nothing saying that
18 that can't be extended with a regulatory agreement and
19 maybe for some of these sites they're accepting -- if
20 you look at heavy metals, I mean, there's no half
21 life.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Heavy waste sites as well
23 and you're accepting industrial waste as well. Thank
24 you.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, with that, we're at

1 our point in the agenda for a break. We will
2 reconvene promptly at 11:00 o'clock. Thank you.

3 (A brief recess was taken.)

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: For the remaining time
5 this morning we'll have three presentations. Larry
6 Camper is going to talk to us about the NRC's current
7 low level waste program and its challenges. And then
8 as I mentioned earlier, we'll hear from Paul Lohaus
9 and Mal Knapp, both retired from the NRC and very
10 intimately involved with the development of 61. So
11 here's some historical perspective of NRC's low level
12 waste program from these two gentlemen.

13 So, without further ado, Larry, once
14 you're wired up, we'll turn the presentation over to
15 you.

16 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Good morning.

17 You've heard a lot of valuable input this
18 morning in terms of operations from site operators and
19 practitioners --

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me.
21 We have a phone call we're going to call in now. I
22 apologize. We need to dial in. Oh, they're on. Okay.

23 And could you identify who is on the
24 phone, please.

25 MR. ROSENBERGER: Yes, this is Ken

1 Rosenberger at Savannah River.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Good morning, Ken. We can
3 hear you fine. Can you hear the presentations fine?

4 MR. ROSENBERG: Sounds great, Mike.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. LEEMANN: Linda Leemann, Hanford.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right. And your audio
8 is okay?

9 MR. LEEMANN: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

11 Anyone else?

12 Welcome, glad to have you with us.

13 MR. CAMPER: So as I was saying, you've
14 heard a lot of operational concerns, and what I want
15 to share with you this morning is a different sort of
16 operational concerns. It's a programmatic operational
17 concern from the standpoint of the low level waste
18 program within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and
19 have you factor that into your thinking as well.

20 I want to thank Dr. Ryan and the members
21 of the Committee for once again allowing us to
22 participate and provide you with an overview. Some of
23 the things you're going to hear from me this morning
24 you've heard in some of our Directors discussions. And
25 we try to keep yo posted along the way, of course.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Some of them will be new but perhaps from a different
2 twist.

3 I also really want to commend the speakers
4 thus far. One of the things that was central for us
5 as we tried to figure out how to move ahead in the low
6 level waste program is to get specific
7 recommendations. And there were four questions that
8 were provided in advance and each of the speakers thus
9 far has really touched upon some specific things that
10 we, as a staff, in connection with the Committee can
11 think about. So we really do appreciate that from a
12 utility standpoint.

13 I do want to share with you the status of
14 the low level waste program in terms of challenges
15 that we face and more specifically, some of the
16 concerns or challenges that we have as we try to move
17 forward near term.

18 Okay. The current program results from a
19 1996 issues paper and a decision was made by the
20 Commission at that time to put in place something on
21 the order of 5 to 10 FTE to maintain the program.

22 You might recall, as I'm sure Paul will
23 tell you about in some detail when he and Mal get up,
24 there was a time when the low level waste program was
25 really in a growing we anticipate applications mode

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and an awfully lot of work was done. But, of course,
2 of over time there was a realization that those
3 applications were in fact not coming and there was a
4 need to maintain the program, preserve the central
5 core knowledge of the staff, be prepared for the
6 future but yet be in a maintenance mode.

7 Well, of course, budget cuts come along
8 and we go from 10 down to 3 or 4, which is where we
9 are today; 3 to 4 FTE. And those resources are
10 focused primarily upon routine activities, and we've
11 listed a few of them here. Assistance to agreement
12 states, our IMPEP reviews which is a management
13 analysis of how the regulatory programs are being
14 done. A lot of their national work and consideration
15 goes on import/expert licensing. A 20.2002 disposal
16 reviews that's already been alluded to by some of the
17 earlier speakers. And support for other programs,
18 agencies, international stakeholders. And then of
19 course maintaining an awareness of national programs.

20 And we do work an awful lot on the last
21 point in communications with the General
22 Accountability Office, the Department of Energy, the
23 Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Army Corps
24 of Engineers and other groups as well as well that
25 have roles to play on the low level waste front.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now,, the program finds itself with
2 stakeholders that are both external and internal. And
3 you can see we have this graphic to show that the 3
4 to 4 FTE, which is small number, get pressed on both
5 sides from these internal/external stakeholders.

6 Externally, of course, we have the
7 Congress from time-to-time. As you all know, there's
8 interest in further developments regarding low level
9 waste. Senator Domenici, for example, has touched
10 upon this topic.

11 The General Accountability Office has a
12 study ongoing right now. Had a study which concluded
13 2004 that we commented upon extensively.

14 The National Academy of Science, of
15 course, was looking at this in a study.

16 Industry has a lot of interest in it.
17 You've heard some of that interest expressed this
18 morning thus far about certain of the operators.

19 The states, of course, have a great deal
20 of interest in the program. Witness, of course, the
21 fact that Washington, South Carolina and Utah regulate
22 the existing sites.

23 And there are other interests out there as
24 well. There are other stakeholders that have an
25 interest on nuclear issues at large, including low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level waste.

2 Internally, of course, the Commission has
3 a great deal of interest in the low level waste
4 program. The Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, of
5 course. Witness the recent white paper as a current
6 example of the level of interest that the Committee
7 has on this particular topic.

8 And then other NRC programs are affected
9 by what goes in the low level waste arena, not the
10 least of which of course is the decommissioning
11 program. Obviously, a great deal of waste is
12 generated during the decommissioning process. We want
13 to ensure that there are adequate facilities for that
14 waste to be disposed of. And so these other programs
15 do come to bear.

16 Now, in the midst of all this interest in
17 the program internally and externally certain issues
18 emerge that require the staff attention. Now remember,
19 the staff is pretty much occupied by these routine
20 things that I cited a moment ago as well as other
21 activities. But having said that there are,
22 nonetheless, issues that emerge that require staff
23 attention. These are driven by a number of things.
24 There have been no disposals which have been
25 developed. Of course security issues are now greater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than they were prior to 9/11. There is a need to find
2 disposal capacities for certain large volumes of waste
3 that are emerging as a waste stream. The disposal of
4 depleted uranium is an example.

5 The industry desires greater flexibility
6 and reliability regarding disposal options.

7 And, of course, the closing of Barnwell to
8 Class B and Class C waste in 2008 is an issue that's
9 getting a lot of attention today.

10 There may be new facilities of waste
11 streams. We hear a lot these days about new
12 technologies for enhancing the enrichment of uranium,
13 recycling. Those will generate waste streams that we
14 don't deal with right now.

15 Rather than Class C waste, of course, is
16 an issue that's been around for a long time. There is
17 some movement taking place right now. We're working
18 closely with the DOE staff and others as the
19 Environmental Impact Statement is being developed.

20 Low level waste storage with the pending
21 closure of Barnwell, one of the things we are doing
22 right now is revisiting all of our old storage
23 guidance, some of which goes back to the 1980s. The
24 last real update occurred in the early 1990s. We are
25 trying to consolidate and update that so that adequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidance is available prior to the pending closure of
2 Barnwell.

3 Now, all of this creates a paradox, if you
4 will. The paradox being that we have a very small
5 program with very limited funding.

6 On one hand there are those who say in
7 industry, and in fact you heard it today with at least
8 two the speakers and I was talking on break one with
9 Steve Romano. You know it's not pretty, but it works.
10 And be careful about how much we disrupt it. The
11 industry has taken a very pragmatic approach to the
12 management of low level waste over the last 25 to 30
13 years. They have markedly reduced the volume of waste
14 being generated. And when I talk to them, and I try
15 whenever I'm out and about in various meetings and so
16 forth to talk to industry representatives and say how
17 much of a problem is this for you. I get a
18 questionable need. The efficacy question is something
19 they scratch their head about; do we really need to
20 make many changes.

21 In many cases they don't like the costs.
22 They wish there were more flexibility in costs, but
23 nonetheless their known and they can deal with it,
24 they can plan for it. And the practices and
25 procedures are established.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 On the other hand I have a number of
2 stakeholders that look at the existing process, this
3 Committee included, you know it works but it could be
4 better. It could be more risk-informed. It could be
5 more performance oriented. There may be some things
6 that we could do to improve the process absent
7 necessity to open Part 61 via rulemaking, and we can
8 make this thing work even better. And no one would
9 argue that that's a worthwhile goal.

10 Greater flexibility perhaps is desired,
11 increased consistency over time. You might recall when
12 we commented extensively on the GAO report in 2004
13 that's one of the points we made; that long term
14 stability and consistency is questionable.

15 The public in many cases desires to better
16 understand the low level waste process. What will
17 happen to that B and C waste if Barnwell does in fact
18 close? Will it be stored? What about security? What
19 are you doing in terms of making guidance current so
20 that it could be stored safely and securely?

21 Cost containment. Even though the costs
22 are known and there's not a ground swelled clamoring
23 of concern about those costs, everyone would like to
24 see costs contained.

25 There are changes going on in the industry

1 that causes people to scratch their head and say "What
2 does all this mean for costs in the future?"

3 So from our standpoint we're trying to
4 ensure that the regulatory framework that exists is
5 adequate to protect public health and safety, is
6 cognizant of these various views and most importantly
7 for us given our limited resources in this particular
8 part of our program, what are the right issues for us
9 to focus upon and what are those issues that will give
10 us the maximum return on investment for those limited
11 staff resources being invested.

12 Now, to try to really address that
13 question we are developing a low level waste strategic
14 assessment. To do that we are going through a
15 systematic process to gather information, to distil
16 that information, to try to put it together in a
17 cohesive fashion by scoping the issues first, which is
18 part of the process that we're working with you here
19 today.

20 To gather the stakeholder input.
21 Obviously, that's occurring and will continue to occur
22 for us in a number of different ways.

23 We want to factor in what the future needs
24 are as best we can understand them through the
25 interaction that we're having.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We want to try to identify those actions
2 which we should take as a staff and as an organization
3 to position to the Commission to deal with these
4 changes effectively.

5 We must prioritize our actions. We do not
6 have infinite resources. So it is terribly important
7 that we prioritize what we're going to do.

8 And then last but not least, we want to
9 develop an implementation plan. And we would plan to
10 develop a Commission paper that we would provide,
11 currently we're scheduled to try to do that later this
12 year.

13 Now, so what are the objectives as we work
14 our way through this strategic assessment? Well, we
15 want to make sure that the program which has worked
16 well, which has been adequate to protect public health
17 and safety continues to do that. We want to make sure
18 that any changes we make to the program continue to
19 ensure a safe and secure disposal of low level waste.

20 We would like to continue to play a role
21 in promoting a reliable, stable and adaptable
22 regulatory framework. There have been some suggestions
23 already this morning by some of speaks about certain
24 flexibility that exists in the program, about ways to
25 improve the process that goes on between those who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 request authorizations under the 20.2002 process, for
2 example, and our staff. I echo those sentiments.

3 Some of those requests have worked well,
4 some have been not so timely and could have been
5 better. But we need to try to figure out how to do
6 that process better.

7 We want to make sure that there are no
8 gaps or vulnerabilities in the programs, obviously, as
9 we proceed ahead.

10 And we want to, of course as is always the
11 case, improve effectiveness and efficiency. I'd like
12 to see all of these requests handled more expediently,
13 as openly as possible. The Commission recently gave
14 the staff some guidance about making the 20.2002
15 process even more open to the public. We're working to
16 incorporate those changes at this point.

17 And, again, of course make sure that the
18 limited resources that we have are used effectively.

19 All right. So to say we're gathering
20 information. This workshop, we worked with Dr. Ryan
21 and members of the Committee and the ACNW staff to put
22 together the agenda, to help develop those questions
23 that you were asked ahead of time.

24 We're going to be looking very carefully
25 at what the stakeholder responses have been to those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions. There are several members of the staff here
2 today taking notes and we're going to reviewing the
3 proceedings from this workshop and go back and look at
4 those recommendations and factor those into the
5 equation and talk with Dr. Ryan and the Committee over
6 the next few weeks and months as we each work toward
7 putting together information for the Commission.

8 We want to evaluate that information in
9 some meaningful way so that we can ultimately
10 articulate for the Commission the kinds of
11 recommendations that we got and how the staff went
12 about digesting and analyzing them and coming up with
13 some recommendations.

14 With regards to decision making, we
15 certainly want to identify the NRC activities that we
16 plan to take. We want to develop a criteria for those
17 and prioritize them.

18 We need to estimate the resources. You can
19 well imagine with 3 to 4 FTE the strategic assessment
20 alone can burn up an awful lot of resources. And then
21 you have a follow on question of okay, once you've
22 done your strategic assessment, you've identified
23 those activities that will give you the greatest
24 return on investment; they have to be funded. And I
25 want to tell you that right now in the budget process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we went forth in 2008 and asked for some additional
2 FTE. And I think it's questionable that we'll get it.
3 I think it is questionable that we'll get it.

4 So the challenge for us then will be,
5 okay, with limited resources being provided for
6 strategic assessment and follow on, what can we do?
7 I mean, we all live in resource constrained
8 environments all the time. You just try to figure out
9 another way to do it to the extent that you can, and
10 yes some things you cannot do even though you've
11 identified them as a priority. You identify ten
12 items, maybe you do five; we'll have to wait and see.

13 The end product will be a Commission paper
14 that will, hopefully, coherently set forth the major
15 concerns that we identified, the input from the
16 stakeholder, as I said, resource constraints and what
17 we would intend to do in some priority order.

18 So then let me just summarize by saying
19 that as everyone in this room knows and understands,
20 there are a number of complex issues out there right
21 now regarding the low level waste industry. We are
22 conducting this assessment so that we can assure that
23 the program is positioned for success. I'd define
24 success being that we ensure that we continue to
25 provide a regulatory program that will allow for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 safe and secure disposal of radioactive materials and
2 that our processes, while providing the appropriate
3 level of regulatory protection, do not get in the way,
4 they don't slow down the process or not overly
5 burdensome. Rather, they are safe, appropriate and
6 effective.

7 Stakeholder input is valued, as always,
8 and it will be essential to this exercise, again given
9 the time frame that we're dealing with and the limited
10 resources that we have.

11 Resources, I've said several times, you
12 know if resources were not finite, I probably wouldn't
13 have some of the concerns that I have and we would try
14 to do everything. But having said that, we will devote
15 those resources to those items which this workshop and
16 which our staff and which the Committee identifies as
17 the highest priority items. And we'll try to proceed
18 forward and continue to communicate with the Committee
19 along the way and make this process as open to the
20 public as possibly can.

21 So that concludes my formal remarks. And
22 I'll be happy to entertain any questions.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great. Bill?

24 MEMBER HINZE: Larry, you identify several
25 emerging issues and in your later slides you talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about developing criteria for prioritizing them. Part
2 of that is also which are most time sensitive? And
3 I'm wondering if you have any concern or any ideas of
4 where you are going to end up with in terms of which
5 of these emerging issues are most time sensitive to
6 the Commission?

7 MR. CAMPER: No, not as I speak. We have
8 tried to view this as an open book. I mean if we're
9 really going to do a strategic assessment and gather
10 this information, then we need to be intellectually
11 honest about entertaining the various things that are
12 out there and see what we learn.

13 Now a couple of them are clearly a
14 priority. And the one that we're already working on
15 is low level waste storage guidance. I mean, our
16 objective is to be positioned with that guidance out
17 there on the street available to users in a reasonable
18 time before Barnwell closes. By reasonable time, I
19 mean something in order of at least six months prior
20 to the closure so that folks can proceed to store hat
21 waste safely and securely.

22 Another one that's a priority because the
23 Commission has given us a specific assignment to do so
24 is this question of analyzing the depleted uranium
25 waste. Now we chose thus far to address that as part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the strategic assessment. And we actually went
2 back and said to senior management and to the
3 Commission we're going to look at that, we're going to
4 do that, but we're going to do it as part of the
5 overall strategic assessment see how it ranks out.
6 But I think that one is a priority. The Commission
7 asked us to look at that outside of the adjudicatory
8 process. And so they've placed a higher priority on
9 it. And so it will be one that we'll look at I think
10 as being a bit higher. But again, I think if we're
11 really going to do this in meaningful way, we need to
12 have an opened slate and then truly rank them in terms
13 of priority.

14 MEMBER HINZE: 2008 comes pretty soon.

15 MR. CAMPER: That's right. Yes, it does.
16 And we're working on that already. I mean that is
17 something that we have already underway.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth?

20 MEMBER WEINER: As I already sensed,
21 you've just heard from the people who manage these
22 sites. And since I'm sure that you've also heard in
23 the past from the generators of low level waste and
24 the people who are generally responsible for the
25 disposal. And if they say "Look, we have a regulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we have learned to work with that we are working
2 with effectively," why do anything with the
3 regulation?

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's a great
5 question. And let me be very clear about something.
6 We have no plans to open up Part 71. Okay. That is not
7 in our planning horizon at all. Now, that is not to
8 say that there might be others that in some point in
9 time, and you're going to hear I think a very
10 interesting presentation during one of the talks here,
11 there may be those who feel that the regulation does
12 need to be opened up to look at the classification scheme
13 for example. But we have no plans to open Part 61.

14 And frankly, our read of the recent
15 Committee white paper we thought was a very logical
16 way to look at the existing problems that we faced.
17 There is a lot of flexibility that exists within the
18 regulation right now.

19 We do look at these 20.2002 requests on a
20 case-by-case basis. You know, there was a time when
21 those requests were predominately disposal on site.
22 Well, no one does that anymore because now they have
23 the life determination rule and the dose standard to
24 deal with. So now they involve principally disposal at
25 the very low end of the spectrum to facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 There have been disposals that have been
2 successful by reactors in decommissioning, Bib Rock
3 Point to a type 2 landfill.

4 So I think that the points that have been
5 made by the earlier speakers and the point that is the
6 essence of your question if a very valid point.

7 Part 61 rulemaking would be a massive
8 undertaking, a huge resource sink, and frankly as you
9 all know as well as I try, when you try to go into a
10 regulation to fix a particular part of a regulation,
11 you have no idea where you're going to end up.

12 So it's not something that's on our
13 planning horizon right now. And unless we're directed
14 by the Commission to consider otherwise, I don't think
15 we would consider that to be a priority.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

17 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Just to follow up on that,
19 I think some of us have always wondered if guidance
20 could be vehicle to accomplish some of these things
21 once you identify what they are. And picking up on
22 Bill's question, you probably gave him the best answer
23 we could expect at this time, but I was wondering if
24 you had a time frame in mind for the strategic
25 assessment, when you'd like to have that completed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CAMPER: Yes. The objective currently
2 is to develop a Commission paper that we would provide
3 before the end of this year. The Commission, of
4 course, would go into deliberation on that, come back
5 with some further instructions to the staff. And then
6 the idea would be during FY '07 and FY '08, which is
7 why I requested something on the order of another 1½
8 to 2 FTE to help deal with strategic assessment
9 fallout products, we would actually put in place and
10 carry out whatever the Commission direct us to do.

11 I certainly would envision that there
12 would be some need for further guidance, development.
13 I mean, it would be consistent with what the
14 Commission asked us to do already on 20.2002. We have
15 been taking steps to make that process better
16 understood, to memorialize that process as well as
17 make it more open and visible to the public. We are
18 currently working on updating the low level waste
19 storage guidance for the obvious reasons regarding
20 Barnwell. Many of the recommendations in your white
21 paper called up and were built around guidance
22 changes.

23 So I would expect, and it's just a
24 speculation on my part obviously at this point in
25 time, but I wouldn't be surprised if the Commission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were to ask to do more guidance space. And that would
2 be carried out in the FY '07/FY '08 space and it would
3 be a function of what resources we have to do it, in
4 all candor.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: A couple of points just to
7 add some information to your presentation, Larry. Our
8 white paper doesn't have any recommendations in it. It
9 is intended as a strict history document of the
10 history of low level waste regulation. The letter
11 that transmitted it to the Commission, however, does
12 have those recommendations.

13 I might also add that we've received a lot
14 of very good comments from staff and others on the
15 details of the white paper and had a few, well this
16 date should be there and some changes that will
17 further improve its accuracy. So we've been through
18 that review process. And we're going to issue that as
19 a NUREG document over the next several months. I don't
20 think the detailed schedule is available, but just for
21 everybody's information. There will be a NUREG that
22 will embody what we hope is an accurate and complete
23 history of low level waste regulation up to this
24 point for everybody's starting point.

25 And we're going to turn to some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information about there here in just a minute.

2 Also I appreciate the fact that your staff
3 and the Committee and the Committee's staff have
4 worked together on assembling the right folks, the
5 right participants at this working group so we can
6 collectively gather information. I think that's a
7 process where the Committee the being involved with
8 the staff rather than reacting to staff is effective
9 for us in our role of providing recommendations to the
10 Commission and certainly effective for your role in
11 that we're hearing the same information at the same
12 time.

13 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And it allows us to be
15 well coordinated in what we hear and what's said and
16 so forth. So we appreciate that very much.

17 I don't want to leave anybody out, but I
18 think we want to recognize Scott Flanders and others
19 on your staff who have really been very effective at
20 interacting and lots of other folks, Jim Kennedy and
21 folks past and present who have been involved in low
22 level waste. So thank you very much for that.

23 MR. CAMPER: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any other last comments
25 for Larry?

1 Thanks for being with us. We appreciate
2 you being here.

3 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Later.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We'll turn our attention
5 to now some of the historical information. We have,
6 and are lucky to have, Paul Lohaus returning from a
7 short retirement. He wasn't here just too long ago
8 talking about the agreement states program and very
9 successful IMPEP program to oversee agreement state
10 activities and followed by Malcolm Knapp, also
11 preceded Paul in retirement by a little bit, but
12 certainly were very much involved in low level waste.

13 So without further ado let me welcome Paul
14 Lohaus to the podium. Paul?

15 MR. LOHAUS: Thank you very much, Mike.

16 I'd like to thank the ACNW for the
17 opportunity to participate today. And I'd like to
18 state for the record that I'm here on my own behalf.

19 As Mike indicated, he asked me to talk
20 about the background on development of NRC's low level
21 waste program, background and development on Part 61.
22 And I'd like to use part of my time to also offer some
23 suggestions for considerations.

24 And one historian was quoted as saying
25 "The only reason to study history, is so that we don't

1 repeat it." And that's a very narrow view. And I
2 think the importance that the Committee sees in
3 looking back on what we did back in the '70s and early
4 '80s is there be perspectives and information that was
5 addressed during that time or processes that were used
6 during that time that could help inform where we are
7 today and also point the way to the future.

8 Let's just start and talk a little bit
9 about the setting, what I call the setting in the mid-
10 '70s. And at that time the nation was faced with a
11 growing interest among a broad range of stakeholders
12 in the disposal of low level waste. I mean if you
13 look at the list that Larry talked through, the same
14 list of stakeholders were involved at that point in
15 time. You had congressional history, General
16 Accounting Office, public interest group, the states,
17 the generators, the facility operators, industry
18 groups. And I'm going talk to some of these. They
19 all were involved at that point in time in focusing on
20 concerns in low level waste disposal.

21 And some of the reasons for that:

22 Site experience. As you're all aware,
23 there were problems that developed at some of the
24 commercial and federal disposal facilities where the
25 compressible nature of waste led to pathways for water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 filtration, which in turn led to concerns and need for
2 water management programs at some sites. And that
3 prompted a number of subsequent activities.

4 At the same time, there were increases in
5 shipments of waste to the disposal facilities that
6 were not well characterized and there were an
7 increasing trend in violations in packaging and
8 transportation requirements relative to waste that was
9 being received at the sites.

10 The NRC set up a task force which
11 published a report on federal and state low level
12 waste programs. Basically that task force had two key
13 recommendations.

14 One is there needs to be an overhaul and
15 a set of new requirements focused on disposal of low
16 level waste.

17 And second, there were concerns expressed
18 relative to capacity, future capacity and pointed to
19 the need for what they called a national plan for the
20 disposal of low level waste.

21 JO and congressional committees became
22 involved. The Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, the
23 House Committee on Government Operations each
24 published a series of reports. And these contained a
25 broad range of recommendations focused on he need for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 improvements in the practices for disposal of low
2 level waste and the need for new requirements
3 governing low level waste disposal.

4 The NRDC also at that time prepared an
5 filed a petition for rulemaking which basically called
6 for a complete overhaul in requirements governing
7 disposal of low level waste.

8 Capacity. At that time there were six
9 commercial operating facilities. Three of those sites
10 closed during that time. Maxi Flats, Kentucky,
11 Sheffield, Illinois and West Valley. What that left
12 was an inequity, if you will, in disposal capacity.
13 You basically had most of the capacity located in the
14 western part of the country, yet most of the need for
15 capacity was located in the east.

16 And the governors began to raise issues
17 relative not only to the concerns in terms of the
18 waste that was being shipped to their states for
19 disposal, the need for change, but also pointed out
20 that they were disproportionately sharing in the
21 overall disposal burden that they argued should be
22 born equitably by all states.

23 In response, talk a little bit about what
24 NRC did. At that time NRC established a new division,
25 a Division of Low Level Waste Management. A number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks that are today were involved in that new
2 division. Mal Knapp, for example, was one of the
3 managers that was brought lead change within that new
4 division.

5 One of the items that the staff did, and
6 what you're going to hear from me is basically almost
7 going to be an echo of what you heard from Larry. What
8 the staff did was developed a low level waste program
9 plan. And that plan is really still, I think, in
10 place to a certain extent today. And I'll touch on a
11 couple of reasons why. But basically what the staff
12 did is the took the sweep of issues, concerns, the
13 views, the site experience, the knowledge of the
14 states and set out and defined what are the key areas
15 that need to be addressed within the low level waste
16 program.

17 They provided a set of technical studies
18 in policy direction to the staff in terms of what
19 steps should be taken. And I've identified a number
20 of the technical studies. And many of these I think
21 are very familiar to a number of you.

22 A study of alternative disposal methods
23 that was done by Ford, Bacon and Davis.

24 Waste form and container work in terms of
25 looking at what can be done to improve waste forms and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 containers. A lot of that work was done by Brookhaven
2 National Lab.

3 Siting factors. Worked very closely with
4 the U.S. Geological Survey in terms of the hydrologic
5 and geologic factors that should be addressed in
6 siting of facilities.

7 Performance assessment, the work that was
8 done by Sandia National Laboratory.

9 Waste classification. The Ford, Bacon and
10 Davis study and later work that Vern Rogers &
11 Associates did.

12 Chemical toxicity of low level waste. And
13 also what it set out in that plan was a phased process
14 for developing a new regulation Part 61, a supporting
15 environmental impact statement and a supporting set
16 and suite if implementing guidance. And what you see
17 today in terms of Part 61 and the suite of
18 implementing guidance came out of that low level waste
19 program plan.

20 There were project plans and schedules and
21 a notice of availability was published in the *Federal*
22 *Register* to provide opportunity for stakeholder review
23 and comment. And I want to go back and talk a little
24 bit more about that. But importantly, when you look
25 at this document, and I tried to find a copy to show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you, it's probably about 20 pages in length. It's a
2 very simple document, yet it really provided the basis
3 for the program and the actions that were taken by
4 staff. And if you look today, as I mentioned, there
5 are some aspects of that plan that are still in play
6 today.

7 For example, the need to address the lower
8 activity part of the Class A in terms of ensuring
9 there's a good suite of alternatives for handling the
10 low activity waste.

11 Talk about the low level waste program
12 plan. At the same time the staff published two
13 advanced notices of proposed rulemaking one dealing
14 with development of the waste classification system
15 and a second dealing with Part 61 and the scope of the
16 environmental impact statement.

17 At the same time staff working closely
18 with the states began drafting what we called a
19 preliminary draft of Part 61. And this turned out to
20 be extremely gratuitous. What this provided was an
21 opportunity for very early stakeholder involvement in
22 the development of Part 61. And I guess I can't
23 stress enough the degree and the extent of stakeholder
24 involvement that was involved throughout this process.
25 And providing copies of that preliminary draft rule to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stakeholders, providing opportunity for review and
2 input, what it did is it helped ensure that the right
3 issues were identified within the rule; it helped
4 ensure that the right requirements were there;
5 stakeholders could see that their issues were
6 adequately addressed within the rule; it helped gain
7 ownership for the requirements that it set out. And I
8 think in the end it also helped in terms of support on
9 implementation of the requirements.

10 I wanted to highlight the three governors.
11 Governor Riley from South Carolina, Governor List from
12 Nevada and Governor Ray from Washington. As I noted
13 earlier they were concerned relative to the increasing
14 frequency of waste being received at facilities within
15 their states which was not well characterized,
16 packages were arriving that were leaking, many had
17 free liquids, there were fiberboard, cardboard boxes.
18 And they came in and met with then Chairman Hendrie
19 and expressed concern and requested specific action on
20 the part of the NRC. And during that meeting Chairman
21 Hendrie identified that the staff had a program plan,
22 was taking specific action to address these areas and
23 provided each governor a copy of the preliminary draft
24 rule. And it was at that point that copies were then
25 very broadly distributed to stakeholders. W e

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 proceeded with four regional workshops with
2 stakeholders to provide further opportunity for input.

3 And again, I think looking toward to me
4 there's a lot of similarity and a lot of analogy in
5 terms of the issues, the stakeholders and need for
6 involvement. And Larry touched on this as well.

7 I included a slide on the Part 61 rule.
8 I'm not going to go through the requirements there. I
9 think you all are very familiar with the requirements.
10 But I did want to talk about two, and it's actually
11 the last two. Maybe I should have put those first.

12 But the first one is section 61.7, the
13 concept section. That section was intentionally added
14 by the staff to provide institutional knowledge about
15 the rule, how it should be interpreted and how it
16 should be implemented. What generally happens when a
17 new rule is published, is the statement of
18 considerations is lost. And the knowledge about what
19 the staff intended is also maybe not clear and is also
20 lost to those in the future. And the concept section
21 in 61.7 I wanted to highlight that. I find myself
22 referring to that because it does provide good
23 insights and good background on what we intended and
24 how the rule should be interpreted.

25 The other section, and this section has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been mentioned by previous speakers, is section 61.58.
2 This section was also intentionally added by the staff
3 in recognition that knowledge at that time, we're
4 talking about late '70s/early '80 time frame, that
5 knowledge of the staff on waste form properties,
6 containers would change, would further improve. We're
7 going to be gaining further knowledge in the future.
8 That there would be improvements in waste processing
9 and technology which would lead to better waste forms.
10 That there would be increased use of engineered
11 barriers in reliance on engineered barriers. And also
12 that would be emerging waste streams that were not
13 necessarily evident to the staff at that time.

14 And the thought here is to provide a
15 mechanism that could be used to evaluate specific
16 cases and reflect changes in technology to provide a
17 mechanism where the Commissioner could review and
18 approve alternative waste characteristics and
19 alternative waste classification requirements. And I
20 think to me this is one of the keys in terms of
21 looking to the future in terms of providing one
22 mechanism that could be considered by the staff as
23 helping address specific issues and emerging waste
24 forms as they're identified.

25 Suggestions. The first suggestion is I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think pretty straightforward and pretty obvious. And
2 if you look at the slide that Larry put up, my sense
3 is exactly the same. The analogy is same set of
4 issues, if you will, that the staff faced in the late
5 1970s. Not necessarily the same set of issues, but you
6 have a base of stakeholders raising a number of
7 different issues. There is a dichotomy in those
8 issues that are being presented. And the thought is as
9 a part of this is to really define the current
10 setting. What Larry says is to go out and set out,
11 lay out the issues. And quite simply, update the
12 current low level waste program plan that was
13 developed earlier to define the current setting,
14 identify what areas need to be addressed, involve the
15 stakeholders in that process to gain ownership on what
16 the staff should address within that plan. And then
17 establish priorities to carry that out.

18 I've suggested four areas for
19 consideration in the plan. Waste minimization,
20 processing, interim storage and disposal. There
21 certainly may be others, but my sense is that sort of
22 encompasses the suite of areas that you might face.

23 Given the limited resources, my sense
24 would be is to focus on issues involving disposal, at
25 least initially as opposed to other areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 My sense also in looking at Part 61 and
2 sort of going back and looking at the history is that
3 the performance objectives that are set out in the
4 rule address the right areas and they provide an
5 acceptable framework, an adequate framework for
6 ensuring safety, environmental protection and
7 institutional commitment limiting the institutional
8 commitment that is involved in disposal of low level
9 waste.

10 A couple of suggestions. One area that
11 ACNW has identified and I would agree, the need to
12 update the dose limit. But at the same time I went
13 back and looked at NUREG-1573. And NUREG-1573 very
14 clearly identifies that the newer ISCRP dose analysis
15 methodology should be applied in low level waste
16 performance assessments. So my sense would be is there
17 may not be a need to specifically address this
18 further, although maybe in the strategic assessment
19 the guidance that's set out in current 1573 could be
20 reaffirmed as a position of policy that the new dose
21 assessment methodology, a total effected dose
22 equivalent limit should be used in the dose
23 performance assessments.

24 Security considerations. Given the sealed
25 sources and some of the higher activity greater than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Class C wastes there may be security considerations,
2 additional security considerations that should be
3 considered.

4 Given the work that the NRC and the
5 agreement states have done to address safety and
6 security for the higher activity sources, the category
7 1 and 2 sources, there may not be additional work here
8 that needs to be done. This may already be subsumed
9 within that effort. But this I think could be an area
10 for further consideration within the staff's strategic
11 assessment.

12 I've also identified the need to address
13 the very low level waste and also the higher activity
14 waste. And a couple of reasons for doing this.

15 One is as with the performance objectives,
16 and I would add the technical requirements within Part
17 61, they provide an adequate basis for licensing new
18 low level waste facilities. At the same time I
19 believe the Part 61 classification system which
20 addresses the middle category of low level waste, the
21 Class A, B and C was developed on a risk-informed
22 basis and is serving both generators and site
23 operators well. And my sense is I would caution
24 against reopening that system for consideration. But
25 going back to their low level waste program plan it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 did identify you need to address the lower activity
2 waste. And part of this was directed at stability.
3 The idea at that time was stability really provides
4 significant benefits in disposal in terms of being
5 able to better predict long term performance and
6 assurance of environmental protection. And the idea
7 would be is that you could eliminate the lower
8 activity Class A waste and deal with those in a
9 different manner and you'd remove them from having a
10 potential effect on the higher activity Class B and C
11 waste.

12 So I think the idea here is the middle is
13 working. Let's not really address that. Let's look at
14 what we can do with the low end, and there were a lot
15 of good suggestions that were offered today as a part
16 of some of the earlier presentations, and also the
17 higher end. And that may help in terms of addressing
18 the greater than Class C waste, that may also help
19 address some of the other questions in terms of the
20 Class C interface. There may be aspects in terms of
21 looking at some of the factors that were applied in
22 the waste classification analysis for activated metals
23 that under 61.58 could provide an alternative
24 classification for that waste stream that would
25 provide safe, environmental sound and practical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disposal. And at the same time looking at the low
2 end, I think you can apply the same there as well to
3 set out a set of requirements that may not be
4 identical to what's in Part 61, but at the same time
5 would ensure safe environmental sound and practical
6 disposal.

7 Final area. I guess I'm sort of putting
8 my state program's hat on. I look at ACMUI and I see
9 they have state member that adds I think good value to
10 the ACMUI's deliberations. And I'd like to suggest for
11 consideration that you consider adding a state member
12 to the Committee. I mean, to me it's given their role
13 in providing capacity but also the agreement state's
14 role in licensing. You have Texas going through a
15 license review process. California went through one
16 earlier. Utah with their facility. Washington and
17 South Carolina. It's just an idea for consideration.

18 And that concludes my presentation. I'd be
19 happy to answer any questions.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you very much.

21 Just on this last slide a couple of
22 points, I'll follow up if I may, Paul.

23 One is on the dose limit. I think we all
24 agree that doing dose calculations with the updated
25 models is a great idea. But I think the point is is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that 25 millirem to the whole body, 75 millirem to the
2 thyroid, 25 millirem to any other organ with ICRP 2
3 does mean 25 millirem to the whole body necessarily
4 under the concept of total effective dose equivalent.
5 It's radionuclide mix dependent. So that was really
6 the point is that until you anchor that in the new
7 system what that number means, you got to be careful
8 how you compare it. So that was the point there.

9 MR. LOHAUS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Because they're really not
11 the exact same number necessarily. They very often
12 are. But with long lived radionuclides they are not.

13 And just a quick reaction to your last
14 statement, I think the fact that there are so many
15 states folks here today and on the agenda, we sure
16 recognize that this is very much a state issue. All
17 low level waste sites are in agreement states. So
18 clearly that's on our agenda to recognize their value
19 added to our deliberations and our input. So we
20 appreciate your comment there.

21 Jim Clarke, any other questions or
22 comments?

23 MEMBER CLARKE: I don't have any
24 questions.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Great. Well, with that we appreciate your
2 input very much.

3 And you know one reference that we've
4 talked a little bit about is 61.58. But I really
5 appreciate you pointing us back in detail to 61.7. I
6 think that's an important aspect that we need to
7 refresh ourselves on, hopefully everybody will, to try
8 and eke out that early thinking.

9 MR. LOHAUS: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

11 And let me introduce again Dr. Malcolm
12 Knapp who is here with us as the most newly retired
13 member of the folks who dealt with low level waste
14 from the NRC. And we're pleased that you could make
15 time to come back and see us.

16 DR. KNAPP: Well, I'm delighted to be
17 here.

18 I have to say that I --

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Can we bring your slides
20 up, too? I think we'll need to do that. We'll take
21 care of that while you're talking. Go ahead.

22 DR. KNAPP: I was going to say I enjoyed
23 being here speaking on the same podium with Paul,
24 because if I can borrow from Mark Twain, between us
25 when it comes to low level waste we pretty much cover

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the history entirely. Paul knows all that can be known
2 and I know the rest.

3 I'm going to talk a little bit this
4 morning about strategic assessment and rebaselining as
5 it applies to low level waste. And this was an
6 exercise that the Commission undertook from 1995 to
7 about 1997. It began in August of 1995 and finished
8 with the creation of the first strategic plan, this
9 document right here, which was issued in September of
10 1997.

11 The effort was initiated and personally
12 directed by then Chairman Shirley Jackson, who
13 actually was not only the Chairman at this time, but
14 she was the single administrator of the agency. There
15 were so few Commissioners that consistent with the
16 law, she became the single administrator. And she
17 undertook the strategic assessment I think for several
18 reasons.

19 In part, to create a strategic plan. In
20 part, I think, to get a better handle on what the
21 agency was doing. And in part to fulfill an obligation
22 I think she had to try to position the agency for the
23 century that it was about to enter.

24 The strategic assessment exercise was
25 largely hers, but yet also came in part from her

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 friend Hazel O'Leary who was then the Secretary of
2 Energy who had done a similar exercise somewhat
3 earlier there.

4 And to give you a feel for what we did,
5 the exercise took place in four phases. There was the
6 assessment itself, there was a rebaselining which
7 involved the creation of issue papers, the development
8 of the strategic plan that I just held up, and finally
9 the implementation of the plan.

10 In order to that the Chairman pulled about
11 a dozen senior managers from around the agency, deputy
12 office directors whom I was one, regional
13 administrators Luis Reyes our current EDO was
14 involved. And we also got maybe, oh, a dozen more
15 folks to help us out and Jim Kennedy was one of those.
16 So Jim will bring to this strategic assessment the
17 experience from the last one. And I think a notable
18 staying power, Jim. My congratulations to you. I don't
19 know if congratulations are right, but at least you'll
20 know how we went about it.

21 We worked on this thing more than half
22 time for the better part of a year. And it was
23 exhausting. We identified 4500 activities that the
24 agency was engaged in, and we looked for issues
25 associated with those activities. We combined them,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we organized them, we binned them, we then developed
2 overarching issues associated with the first issues.
3 We then turned those into direction setting issues.

4 We then provided initial ideas to the
5 Commission or alternatives or options associated with
6 the issues. There were about two dozen direction
7 setting issues in total.

8 The Commission made initial decisions on
9 the issues. These were then communicated to the public
10 both in writing in a series of meetings. The public
11 responded. The Commission in some cases maintained
12 their initial decisions, in other cases, and low level
13 was one of them, they revised their decisions. And
14 finally issued the strategic plan over a period of
15 about two years.

16 There were 24 issues in all, not all of
17 them by the way got to the public. Some were internal
18 that simply did not merit public discussion. I think
19 16 were heavily discussed publicly. And there was one
20 on low level waste. And the stated issue was: What
21 should be the role and scope of the NRC's low level
22 radioactive waste program?

23 So low level waste got a fairly visible
24 seat at a relatively visible table, one of, as I say,
25 about 16 issues that the public really focused on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Other issues ran the gamut. There were
2 decommissioning, reactors, materials, international
3 programs, fees. And one you've heard of, risk-informed
4 performance based regulation.

5 Now, with each one of these issues, and in
6 particular today, the low level waste strategic
7 issues, there were two things that came under the
8 consideration of the planning group. What were the
9 principal factors that affected this issue and what
10 were the options that should be considered given those
11 factors.

12 This will give you a little insight into
13 what we thought the factors were ten years ago. The
14 principal ones were that it was considered progress in
15 siting new facilities had been slow. But there was
16 optimism. The staff believed that new facilities
17 would be licensed and operating in the year 2000. The
18 staff at that time believed Ward Valley would be up
19 and running in the year 2000. The staff also believed
20 that low level waste disposal and management options
21 were pretty much available.

22 In some ways some of the things you're
23 hearing are not very different from what you'll hear
24 today.

25 They believed that there were options

1 available to people who might not have access.
2 Michigan at that time I think had been denied access
3 for maybe months, maybe a year, and things seemed to
4 be working. There were no catastrophes in Michigan.

5 So the sense was things were going slowly,
6 but they were not out of control.

7 There were two other options, two other
8 factors. These first three were considered external
9 factors. The bottom two are internal factors.

10 There was a government-wide effort at that
11 point to streamline and reduce costs. Maybe there
12 always is, but it seemed a little more intense than
13 usual in those days. And in 1994 the Commission had
14 moved in the direction of significantly cutting back
15 the low level waste program. And in fact, this
16 resulted in a Commission paper SECY-95-201 that
17 considered serious cutbacks, almost termination as one
18 of the options of the program in order to be
19 responsive to costs. This was done, in part, because
20 NMSS had limited resources and they felt they had
21 reached the point where they could no longer trim each
22 program a little bit, but they would simply have to
23 make a hard decision regarding a program and low level
24 waste was the one at that time they felt that was
25 where the decision had to be made.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think it's also fair to say that this
2 was not just a low level decision, but it went
3 throughout the agency including the Commissioners. As
4 I say, this was under consideration.

5 What the Commission did in fact was to
6 defer a decision on that sort of a cut so that it
7 could be considered as part of strategic assessment.
8 One of the reasons to that was a very letter by the
9 ACNW, December 29, 1995, strongly advocating that the
10 Commission in fact strengthen and enhance the low
11 level waste program.

12 So this was the climate that was in front
13 of the Commission at the time that it was looking into
14 DSI-5, what should be the role and scope of the low
15 level waste program. With that in mind, the staff
16 identified six options to be considered. These were
17 brought before the Commission in a Commission paper.
18 They're kind of interesting.

19 The first five are different. They're
20 essentially starting with the very significant role of
21 low level waste and going down to the point where it
22 will be transferred to EPA.

23 The sixth dealing with assured long term
24 storage could in fact overlay the first four pretty
25 much.

1 The first option I think is kind of
2 interesting. "Assume a greater leadership role." This
3 option was one in which the NRC would become a strong
4 advocate for increased low level waste disposal
5 capacity. The NRC getting into a role of advocacy?
6 Why would that make sense?

7 Well, the fact is it was argued under this
8 option that NRC's job is to protect public health and
9 safety. And a fundamental belief in the Commission
10 was that you needed to have low level waste disposal
11 capacity to ensure health and safety. And therefore,
12 NRC should consider whether they should advocate
13 development of the disposal capacity and do what was
14 needed to do to ensure it. Simply to avoid concerns
15 about storage where things got of hand or the
16 potential for midnight dumping.

17 The second alternative "Assume a strong
18 regulatory role in the national program" would simply
19 have been a return to the program that NRC had in low
20 level waste a year or two earlier about 1994, which
21 had about a dozen staff associated with it.

22 Are you hearing echoes of Larry's talk an
23 hour ago?

24 Retaining the current program would have
25 had about five to ten staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Recognizing progress and reducing the
2 program would have been a recognition that most of the
3 developing low level capacity was in agreement states.
4 Agreement states although they were making progress,
5 did seem to be making progress. And given that NRC has
6 limited resources, but the program back to just a few
7 FTE.

8 The fifth alternative was to transfer it
9 to EPA. To make the argument, again perhaps echoes of
10 this morning, that low level waste disposal had a
11 great deal in common with toxic waste disposal and
12 that perhaps NRC should focus on low level waste
13 management with its materials and reactor licensees,
14 but allow EPA to worry about its disposal: Recognize
15 the similarities between the risks in both types of
16 waste.

17 The sixth option, which is as I said a
18 moment ago overlies the first four, would be to accept
19 assured long term storage. In 1995 that was about
20 when the idea surfaced that because it was very
21 difficult to site a low level waste disposal facility,
22 it might easier to site a storage facility. As we
23 understood the concept at that time, assured long term
24 storage would be storage without any particular intent
25 of closure. It would be actively managed. It would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not unlike, say, an above ground vault. It would rely
2 on engineered features rather than geology and it
3 would rely on active management.

4 The idea was that perhaps this would gain
5 more public acceptance than disposal.

6 The Commission had very mixed feelings
7 about that. The Commission's policy at that time had
8 been strongly that we must dispose of low level waste
9 as promptly as we reasonably can to avoid the risks
10 associated with maintaining them in storage. And so
11 they were not comfortable with exactly how they should
12 deal with that, and that's why that became a direction
13 setting issue.

14 So these were the alternatives that we
15 offered to the Commissioners. And they selected
16 number two: Assume a strong regulatory role in the
17 national program. Not go so far as to pursue advocacy
18 of waste disposal, but to rebuilt the program to what
19 it had been a year or two earlier.

20 As I mentioned before, we then took these
21 ideas and the Commission's initial decisions to the
22 public and listened to what the public had to say. And
23 we received a number of comments from the public that
24 we sort of collected them into some major ideas.

25 Some of the public felt that a strong

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulatory role was a very good idea. I think probably
2 more licensees or potential licensees tended to
3 endorse that role. Some organizations believed that
4 the then current program or less would be appropriate.
5 There were a number of agreement states, and I believe
6 the Organization of Agreement States took that view.
7 I think their belief at the time was that they were
8 struggling to be able to site facilities and they
9 really didn't want NRC taking a strong rule that might
10 perturb what it was they were trying to do. The NRC
11 taking positions they might to react to half way
12 through a licensing proceeding. So they were
13 interested in less activity on the part of the NRC.

14 A number of people said NRC should
15 advocate its own expertise. While NRC might not
16 advocate increased disposal capacity, NRC should be
17 proactive in taking what it was good at and sharing
18 these ideas both with the rest of the country and
19 perhaps in particular the Department of the Interior
20 where it was hoped that if NRC became active, the
21 Department of Interior might be less likely to have
22 the objections it had to Ward Valley. And that,
23 perhaps, might result in a greater likelihood that the
24 Feds would turn over Ward Valley to California so that
25 it could be built.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 People wanted assured storage explored
2 further.

3 Some things people did not favor. They did
4 not want to transfer the program to EPA. For all its
5 strengths and weaknesses, most commenters felt that
6 NRC had a better, more stable program than they were
7 afraid they might have under EPA. And they did not
8 want NRC to promote new disposal capacity.

9 There were also a couple of other things
10 that came up out of the meetings. We got a total, I
11 think, of about 49 written comments, 19 oral comments.
12 We did that at three public meetings in Washington,
13 Chicago and Colorado Springs. And there were a couple
14 of other things that arose that really didn't make it
15 into the documentation that I think are worth noting.

16 Many people wanted a stable regulatory
17 environment. Again, things you've heard today. They
18 weren't particularly concerned about exactly what the
19 regulations said, as long as they had some sense of
20 stability: That if they did it this way this year,
21 they didn't need to worry about it changing next year
22 and leading them into some kind of trouble.

23 They also wanted, to the extent they could
24 get it, a level playing field so that they would not
25 find out that in this state there were different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulations than that state that could cause problems.
2 Again, issues that were not all that different from
3 some we've heard this morning.

4 So given this, what did the Commission do?
5 Well, they backed down a little bit. They went to
6 option 3, retain the current program. The SRM that
7 directed the staff to this did not say a great deal
8 about why the Commission made that decision, and I
9 don't think that I should speculate on it. But I can
10 certainly say that it was not inconsistent with a
11 significant amount of the public comment that they
12 received. And it was, in part, responsive to the
13 budget concerns that they had.

14 That would mean at that point that there
15 should be about 5 to 10 low level waste staff. That
16 staff would do that which was needed in order to
17 handle the low level waste program effectively.

18 Now, again, the object of this exercise
19 when you got to the third phase was to write the
20 strategic plan. So how'd that come out? Well,
21 actually, they have seven strategic arenas that are
22 documented in this plan, and one of them was nuclear
23 waste safety. And you can read here they wanted to
24 ensure treatment, storage, disposal in a way that did
25 not adversely affect this or future generations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A lot of these look like motherhood, but
2 I can tell you a lot of time and energy went into
3 crafting the words that you see here.

4 They had a performance goal 4, low level
5 waste. No releases of radioactivity beyond regulatory
6 limits. That seems pretty obvious. Well, it may be
7 but what they wanted was actually a strategy against
8 which the Commission's performance could be measured
9 so people could decide how well they were doing and
10 they wanted something that could be objectively
11 tested. And that's how they selected that.

12 What was their strategy? Perform
13 legislatively required low level waste activities.
14 Again, stepping back from significant advocacy; we're
15 going to do that which we are required to do but we're
16 not going to go that much further.

17 That's the strategic plan. It was issued
18 in 1997. A revised version was issued in 2000 which
19 had some similarities. Another one was issued, I
20 think, in 2004 or '05 which has taken a somewhat
21 different tact and so you won't see many of these
22 ideas in the current strategic plan.

23 What did I draw from that that might be
24 useful today? Perhaps the first thought, and this may
25 be of some use to the Committee, I'm not sure to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very blunt how valuable the plan was, but the planning
2 process was invaluable. Those of us involved in it
3 got a great deal of training and understanding about
4 where the agency was headed and where we might go
5 next. And so I would probably encourage the ACNW to
6 be involved in the planning process that Larry is
7 talking about. I think it will have a salutary affect
8 all around.

9 The second thing that I would say if
10 you're going to do this, try to have a really good
11 focus on your end point. With best of intentions, we
12 burned a lot of resources and stumbled early in the
13 game because we weren't exactly sure where we were
14 headed. And the closer you can come to the end point
15 or knowing what the end point is going to look like,
16 the more efficient you can be in trying to get there.

17 I have one last one. You heard this
18 morning and I'll simply sort of go over it again. It
19 comes in part from what I learned here, in part from
20 my own experience.

21 I would be reluctant to do a lot of
22 tinkering with the regulation unless I was assured
23 that there was a clear problem or a clear benefit to
24 be gained. I quote from ACNW's December 27, 2005
25 letter. "Important to identify and evaluate any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unintended consequences from recommended changes." I
2 applaud that sentence.

3 I also think that I agree, as you've heard
4 earlier today, with both Bill Dornsife and Steve
5 Romano to ensure that unintended consequences of
6 changes are in fact understood before they are
7 initiated.

8 That was the exercise, that's what I've
9 drawn from it after ten years.

10 I would be happy to answer any questions.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill?

12 MEMBER HINZE: Mal, in terms of the option
13 of assured storage, in reaching the decision regarding
14 that there had to be some exploration of that. How far
15 did that exploration go and can that fit into the
16 current regulations?

17 DR. KNAPP: I'm not sure the exploration
18 actually went that far. And I may want to correct
19 this date. I think it was May 9, 1996 Dr. Jackson
20 wrote a letter to a gentleman named David LeRoy
21 stating the Commission's position on this. And that
22 letter raised issues more than resolve them. It said
23 that the Commission was concerned about just how long
24 indefinite storage might be that needed to be
25 addressed. The Commission was concerned about whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you'd really want to license this under Part 60, Part
2 61 or perhaps a new part yet to be written.

3 The Commission raised concerns about
4 financial assurance.

5 I don't know, and perhaps Larry or Jim or
6 somebody can tell me, whether additional work was
7 subsequently done where the Commission dug deeper into
8 that issue. I'm not immediately aware of it.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just tell who you are,
11 Scott, so the record will be clear.

12 MR. FLANDERS: My name is Scott Flanders.
13 I'm Deputy Director of Division of Waste Management,
14 Environmental Protection.

15 Since that time there has been additional
16 work looking at a isolation facilities. And I think it
17 was about 2003 time frame staff wrote a proposal
18 making a plan forwarded to the Commissions regarding
19 assured isolational facilities. And at that time they
20 looked at information they gathered through surveys of
21 various stakeholders. And it was clear that most
22 stakeholders felt that assured isolation facilities
23 were not necessary, that they felt as though they
24 could manage their waste without the need for assured
25 isolation facilities. As a result of that, the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 received an SRM from the Commission which directed us
2 to continue to stay cognizant of what's going on
3 either by the states -- I think CRCPD was also looking
4 at the need for rulemaking on assured isolation. But
5 to stay cognizant of what was going on in that area
6 and to annually update as to whether there's a need to
7 look at rulemaking on assured isolation. And also
8 whether or not there's a need to look at revising our
9 extended storage guidance. And the result of that SRM
10 has led to some of the work that we need to do as it
11 relates to updating our extended storage guidance.
12 But to date the staff other than this annual look at
13 what's going on around assured isolation, that's all
14 that's done.

15 So what we've heard from industry really
16 continues to say that there's so much of Mal said
17 before, there's really not a need for assured
18 isolation facilities.

19 DR. KNAPP: Thanks. Appreciate that
20 update, Scott. Thank you..

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim Clarke.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Mal, when were the six
23 options presented?

24 DR. KNAPP: When were they presented?

25 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes, what time frame?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KNAPP: I'm not sure because I'm not
2 real comfortable with the date stamped on the
3 material. I think it was April 30, 1996 that they went
4 to the Commission.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Middle '90s is --

6 DR. KNAPP: The options were presented in
7 spring/summer of '96. The date stamp is April 30th,
8 but I'm just not comfortable that that's the right
9 date.

10 The Commission rendered it's initial
11 decision where they picked option 2 I think about in
12 August. And it was the fall/winter of '96 that we
13 went to the public. The meetings were in October and
14 November. And then we began writing up the final
15 stuff and getting into strategic assessment the
16 following year. Actually getting into the strategic
17 plan.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes. The reason I asked
19 is, and I don't know if feasible to transfer the
20 program to the EPA or not. I suspect it would be
21 difficult. But it's an intriguing option for a lot of
22 reasons. I mean, we heard from two site operators that
23 they feel the RCRA approach could even be more
24 protective. RCRA does have prescriptive designs, but
25 it has a process to demonstrate equivalent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance. And so there's a performance-based piece
2 there.

3 It would be interesting to see what the
4 geographical distribution of operating RCRA sites is.
5 It would be interesting to see how the other operators
6 feels about that. Again, I don't know if this is worth
7 pursuing or not, but it's --

8 DR. KNAPP: I wouldn't debate one way or
9 another. I would just note that to do that would
10 require literally an act of Congress. And that means
11 that before you could begin to move in that direction,
12 you would need a lot of enthusiasm in both agencies
13 and you would need a champion in the House and a
14 champion in the Senate. And if you didn't have all of
15 that locked up, I wouldn't even try to go there
16 because all you'll do is burn every resource that
17 Larry has got and not have much results.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: I'm afraid I'm just
19 relying a little academic interest.

20 DR. KNAPP: No. One of the things that
21 that evidences, and if you were to look at the whole
22 strategic assessment, the Commission was really
23 looking at a wide range of options. They encouraged
24 the staff to think out of the box, and we did. And in
25 the event that did not appear to be a way that people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wanted us to go or a viable way to go. But it did get
2 serious consideration.

3 And very honestly, you look at what is
4 going on right now and what we heard this morning, and
5 these things are getting closer to what EPA is doing
6 than what Part 61 doing. And so I don't know that
7 turning over the program would be appropriate because
8 of the great legal difficulties, but I think the
9 concept is something I'm going to think more about
10 than I would have three hours ago; I'll tell you that.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, it's my turn.

13 Now thanks again for a great presentation.
14 If you had to pick one or two things and reach into
15 the technical arena to get at what some of the other
16 speakers said, you know what do we address as the
17 highest priorities to say better risk-informed and at
18 least bring solutions to various technical issues,
19 from your experience what would they be?

20 DR. KNAPP: I may ask your indulgence. I
21 would like to think about over lunch.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Absolutely. We're going to
23 be here for two days. So if you want to think about
24 that, we can sure get you. I'm trying to get you to
25 think about the same question that Paul basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answered in terms of what he saw are some key
2 priorities and real opportunities to fix.

3 You know we heard from our speakers this
4 morning on some of the things they're working on and
5 have worked on, and I would appreciate your answer to
6 that question.

7 DR. KNAPP: Well, certainly one thing I
8 can tell you, I liked a lot of what I heard today
9 about a variety of what I might call creative ways to
10 dispose of waste with very low levels of activity at
11 very reasonable prices. Frankly, that's preceded a
12 lot better than I had anticipated. As you can see from
13 these slides in 1995 we didn't anticipate anything
14 like that. And I would certainly, to the extent that
15 needs encouragement or could be facilitated, I would
16 go with that. But I'd still like to keep my
17 placeholder to answer your question.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure. Absolutely. And I
19 think what I heard was similar to how you summarized
20 it. There are, I don't want to necessarily say
21 creative because that sometimes has a negative
22 connotation, but there are certainly risk-informed
23 approaches to analyze the inherent risks for a
24 particular setting for a particular material and a
25 particular disposition scheme. And when you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all that in total, it's careful analysis. You can
2 conclude as have been the cases in some of these, that
3 the public health and safety is protected, worker
4 health and safety is protected and the environment's
5 protected. So to me the idea of a process that
6 encourages or even helps outline how those kinds of
7 things, not necessarily the specific examples, but
8 those kinds of things and strategies can be used would
9 be helpful. Would you agree with that?

10 DR. KNAPP: I would agree very much.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Well, thanks.

12 Ruth, you had one additional question?

13 MEMBER WEINER: I wasn't going to make a
14 comment, but the question of transferring this to EPA
15 came up and I just wanted to remind everyone that the
16 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant is in fact regulated by
17 EPA. It did take a federal law, the WIPP Land
18 Withdrawal Act. And almost all of the stakeholders in
19 that process didn't agree on a lot, but one of the
20 things that most of us agreed on and worked on the
21 project was that we wished that NRC were the
22 regulator. Partly because EPA regulates a great many
23 different things. NRC regulates the disposition of and
24 management of radioactived materials. And this was the
25 real problem with the WIPP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I just put that into everyone's
2 thinking.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Ruth. Appreciate
4 that comment.

5 With that and no further questions, we
6 will remain adjourned until 2:00 when we'll reconvene
7 from a lunch break.

8 So thank you all for our morning speakers.
9 We'll look forward to an interesting afternoon as
10 well.

11 And we thank you all for being with us.

12 (Whereupon, at 12:22 p.m. the meeting was
13 adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1: 59 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: This afternoon's session,
15 I think, will be an interesting one. We're going to
16 hear from some folks that are involved in state
17 programs. We're going to hear from the Nuclear Energy
18 Institute and also the new license applicant and what
19 issues are faced there. So I think it will be a rich
20 afternoon session.

21 So without further ado, let me turn it
22 over to Don Womeldorf from the Southwestern Low-Level
23 Radioactive Waste Commission.

24 Don, welcome. Thanks for being with us.

25 MR. WOMELDORF: It's a pleasure to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. I didn't realize it was going to all on the
2 stream there, so I guess we can ask each of you to
3 take a turn reading a paragraph and then I wouldn't
4 have to say anything.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It doesn't work quite that
6 way.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. WOMELDORF: I'd like to go through and
9 highlight a few of the points, anyway, that -- the
10 first sentence, I think sums up pretty well where we
11 are. We're frustrated and have a feeling of futility
12 sometimes, when we think about the developments that
13 lead up to the fact that we do not have waste disposal
14 facility in California. The Policy Act, when it was
15 was passed got some attention--

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry. We might need
17 to turn your microphone on or up.

18 MR. WOMELDORF: It's not on. All right.
19 Is that better?

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm not sure yet. Ron
21 will help you out.

22 Now we're cooking.

23 MR. WOMELDORF: You know the old story
24 about those of you in the back who cannot hear me,
25 raise your hand. But we'll assume that it's working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Anyhow, after the Policy Act was passed in
4 1980, the user's group which is known as the
5 California Radioactive Materials Management Forum, or
6 Cal Rad, and Al Pasternak is here, the technical
7 director. He'll be addressing you tomorrow.

8 But they got stirring up in the
9 legislature in 1983, got legislation passed that said
10 that California would have a disposal facility for
11 low- level waste. The state was directed to seek
12 compact partners that with or without formation of a
13 contact, the state was to have its own disposal
14 facilities. It was to be privatized, that is, the
15 company was to be selected that would bear the costs
16 of finding and opening a facility and then would
17 become the so-called license designee, and be the
18 operator.

19 The Department of Health Services, State
20 of California, was to be the lead agency to oversee
21 the company's efforts in locating a facility and
22 ultimately to become the licensee and the regulator.
23 And that legislation was passed with bipartisan
24 support. It was signed by Governor Jerry Brown and I
25 might note in passing that his chief of staff was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fellow that was named Gray Davis and he shows up in
2 the story just a little bit later and not quite in
3 such a positive fashion either.

4 So a number of firms competed to become
5 licensed designee. US Ecology was the winner in 1985,
6 and Steve Romano, whom you've heard from this morning,
7 was a key member of the project management staff of
8 that company. The state had set some parameters for
9 a site including limits on the amount of rain, annual
10 average rainfall and the population density and that
11 sort of thing. So the company began to look for
12 potential sites in the concentration of the
13 southeastern desert portion of California, which is
14 without much rainfall and doesn't have a whole lot of
15 people in it.

16 They went through a screening process and
17 developed a short list of a few candidate sites and
18 just about that time, as a matter of fact, it was 20
19 years ago this month I was just telling someone that
20 I became program manager for the state and so I have
21 personal first-hand knowledge from then on.

22 So in 1988, US Ecology -- let's see if we
23 can make this whole thing jump here. That's a wrong
24 button. All right, where is our button person expert
25 here? Oh, that button. Okay, different button. Roll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it up a ways farther as long as you're rolling here.
2 Keep going, a little bit more. There you go. That's
3 fine. Good enough, thank you.

4 In 1988, they decided upon Ward Valley,
5 which is a word or term that you heard often, I think,
6 over the years and mentioned two or three times today,
7 as a preferred site. And the State of California
8 agreed with that. It was an area that had very little
9 annual average rainfall and there wasn't anybody
10 living within what, 25 miles, Steve? I've forgotten,
11 but it's a long ways off to where anybody lived.

12 MR. ROMANO: Unless you count the trailers
13 that people lived in about two miles from there, you
14 are correct.

15 MR. WOMELDORF: Yeah, just wasn't anybody
16 around. So the company then began its work toward
17 developing the license application, and the state
18 staff then began working toward developing an
19 environmental impact report that's called under the
20 California Environmental Quality Act. And that
21 document would also meet the requirements for an
22 environmental impact statement under the National
23 Environmental Policy Act.

24 There were lots of public meetings and
25 there were public hearings on all aspects of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. The League of Women Voters was enlisted to
2 oversee some of those activities. Stakeholders were
3 brought into the process. Transparency was evident
4 throughout. There just wasn't anything that wasn't
5 all out on the table. And our nuclear folks, of
6 course, were heard from and were allowed to
7 participate, but the process continued. The
8 environmental impact documents were certified and
9 license application was submitted and we deemed it
10 complete in 1989. And then after long and thorough
11 review, the license was indeed issued in 1993. And
12 that license was issued in 1993. That's 10 years
13 after the enabling legislation was passed.

14 And I'm not sure if there's a message here
15 that I should take personally, but I retired from the
16 state on September 1, 1993 and that license was signed
17 about three weeks later, so we have nothing to do with
18 it.

19 (Laughter.)

20 So now jumping parenthetically to the
21 situation as with regards to the Compact, I told you
22 that the state was to seek Compact partners.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You can just use the down
24 arrow, Don, if you want to --

25 MR. WOMELDORF: I'm sorry?

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You can just scroll down
2 with that.

3 MR. WOMELDORF: Scroll down, all right.
4 Scroll down goes up, all right.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: There you go.

6 MR. WOMELDORF: There we go. The state
7 was told to seek Compact partners under that
8 legislation that was passed and so obviously Arizona
9 was the best neighbor to work with because Arizona had
10 not been assigned a Compact place either, and Southern
11 California and Arizona began to work toward getting
12 something going. But there were some objections from
13 Arizona, so that fell apart and then California began
14 talking with South Dakota, which also had not found a
15 home at that time.

16 While we were working on developing a
17 Compact with South Dakota and then the Arizona people
18 kind of came around and said well, we changed our mind
19 a little bit and ultimately, in 1987 we were able to
20 get the Compact legislation passed that put together
21 California, Arizona, and North and South Dakota since
22 North Dakota was in the same situation as South
23 Dakota. That was ratified by the Congress in 1988.

24 Now the Compact has been very active since
25 that time. It had its first meeting in 1991 and has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continued to be active. Now in our situation, unlike
2 some of the places in the nation, the Compact is not
3 involved in citing or in any way regulating the
4 disposal facilities. So the main action that the
5 Compact Commission has had over the years since its
6 formation has been to keep low-level waste moving out
7 of our four states and into disposal at South Carolina
8 or in Utah.

9 So now jumping back to California and the
10 disposal facility, the lengthy process that we've had
11 from 1983 to the present has been embroiled in
12 politics at all levels. And when I say all levels I
13 mean local, state, and national. And that's really
14 what's kept the Southwestern Compact from opening a
15 disposal facility, because when US Ecology was granted
16 that license in 1993, it was conditioned upon transfer
17 of the land, the Ward Valley property which was under
18 the management of the Bureau of Land Management in the
19 Department of the Interior.

20 That land had to be transferred to the
21 ownership of the State of California and we thought it
22 was going to work all right. But there was a change
23 in the White House and the Clinton Administration
24 obviously instructed the Secretary of the Interior not
25 to approve that transfer. And what's really ironic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about that is the Secretary of the Interior at the
2 time was Bruce Babbitt. Bruce Babbitt was the former
3 Governor of the State of Arizona.

4 Arizona, if California did not take its
5 waste, had to deal with its own waste problem. So you
6 know, one would think that Arizona would leap at the
7 chance of getting into a compact disposal facility in
8 California, but Bruce Babbitt was apparently
9 instructed not to allow that to happen. We in
10 California had a very greatly enthusiastic and
11 outspoken Governor in favor of the Ward Valley
12 facility, Pete Wilson, but he was not able to persuade
13 the feds to transfer the land either.

14 Ultimately, he was succeeded by Governor
15 Gray Davis. And I mentioned, there we go, Gray Davis
16 as having been the Chief of Staff under Jerry Brown.
17 He came in as Governor and he was totally
18 obstructionist as to proceeding with the Ward Valley.
19 You know the term political will. Well, Governor
20 Davis had political won't, and that's the way it
21 worked. He was not about to do anything that would
22 allow that Ward Valley facility to be built. In 1999,
23 he cut off funding for the low-level waste project
24 staff and activity dropped, just plain came to a halt.

25 In 2002, he signed legislation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forbids the Ward Valley from being used as the site of
2 a low-level waste disposal facility. Well, ultimately
3 he offended enough people in California so that he was
4 recalled and Arnold Schwarzenegger became Governor.
5 And we had hopes that things would get back on track
6 and we could see things moving along towards
7 developing a facility, but that hasn't happened yet.
8 It's just not become a high priority item in the
9 Schwarzenegger administration.

10 The only thing that we really can see that
11 Governor Schwarzenegger has done that Governor Davis
12 would not do, he has appointed members to the
13 Commission, and Davis would not do that at all. And
14 one of the reasons this is critical, as I've mentioned
15 before, that one of the main activities of the
16 Commission has been to allow exportation of waste.
17 Under law, it takes a two-thirds vote of the
18 Commission to allow such exportation, and there are
19 seven members of the Commission, so you've got to have
20 five votes in order to let waste go.

21 The Commission had lost members and was
22 down to only five. So everybody had to show up and
23 everybody had to be in favor before any exportation
24 could take place. So we were very happy to have a
25 couple more members to give the Commission a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit of flexibility. But that's all that's being done.
2 Nothing has been done by the Schwarzenegger
3 administration to date to move toward fulfilling its
4 statutory obligation to develop a low-level waste
5 disposal facility in California.

6 It still has that requirement under law,
7 but it hasn't moved to do that. This is an election
8 year and its not likely that anything is going to
9 happen for the next few months either. So what
10 happens now? Well, as it stands now, two-thirds of
11 the states, four party states are going to be faced
12 with a real problem in a couple of years. Class A
13 waste can be sent to Energy Solutions as long as the
14 State of Utah is willing to take it. We hope that
15 they never change their mind on that. So that's not
16 seen as an imminent problem. As you know, Classes B
17 and C waste will have a home at Barnwell only until
18 the middle of 2008, and then we have no promise of any
19 disposal alternative at that time.

20 Our generators are going to be in a real
21 bind and they're going to have to either discontinue
22 activities that produce such waste, and of course that
23 sounds real good unless you think about what happens
24 to medicine, what happens to research, what happens to
25 industry, if those activities are stopped. Or else

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're going to have to store that waste for an
2 unknown length of time. We have just completed a
3 survey of our generators and we find that only about
4 25 percent say that they are in a condition, in a
5 position, where they can accept waste for storage for
6 a number of years.

7 As you probably can understand, the ones
8 that are able to store are the big generators, the
9 utilities and so on. And the small ones are the ones
10 who are going to be in a real pickle. One of our
11 Commissioners here with us today, Donna Earley, from
12 Cedars-Sinai Hospital, and she was saying yesterday
13 talking a bit about what the storage to develop a
14 storage facility requirements are. It isn't running
15 down to Home Depot and buying a shed and bringing it
16 back and nailing it together. You don't go through
17 that kind of a simple process. It gets to be
18 exceedingly complex. It's not going to be easy for
19 our small generators to do that.

20 Several of us met yesterday to discuss a
21 possibility of federal disposal, and if its possible
22 in the future that the Congress came to be persuaded
23 to accept our so-called commercial low-level waste,
24 specifically B and C waste, then the incremental
25 difference between what DOE already produces and ours

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 is going to be about that much probably, you can see
2 it at all. So it's not going to be a significant
3 difference. From the technical point of view, it's
4 not a big deal, but again it's like everything else.
5 It will be a matter of overcoming the political
6 hurdles.

7 So that includes my remarks. If you have
8 any questions, I'm sure among Alan Pasternak, Steve
9 Romano, and myself, we can come up responses.

10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim? Ruth?

12 MEMBER WEINER: Thanks for a very thorough
13 presentation of the Ward Valley problem.

14 MR. WOMELDORF: You're very welcome and I
15 wish I didn't have to give it.

16 (Laughter.)

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill?

18 MEMBER HINZE: One question if I might,
19 Mr. Womeldorf, lessons learned. Have you prepared or
20 has anyone prepared a review of the lessons learned
21 during this whole process? I mean you've spoke of a
22 number of the negative points, but there are some
23 positive points to the California situation as well.
24 And it would be interesting to see that documented and
25 I guess I'd like to follow that up with a question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that is other than the political aspect of it, what is
2 the one lesson learned that you would take away from
3 your whole California low-level waste experience?

4 MR. WOMELDORF: Other than the politics,
5 I can't think of anything other than the politics.

6 MEMBER HINZE: Okay.

7 MR. WOMELDORF: There's a disposal
8 facility that US Ecology had proposed to license from
9 the standpoint of any criteria ideal. The
10 groundwater, the rainfall, the location, just -- it
11 would be superb. As a matter of fact, our department
12 associate director some years ago said California
13 should be in a position to be able to take of the low-
14 level waste west of the Mississippi. Nobody followed
15 up on that one either.

16 As to your first question, putting
17 together any kind of a summary, Steve, do you recall
18 anything like that being done? It seems to me the
19 League of Women Voters did something along those lines
20 years ago, but I can't recall specifically.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Come to the mic, and tell
22 us who you are, please? Thanks.

23 MR. ROMANO: Sorry about that. Steve
24 Romano. The League of Women Voters did prepare a
25 stakeholder involvement summary that talked about the

1 site-selection process. That was independently
2 documented. Beyond that, I think once it got into the
3 licensing phase, the other key piece of documentation
4 is perhaps the National Academy Sciences study that
5 was a review of, I believe, seven technical issues
6 regarding the technical aspects of the site. It was
7 concluded that the facility could go forward with
8 certain additional monitoring recommendations from the
9 NAS.

10 The political information, I suppose has
11 been summarized in various technical papers in waste
12 management, but I would add nothing more to what Don
13 has said. It was a political decision on a national
14 level and in fact, at a White House level.

15 MR. WOMELDORF: Thank you, Steve.

16 MEMBER HINZE: If you could direct us to
17 that League of Women Voters material, I think we would
18 like to see that.

19 MR. ROMANO: I'd be pleased to rummage
20 through the files and find it and provide it for the
21 Commission's and for the Committee's information.

22 MR. WOMELDORF: Thank you, Steve, I
23 appreciate that.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, the \$64,000
25 question, will there be a site in California? Do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see any path forward where a new siting activity could
2 start up or no?

3 MR. WOMELDORF: It would have to be
4 initiated by some change in the Administration of the
5 State of California. And whether it will come in
6 Governor Schwarzenegger's second term or if it will be
7 the next Governor after him, at this point I cannot
8 even begin to speculate.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So there's nothing
10 concrete on the horizon, no pun intended.

11 MR. WOMELDORF: That's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, thanks. That's
13 great insight. We appreciate you being with us.

14 Next on the agenda we have Henry Porter
15 from the State of South Carolina.

16 Henry, welcome.

17 MR. PORTER: Mike and other Member of
18 ACNW, thank you for allowing me the time to present
19 some information on South Carolina's regulatory
20 program and also for allowing South Carolina and I
21 think there are probably some other states to be here
22 and to let you know what we're doing and to have some
23 input into what you all are looking at.

24 You heard from Bill House today and I'm
25 going to try not to repeat too much of what he said,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but there is some overlap in the regulatory program
2 and the history of the Barnwell site. I'm going to
3 talk some about our regulatory program, talk some
4 about low-level waste acceptance at the Barnwell site,
5 and also some about our approvals that are similar to
6 the NRC's 20.2002 approvals that we did.

7 In September of 1969, South Carolina
8 became an agreement state. Some of the reason why
9 South Carolina became an agreement state at this point
10 was because South Carolina was focused on nuclear
11 industry and there were a number of nuclear activities
12 that were going on in the state or that were planned
13 for the state. The nuclear fuel reprocessing plant
14 that was to be located in Barnwell was being planned
15 and Chem-Nuclear was looking at Barnwell as a location
16 for a low-level waste site. So it was important to
17 the state to become an agreement state to have as much
18 regulatory authority as we could at that time.

19 In November of 1969, a license was issued
20 to Chem-Nuclear that allowed them to store waste in
21 Barnwell and they did actually start storing some
22 waste at that point. During the interim period
23 between November of 1969 and April of 1971, there were
24 a number of geologic studies and other studies done to
25 support a license amendment to allow Chem-Nuclear to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 start disposing of radioactive waste. And in April of
2 1971, the license was amended to allow that.

3 The next date that I have on here is
4 December of 1982, which is when the NRC published 10
5 CFR 61. And then in August of 1986 is when South
6 Carolina adopted those requirements of 10 CFR 61
7 entire regulations. Before that, Chem-Nuclear had
8 become using the waste classification tables so some
9 of the requirements in Part 61 were being implemented
10 before South Carolina adopted that.

11 The other date that I don't have on here,
12 but that is an important date is 1995 when our state
13 regulations were amended to go beyond the NRC's
14 regulation to require the use of engineered barriers
15 and enhanced caps and an enhanced leachate monitoring
16 system.

17 A regulatory program, South Carolina has
18 laws and regulations that we use to regulate the
19 Barnwell site. Of course, the facility license. We
20 have a compliance program and we also have an
21 enforcement program.

22 Our laws of South Carolina has our own
23 State Atomic Energy and Radiation Control Act. It
24 establishes DHAC, the agency that I work for as a
25 regulatory authority. It gives us broad authority to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulate any ionizing radiation or radioactive
2 material. So we look at material that's not -- that's
3 more broad than what the NRC has looked at for
4 disposal at Barnwell.

5 It requires that DHAC promulgate
6 regulations and our regulations are for the most part
7 similar to the NRC's regulations. It provides a
8 framework for the state ownership of property for
9 nuclear activities which, of course, is a requirement
10 under the regulations for a low-level waste site. And
11 it also requires, interestingly enough, the Department
12 of Commerce to encourage the development of nuclear
13 activities within the state. So our act actually
14 encourages the development of those nuclear activities
15 going back to what I had mentioned at the point that
16 South Carolina became an agreement state.

17 The second part of our Atomic Energy Act
18 is known as the South Carolina Radioactive Waste
19 Transportation and Disposal Act. And if you remember
20 from Paul's talk, he mentioned that some of what was
21 being looked at in the 1970s and early 1980s was the
22 transportation of waste and waste forms and problems
23 that were being seen with that. And so South Carolina
24 adopted an act which provided for the regulation of
25 the transportation of waste and also gave us authority

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over the generators of waste.

2 We have a regulation that regulates the
3 transportation of waste in the state. That regulation
4 also requires that generators have to meet our
5 regulatory requirements that are both in our
6 regulation and in the Chem-Nuclear license and that
7 they have to meet all the applicable transportation
8 requirements.

9 It requires a notification to the state of
10 any waste shipment that's coming into the state and it
11 requires the disposal facility operator has to report
12 any shipment violations to our agency.

13 As I mentioned before, our regulations in
14 the state are similar to the NRC's regulations. In
15 some cases, they go beyond what's required by the NRC.
16 They do provide for concentration averaging which is
17 used -- which is allowed at Barnwell for certain waste
18 forms. It includes provisions to accept waste other
19 than Class A, B and C waste or greater than Class C
20 waste and this is similar to what's allowed in 10 CFR
21 61.58. And we do look at those on occasions and I'll
22 talk about that a little bit more as we get through my
23 talk.

24 I mentioned that we go beyond some of what
25 the NRC requires in their regulations. We adopted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulations that require engineered barriers and
2 improved leachate monitoring system and if you
3 remember, Bill House talked about the enhance ccaps.
4 That's part of our regulation now. So all of the
5 disposal trenches at the Barnwell site will have to
6 have those enhanced caps.

7 Also, I mentioned our transportation of
8 radioactive waste that provides us a mechanism to
9 regulate the generators sending waste to the disposal
10 site. The license, it includes 101 conditions. It is
11 the longest license that South Carolina has. There
12 are a number of things that need to be included in a
13 license for a low-level waste site and that's the
14 reason for that. It includes unburied possession
15 limits. It has some general conditions, and these are
16 things like authorized users, the location of the
17 disposal site, those types of conditions.

18 It has a receipt acceptance and inspection
19 requirements in it. That's where the specific
20 requirements on how the waste comes into the disposal
21 site and what types of inspections have to be done on
22 it. Waste characteristics and waste forums, this is
23 where the waste classification table is included in
24 the license and the license actually further restricts
25 the waste somewhat from the classification tables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Contamination limits, some general
2 packaging requirements. It includes site design,
3 construction, and maintenance requirements. Included
4 in that is that DHAC has to be allowed to perform
5 inspections on the disposal trenches as they are being
6 constructed, specific requirements for burial
7 operations and environmental surveillance. In
8 addition, there are more than 100 procedures that Chem-
9 Nuclear has that are reviewed by our office and are
10 part of the disposal site license.

11 The license does allow the use of the
12 NRC's branch technical positional concentration
13 averaging and encapsulation. It's applied for waste
14 other, this actually should say applied for waste that
15 includes sources other than sources on a irradiated
16 hardware. So it would be used for things like filters
17 and those types of media. For irradiated hardware,
18 Chem-Nuclear developed an averaging process that's
19 similar to the branch technical position. It's name
20 is a Barnwell Rule of 10. It's included in Chem-
21 Nuclear's Waste Acceptance Criteria, and it in some
22 cases is more restrictive than the NRC Branch
23 Technical Position.

24 The interesting thing is that the
25 utilities who are shipping this waste also apply the

1 NRC's branch technical position, so it actually
2 becomes the more restrictive of the two, either the
3 Barnwell Rule of 10 or the NRC BTP. Sealed sources
4 are reviewed on a case-by-case basis, and there is
5 some provision to allow some concentration averaging
6 over the solidification media.

7 Our compliance program, this should
8 actually semi-annual license inspections. Our staff
9 would probably like it to see biannual license
10 inspections, but we do two license inspections each
11 year. We also have weekly site inspections that are
12 done by either our engineering staff or our health
13 physics staff, going out on the site with Chem-Nuclear
14 personnel looking at the disposal trenches, watching
15 the disposal operations and generally pointing out
16 areas where we think Chem-Nuclear needs to address
17 things like surface water management, particularly if
18 there are things like capping that need to be looked
19 at and things like that, we look at those during those
20 inspections.

21 Trench construction inspections, there are
22 generally three inspections that are included in the
23 trench construction, so we do those. Quarterly
24 environmental reports, Chem-Nuclear sample their wells
25 on a quarterly frequency. They submit the reports for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that monitoring to us and we review those reports.
2 And then there are special environmental reports that
3 may be done at the direction of our office or may be
4 done by Chem-Nuclear to address certain conditions at
5 the site.

6 I mentioned new trench construction
7 inspections. This is one of those construction
8 inspections, most likely the initial inspection. We
9 look at the elevations and the bottoms of the trenches
10 to make sure that they are in accordance with the
11 plans that are approved. We look and that includes
12 both the floor elevation. There's a French drain
13 system that runs along the side of the trench. We'll
14 look at the elevation of the French drain. And there
15 are sumps that are included in that.

16 There are two other inspections. There is
17 a drainage sand that's put into the French drain, and
18 we look at that to make sure that there's adequate
19 sand that's put in there and then a floor sand that's
20 put in the bottom of the trench. And we'll check that
21 to make sure that the depth of that sand is as
22 required by the plans and the procedures that Chem-
23 Nuclear has.

24 Our on-site inspector checks all of the
25 shipments that come in to make sure that they comply

1 with the transportation requirements. Right here he's
2 checking the gamma-dose rate on the outside of the
3 shipping container. Most likely it's a resonal or
4 filter liner inside of that shipping container. Also,
5 it takes smears to look for removable contamination on
6 the outside of the shipping containers.

7 And review the manifest and other
8 paperwork that's included with the shipments. Based
9 on this review, our inspector may decide to do a more
10 enhanced inspection of the waste package itself.
11 Chem-Nuclear has facilities where waste packages,
12 depending on the dose rate, can be brought in for a
13 package like a drum. It can be opened and look at the
14 waste form inside the drum. If it's something like a
15 liner or a high-integrity container where we're
16 concerned about excessive free liquid, they have a
17 device that can be used to determine what the amount
18 of free liquid in that container is.

19 Waste acceptance, we use the waste
20 classification tables. They're in our regulation and
21 in the license, the same ones that are in 10 CFR
22 61.55. We further restrict transuranic radionuclides.
23 They're restricted to not more than 1 percent of the
24 total activity in a waste shipment and we restrict
25 radium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We require that the classification has to
2 be based on the higher of either the unprocessed or
3 unconsolidated waste class or the processed or
4 consolidated waste class. So the reason for this is
5 so that we don't have processors that use a lower
6 class of waste to dilute a higher class of waste to
7 make it acceptable for disposal.

8 We also don't want -- we also want to
9 recognize that during the processing of some waste
10 streams, the waste class may actually go to a higher
11 waste class and do see that for certain types of
12 processing, particularly for processing ion exchange
13 resin. A lot of times the waste class will go from a
14 Class A waste to a Class B waste or from a B waste to
15 a C waste.

16 Sealed sources, the class is based on the
17 volume or mass of the source. Generally, under the
18 requirements of the license, but we do review on a
19 case-by-case basis the averaging the concentration of
20 that source over a relatively small amount of
21 solidification media that can be used for processing
22 those sources.

23 As I mentioned, we used NRC's branch
24 technical position on concentration averaging and
25 encapsulation and the Barnwell Rule of 10 and case-by-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case reviews for sealed sources.

2 Greater than Class C waste acceptance.
3 We've had an occasion to go back and look at how many
4 of those we've done recently and we don't do very many
5 of them, but there are instances where Chem-Nuclear
6 has asked to receive something that's greater than
7 Class C. We get about an average of about one a year
8 of those types of requests. If you looked at it
9 probably from a volume standpoint, it's probably less
10 than 5 percent and may even be down in the 1 percent
11 kind of range if you looked at the actual waste itself
12 that would be -- that we're looking at and certainly
13 a relatively low amount of radioactivity.

14 It's generally driven by radionuclides
15 that are not mobile in the environment. That's one of
16 the considerations that we have. It includes
17 radionuclides like Nickel-63 and Nickel-59, Niobium-94
18 and Carbon-14 in radiated hardware, generally, Carbon-
19 14 is. The radiated metal which is usually stainless
20 steel and in most cases we require some additional
21 processing or packaging to make these greater than
22 Class C waste acceptable for disposal.

23 The next area that I wanted to talk some
24 about were our approvals that are similar to the 10
25 CFR 20.2002 approvals. Our regulation has a provision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's like that provision that allows us to review on
2 a case-by-case basis alternate methods of disposal
3 other than disposal of waste in a licensed disposal
4 facility and we do look at these probably two or three
5 a year. The utilities are one class that we look at.
6 The utilities do some on-site disposal things like
7 sewer sludge and some very low activity resins that
8 they dispose of and on-site landfills that are also
9 permitted by our agency, so we have multiple methods
10 of regulatory control over those facilities.

11 We use a res-rad evaluation. We're
12 looking at a dose that would result in or a dose to
13 workers and to the maximally exposed member of the
14 public that would be less than 1 millirem per year.
15 It's disposed of in a permanent landfill, so we have
16 a regulatory mechanism that's in place for that
17 landfill. And generally, as I mentioned, it includes
18 things like sewer sludges, resins and we have on some
19 occasions looked at some components that have very low
20 amounts of radioactivity associated with it.

21 The other type of approval that we've
22 looked at is incineration of oil. Generally, the oil
23 that comes out of the main coolant pumps and other
24 pumps that we used in nuclear power plants and if
25 they're sampled and determined to be at levels that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are acceptable for incineration, then we have provided
2 approvals for those and they're generally burned in
3 fossil fuel plants that are owned by the utility.

4 Other types of these approvals are
5 decommissioning and other types of waste that come
6 from licensed facilities that are not on-site
7 disposals. We also use the same res-rad type of
8 evaluation looking at a dose that would be less than
9 1 millirem per year. We restrict to no transuranic
10 radionuclides so we don't have any -- there's an
11 attempt there to not have long-lived radionuclides
12 that would go to an unlicensed disposal facility. We
13 do require that that disposal has to be in a RCRA
14 subtitle D type of landfill which is a landfill that
15 has higher controls than just a regular construction
16 and debris type of landfill. Generally, they do have
17 liners in those landfills, the ones that are in South
18 Carolina.

19 The landfill also has to make an effort
20 and has to want to accept that type of waste. They
21 have to modify their acceptance criteria and that
22 acceptance criteria is approved by our solid waste
23 division within the agency.

24 And that concludes my talk. I'd be glad
25 to answer any questions that you might have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Henry.

2 Jim?

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Slide 7, had a -- I think
4 you were talking about regulations where you cede to
5 the NRC requirements, the enhanced cap that we heard
6 about this morning and something called improved
7 leachate monitoring system?

8 MR. PORTER: Yes.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: What is that?

10 MR. PORTER: The old leachate monitoring
11 system that was used in the Class A trenches was an
12 unlined trench that was filled with sand. The new
13 leachate monitoring system is a lined trench that we
14 feel like gives us a better representation of leachate
15 that might collect in the trenches and since our
16 performance assessment is looking at the mobility of
17 radionuclides in the trench first, with the
18 understanding that if they're going to -- for them to
19 get out of the trench, they're going to have to first
20 move within the trench. We wanted to have a more
21 robust system for monitoring leachate that might
22 collect in the trenches.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Just a
24 clarification, Henry, the entire trench floor is not
25 aligned, it's just the collection system for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drain.

2 MR. PORTER: Just the collection system
3 for the drain.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Which is a relatively
5 small fraction of the total floor area.

6 MR. PORTER: Yeah, probably not more than
7 about one percent of the area of the floor. And the
8 purpose for that is not to be able to pump leachate
9 that would collect in the bottom of the trench to
10 remove the leachate. It's to monitor what might
11 migrate out of the waste packages and get into the
12 trench itself and then be available to migrate from
13 the trench to the water table.

14 MEMBER WEINER: How do your regulations on
15 transportation differ from 10 CFR Part 71 and the 49
16 CFR regulations that apply to Class 7 materials?

17 MR. PORTER: Our regulations are really in
18 effect the same as those regulations, and we
19 incorporate those requirements in our regulation by
20 reference. Where we go beyond that is requirements
21 for notification to the state for waste shipments.
22 It's not for any radioactive material shipment, but
23 for waste shipments, a 72-hour notification to the
24 state. We also require liability insurance that has
25 to be carried by the generator of the waste. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also names the state as an additional insurer under
2 that.

3 MEMBER WEINER: To what extent do you think
4 that your transportation regulations, even where they
5 reflect the federal regs, to what extent do you see
6 them as risk-informed?

7 MR. PORTER: Well, I think that both the
8 NRC's transportation requirements and DoD's
9 transportation requirements are risk-informed. Our
10 requirements, the notifications, there is a class of
11 waste with extremely low activity that doesn't require
12 the notification to our state. So there is really
13 that risk-informed kind of approach to that. But
14 that's really where it's built into our additional
15 requirements, and I think that risk-informed approach
16 is built into the federal requirements too.

17 MEMBER WEINER: Do you do anything about
18 routing? What routes can and can't be taken beyond
19 the DoD regs?

20 MR. PORTER: Not generally for the low-
21 level waste. Now we do look at routes that are used
22 for, particularly for spent fuel shipments that come
23 through the state. We have a number of spent fuel
24 shipments that come through the state, maybe as many
25 or more than any other state because of spent fuel

1 shipments that DOE is involved it, it comes through
2 the Savannah River site. We do look at some routing
3 issues there. And we encourage, as the generators
4 develop, there are routing plans that they try to stay
5 away from the more heavily populated areas.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Final question. I guess
7 this applies to more than just you. Everybody seems
8 to be dealing with this question of waste that has so
9 little activity that it really is, you can't tell it
10 about background. Have you thought of petitioning NRC
11 to reconsider at some kind of below regulatory concern
12 regulation?

13 MR. PORTER: We've participated in some of
14 the meetings that the NRC has had on their most recent
15 work for rulemaking in that area. But under the
16 allowances in the current regulation, we've been able
17 to up to this point address the waste streams that
18 we've been requested to look at. So I think that the
19 current regulations provide a usable method that we
20 can address those waste streams. It would probably be
21 easier for us as regulators to not have to go and look
22 at each one on a case-by-case basis. But the hurdles
23 to jump through to get a rulemaking may be more
24 difficult than doing those case by case reviews.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes, in one of your
3 slides you noted a waste acceptance criteria that
4 restricts transuranic and radionuclides and radium.
5 How often does that provision come into play or has it
6 come into play?

7 MR. PORTER: It probably most often comes
8 into play with waste that's been in storage for a long
9 time. The reason being that Cobalt-60 and Iron-55 are
10 the primary radionuclides that we see in low-level
11 waste that come into Barnwell. They make up more than
12 75 percent of the radioactivity that's received by
13 curies. When waste has been in storage for a period
14 of time, a lot of that activity decays and you end up
15 with the transuranic activity making up a larger
16 percentage of the total activity.

17 That's probably where we will most likely
18 see that transuranic concentration exceeding the one
19 percent. We'll occasionally see it in some filter
20 cartridges that come out of spent fuel pools too, but
21 that would probably be the main area that we see that.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Has the radium part
23 of that come into play?

24 MR. PORTER: Radium generally hasn't been
25 that much of a problem for disposal mostly because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 State of Washington has generally allowed radium,
2 discrete radium sources, to be disposed of from out of
3 compact generators at the Hanford site. So although
4 we do occasionally have small amounts of radium that
5 are disposed of at Barnwell, there seems to be other
6 disposal sites that can accept that type of waste. So
7 it really hasn't created a problem. At least my
8 understanding is that the industry hasn't seen a
9 problem with that particular waste stream.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay, thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Phil.

12 MEMBER HINZE: Your enhanced caps. How
13 prescriptive are your requirements? What is the basis
14 for your requirements? Where is the expertise? What
15 expertise was brought into to develop those
16 requirements?

17 MR. PORTER: The requirements really are
18 not very prescriptive and we're really looking at
19 something that provides better, I guess, less
20 infiltration of water into the waste zone. We use
21 some of the expertise that we have in our, as far as
22 looking at the caps, expertise that our agency has
23 gained from regulating hazardous waste sites, RCRA-
24 regulated waste sites. And also Chem-Nuclear, when
25 they first designed the enhanced cap that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 using on the trenches now, went really, looked at all
2 of what the industry was using at the time and
3 proposed what they thought was the best design cap
4 based on what the -- really, at that point what the
5 hazardous waste industry was using.

6 MEMBER HINZE: They go beyond a performed-
7 based requirement?

8 MR. PORTER: Yes.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just to follow up on
11 Professor Hinze's question, Henry, Bill House
12 mentioned the Blue Ribbon Panel and some modeling
13 activities. Did that tie into the cap, the cap design
14 as well and how it would function over time?

15 MR. PORTER: They did look at the cap
16 design. That group was primarily tasked with looking
17 at Chem-Nuclear's performance assessment, but because
18 we had convened a group of experts, we asked them to
19 look at several other issues, the design of the cap
20 was one of those and we had them look at some other
21 issues like whether we should use a different
22 technology at Barnwell, whether we should look at
23 other technology that might be used either at other
24 facilities in the U.S. or even facilities that are
25 located in other countries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. In addition, you
2 talked about 101 license conditions at this point. I
3 assume there wasn't 101 on the first license version.

4 (Laughter.)

5 If you could give us some insight as to
6 how it grew over time and how various conditions, not
7 necessarily each one, but how did that evolution take
8 place and it sounds to me like there's been sort of a
9 response to the industry or response to waste
10 generators' needs and from what we heard from the
11 other speakers, it seems like you're on a track to
12 address real, practical problems and solve them with
13 license conditions and waste requirements and package
14 requirements and all those kinds of things.

15 MR. PORTER: That is the case and most of
16 the conditions were incorporated into the license
17 before Part 61 was even developed. And the reason for
18 that was because there were no standards other than
19 just very general standards for disposal facilities.
20 So there were a number of requirements that were
21 incorporated by license condition on the disposal
22 site. And those requirements came out of really two
23 things. One was as DHAC would go down and look at the
24 way the site was operating, we might decide that there
25 was a problem that needed to be addressed and the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to address that was through a license condition.

2 The industry also was evolving and
3 changing and so the license needed to be able to
4 address the various waste strings that were being
5 generated and they're still being generated by
6 industry. We do look at things on a case-by-case
7 basis for some particular waste streams, and that's
8 because it's difficult to write a license that
9 addresses all waste streams that would come into a
10 low-level waste site.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think Mr. House brought
12 some copies of the license and we certainly can make
13 extra copies available. I think it's in the back of
14 the room. So we do have it.

15 MR. HOUSE: Let me know who wants copies.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. We can read all 101
17 conditions and sit for the quiz.

18 Any other questions? Comments? Any other
19 participants from this morning or the early afternoon
20 session want to add anything or subtract anything or
21 make any other comments?

22 Okay, we appreciate the two presentations
23 by our state representatives this afternoon.

24 Let's go ahead and move on, if we can.
25 We're a little bit ahead of schedule which is always

1 good and we'll take a short break after this
2 presentation, but we're pleased to have Mr. Ralph
3 Andersen from the Nuclear Energy Institute to address
4 us on his organization's views on the topic.

5 Welcome, Ralph. Thanks for being with us.

6 MR. ANDERSEN: Thank you. Well, I
7 appreciate the opportunity to be here today. What I
8 really want to do is provide you some data for use
9 going forward and summarize how we view the situation.
10 And then talk a little bit about where we think some
11 of the more value-added efforts might be in regard to
12 both the NRC and other federal agencies and the states
13 in conjunction with other stakeholders.

14 First, I would like to figure out how to
15 use the control.

16 (Laughter.)

17 Here we go. Very good. Thank you very
18 much.

19 Before I start though, I'd like to
20 acknowledge sources for our ideas within the industry
21 that have come to light over the last several years
22 and really influence our thinking on the issue.
23 Always, EPRI has been working to establish more
24 reliable data about our low-level waste and also
25 coming up with a number of technical innovations that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually have had the effect over time of reducing the
2 amount of waste that we deal with.

3 I especially appreciate the recent Part 2
4 report that came out from the National Academy of
5 Sciences. I think I can say in fairly simplistic
6 terms that we generally endorse the conclusions and
7 the recommendations of the report. We think it sets
8 a very rational framework for going forward.

9 We're appreciative of EPA's efforts to try
10 to take a more integrated approach to overall waste
11 disposal and management and we're particularly pleased
12 that the NRC is stepping back, or the staff are
13 stepping back, and trying to propose a more strategic
14 approach to agency actions in low-level waste area,
15 especially in appreciation of competing priorities and
16 limited resources.

17 And then finally, thank you ACNW for
18 continuing to provide a forum to get a wide variety of
19 ideas and information out in front of us. I find
20 these very helpful to take that information back and
21 factor that into the things that we're doing and the
22 things that we're recommending.

23 So first, I'll present some data. One of
24 the ways that we analyze and break down waste, I
25 should digress for a second. We have begun annual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 polling through EPRI of the utilities and obtained
2 that information and then compile it and make it
3 available. So it's more or less an annual update.
4 The data that I'm showing you is pretty much averaged
5 data over the period 2002 to 2004 because what we're
6 trying to do is at this point is just present a kind
7 of a characteristic description of our waste.

8 One way we've broken down our waste is by
9 functional categories, so I'll go through some of
10 these acronyms with you. GIC stands for Green Is
11 Clean and it's actually referent to the processing and
12 disposal program within the State of Tennessee for
13 very low-level exempt quantities of low-level waste.

14 DSW stands for dry solid waste,
15 essentially paper, trash and other solid materials.

16 WSW is wet solid waste, even though the
17 waste at the time of processing is actually try, but
18 essentially is resins and filters, oil, irradiated
19 hardware. And then greater than Class C waste and
20 then MW is for mixed waste.

21 So what this shows is waste generated and
22 that's the key is that the next slide will show waste
23 disposed. But obviously, the highest generation is of
24 the dry solid waste which generally falls into Class
25 A category as waste and generally represents very low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 external levels of radiation. In fact, much of it is
2 waste that is barely detectable or even in some cases
3 not detectable, but because of its origin, we just
4 make the presumption that it likely has some
5 contamination.

6 This is actually waste disposed, so it
7 certainly is more germane to the situation in regards
8 to disposal methods and disposal sites. A couple of
9 comments that I would like to make from this chart is
10 first of all the scale on this chart is about 1/40th
11 of the scale on the other chart, so the first thing
12 you should recognize, this represents a substantial
13 reduction in the overall volumes. As a reference
14 point, on the previous chart the dry solid waste
15 category was about 1.2 million cubic feet. As you see
16 on this chart, we're talking about 50,000 cubic feet
17 ultimately disposed of which is a rather substantial
18 reduction in volume, and likewise for most of the
19 other categories.

20 So this represents after secondary
21 processing of the waste and most importantly after
22 volume reduction.

23 Broken down by waste types, one of the
24 things that we've begun tracking for dry solid waste
25 is breaking in the category of waste that has any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appreciable contact radiation levels versus that waste
2 that doesn't. And the reason, obviously, why we're
3 doing that is that at least one state, and actually
4 several states, use that as a break point where waste
5 might be available for disposition through other
6 methods and this has to do with the potential of
7 exposure of people handling and disposing of the waste
8 at a site that's not a low-level radioactive waste
9 disposal site.

10 So I would point out that about half of
11 our dry solid waste in process form actually is less
12 than 1 mR/hour on contact is generally not discernible
13 from background. The overall volume of waste
14 represented here is about 81,000 cubic feet, and
15 that's pretty typical now of our annual waste
16 disposed. Of that, I'll mention again about 25
17 percent of the overall volume fits that top category
18 which may be amenable for consideration for other
19 disposal options.

20 About 15 percent of the waste based on
21 those three years of data is Class B and C waste,
22 which of course where we see our future issues. And
23 of course, most of that Class B and C waste falls into
24 the category of the dewatered resins and expended
25 filters, and therefore is characterized as wet solid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 waste. One of the things we've done,
2 and I don't have detailed data with me today but I'll
3 be happy to bring some to a future meeting. We're
4 still finalizing some of that. So we have been
5 analyzing very carefully the decommissionings that
6 have taken place and the decommissionings that are
7 underway to try to gain a typical understanding of
8 decommissioning waste. I will say at the outset that
9 the ranges are very wide and therefore the numbers
10 that are farthest out in the future here in these
11 estimates and projections have to be treated with
12 fairly large uncertainty bars.

13 But nevertheless, these represent the mid-
14 range estimates if you simply take the averages,
15 calculate the numbers, multiply them by plants and
16 when they might shut down. These charts take into
17 account the fact that most or all reactors are likely
18 to extend their licenses, and basically what it tells
19 you that operating waste generation for disposal
20 actually will remain fairly constant. It tails down
21 slightly as we complete the decommissionings that are
22 currently underway. But around 2035 is really when we
23 enter into the leading edge of decommissioning of the
24 current fleet of reactors.

25 And again, there may be several that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur earlier in time if they either decide not to get
2 a license extension or do not receive a license
3 extension. But during that period, what you see is in
4 terms of volume, is an increase from an average of
5 about 50,000 cubic feet a year of -- excuse me, about
6 65,000 cubic feet a year of Class A waste moving up to
7 about 250,000 cubic feet a year of Class A waste. And
8 then for the Class B and C waste is where the
9 difference is particularly substantial. It goes from
10 about 10,000 or 11,000 cubic feet a year during the
11 operating regime up to an average annual volume of
12 about 75,000 to 80,000 cubic feet of B and C waste.

13 The other element we look at it is in
14 terms of dollars. And if you project current
15 benchmark type values for disposal costs, which I
16 always have to remind myself here. These were
17 projected on the basis of \$250 a cubic foot for Class
18 C waste and \$1,000 a cubic foot for Class B and C
19 waste. Those are disposal costs only. Those don't
20 take into account interim processing or packaging or
21 volume reduction. So those are at the site disposal
22 projections.

23 This particular data I think is of a
24 special interest because we often talk about
25 corrections that might be made by the marketplace.

1 Additionally, we talk about impacts that are created
2 artificially by overlay, for instance the Low-Level
3 Waste Policy Act that has affected the marketplace and
4 affected available revenues, and have probably led in
5 a large part to the situation that we have today.

6 I point out that in the 20-year period
7 from about 2035 to 2055, we're actually talking about
8 an average revenue stream in 2005 dollars, but about
9 \$150 million dollars a year or over that entire period
10 you're talking about \$3 billion dollar market. I'm a
11 great believer in the society and the system in which
12 we live, and so I have to believe as people look
13 forward to that bulge in the marketplace that that's
14 going to bring forth a lot of new approaches to people
15 that would like to capture some that vary large
16 revenue pot.

17 So I think to project into the future, we
18 need to remember that not only will trends change that
19 we're tracking, I really believe that the whole
20 environment in which those trends exist is going to
21 change as well. Sometimes it's easy to lose sight of
22 that.

23 So our situation is not overly surprising.
24 I think we all know it well. In terms of people who
25 have responded to our survey, and by the way we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 typically average about a 75 to 85 percent response
2 going forward. Virtually everyone disposes of their
3 B and C waste at Barnwell, and most but not, all
4 dispose of Class A waste at Envirocare. Some dispose
5 of some of their Class A waste at Barnwell, and one
6 particular plant, well actually a decommissioning and
7 an operating plant in the Northwest dispose of all of
8 their waste at the Hanford site. That includes one
9 operating reactor and one decommissioning plant.

10 If you look ahead based on what's
11 currently on the table, what you expect to see after
12 2008 is that the Envirocare site would continue to
13 accept from their end would continue to accept Class
14 A waste from anyone and would continue to receive no
15 Class B or C waste. At least that's the presumption.
16 Barnwell, if it follows through with the state law, of
17 course would then encompass 13 operating plants, 2
18 actively decommissioning reactors. Hanford would
19 continue in its current status quo. If the Texas site
20 to be licensed, that would encompass five operating
21 reactors.

22 The way we kind of summarize that
23 situation for ourselves is that until we begin
24 decommissioning, our waste volumes generated will
25 remain pretty much constant. Our waste volumes

1 disposed won't because we probably won't be disposing
2 Class B and C waste, unless some new solution comes in
3 the horizon. So that if we went back to that other
4 graph that showed a fairly solid line for Class B and
5 C waste, in truth that line could end up being zero.
6 We simply may end up storing all it for some
7 indefinite period of time.

8 After 2008, more than 80 percent of the
9 plants will lack that option. Of course, 100 percent
10 of the plants lack a greater than Class C option. The
11 disposal site options for Class A disposal may
12 increasingly be restricted, and what that relates to
13 is as these situations change, it's hard to gauge
14 whether particularly if there were a Texas site, and
15 particularly in regard to the Atlantic Compact,
16 whether economics might drive them to decide that they
17 no longer want to permit their Class A waste to be
18 shipped elsewhere.

19 Remember, it's a two-way street. The
20 recipient needs to be approving receipt of the waste,
21 but also the compact from which waste is exiting has
22 to be approving it exiting it the compact for disposal
23 somewhere else. So that will be kind of an
24 interesting mix to watch too. It's not presumptive
25 that we would continue with the first bullet being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 accurate. And of course, after 2035, the whole
2 situation changes drastically.

3 By the way, I should mention in none of
4 those graphs did we factor in the expectation of new
5 plants coming on line, although I will say that the
6 design considerations that are going into those plants
7 will have a strong tendency to have less volume of
8 waste at higher waste categories or said differently,
9 less B and C waste and progressively less upper end-
10 day waste and even less overall waste, at least that's
11 the end both for operation and design characteristics.
12 But nevertheless, those aren't factored in in any way.

13 Our near-term activities that we see that
14 we would like to see prioritized and we've mentioned
15 these before. They haven't changed considerably, is
16 one to really take a much more aggressive approach to
17 the flexibility that's already built in to 10 CFR 61.
18 You know, there's discussion from time to time about
19 gee, we should go back and do rulemaking and change
20 CFR 61. Our view, and I think it's shared by some of
21 the staff and others is there's really a lot that
22 could be done well in advance of having to pursue an
23 actual rulemaking and we'd really like to explore a
24 lot of those options.

25 One simple example is updating the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 metric models and concepts. That's a fairly
2 straightforward thing to do and in fact, the
3 Commission two years ago actually approved that for 10
4 CFR Part 20. It allows one to use the most current
5 and updated science rather than methods that are
6 somewhat antiquated.

7 So that would be a simple and a straight
8 forward approach that could be taken. As one would
9 translate the performance criteria to concentration
10 values, for example, it would substantially affect
11 some of those.

12 Another example, we're doing preliminary
13 work on what radionuclides really drive us into the B
14 and C category and we would expect that later this
15 year, I'd like to think around October-November, we'll
16 have something substantive ready for publication, that
17 it would be, certainly enjoy the opportunity in
18 addition to talk to the staff, go up and talk to the
19 ACNW about that. But some of our earlier information
20 highlighted two interesting examples. One is Nickel-
21 63 which tends to be a very large driver in the Class
22 A waste. It would otherwise be Class A waste, instead
23 being classified as Class B waste.

24 And in the case of waste that would
25 otherwise be Class C waste that ends up being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 classified as Class C waste, Carbon-14 is a big
2 driver. Now what's interesting in both of those in
3 the waste classification scheme is that they're both
4 driven by the same scenario and that is for the
5 resident farmer, the ingestion pathway. That's the
6 overwhelming issue on both of those that causes them
7 to fall into those higher tiered categories.

8 Now what's interesting is some sites,
9 let's just name one out far west of here, but not all
10 the way to the coast, doesn't really provide an
11 environment where a resident farmer could ever get
12 something to grow, even if they tried. Not to mention
13 that the groundwater itself is brackish, so it's
14 somewhat unrealistic as a starting point to expect
15 that a farmer is going to decide to farm where farming
16 can't be done. But additionally, that they're going
17 to produce enough result that they're going to be able
18 to live on that on a year-round basis, which is the
19 ingestion pathway.

20 If you remove simply that one pathway, if
21 you still allowed the resident farmer, just took the
22 pathway away, for instance, the impact on the
23 calculation in terms of Nickel-63 would be reduced by
24 a factor of about 800. The reduction in the factor on
25 Carbon-14 would be about 100 million. Said simply, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you took both of those away, you effectively would
2 cause a lot of current Class B and C waste to be
3 declassified to Class A waste. So there's a case of
4 using flexibility in Part 61, as intended, to a
5 specific site situation.

6 Now I do understand that earlier today,
7 there were comments about how specific licenses are
8 set up and hurdles that may have to be overcome, but
9 I'm just talking from a technical or a scientific
10 point of view. One could say in very simplistic terms
11 that we're over-estimating risks and making decisions
12 and expending resources on the basis of factors that
13 vary anywhere from an overestimate of 800 to an
14 overestimate of 100 million and that strikes me as a
15 nonproductive use of resources and effort.

16 So what we're trying to get through
17 overall with this, of course, is to have more
18 realistic risk assessment and risk management
19 practices. But there's clearly large opportunities in
20 that area that one can take a look at.

21 We certainly want to pursue an accepted
22 guideline or regulatory guidance, but we really think
23 the way to go here is to propose an industry guideline
24 for robust waste storage. And what we're looking for
25 there is we would really like to standardize our own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 practices and create a graded approach to waste
2 storage, recognizing that that storage may go on for
3 very, very extended periods of time, including through
4 decommissioning of the plant.

5 So what we look at is gee, on the horizon,
6 what is the solution to B and C waste disposal. Well,
7 there isn't one at the moment. A lot of ideas, but
8 there is no solution that's really underway.

9 So we've decided we will use our ensuing
10 time between now and mid-2008 to generate, make
11 available for review and hopefully obtain staff
12 concurrent with guidance that effectively would allow
13 us to store that waste at the site indefinitely. We
14 don't want to be in some iterative process where we're
15 doing this over and over and over again and our
16 thought to a standard is a one-time review should
17 suffice, then the individual licensees can come in
18 behind that and basically take advantage of the one-
19 time review, rather than having each one appear as a
20 completely separate and distinct proposal.

21 The other things that we need to take into
22 account when we look at it though is the impact of
23 decay over an extended storage. There was a strong
24 reason why Safstore was invented for decommissioning.
25 And it was that it would have the effect of tremendous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reduction in dose to people actually performing the
2 decommissioning, if you let the plant simply sit and
3 decay off for a long period of time. Since the time
4 that that thinking occurred, of course, we've come up
5 with a lot of dose reduction technologies that have
6 made that point moot to a certain degree, but in the
7 waste arena, we really want to take a look at this B
8 and C waste we would be storing for 30 years or more
9 and take into account in a much more productive way
10 the effect of radioactive decay. It might even decay
11 itself away from B and C waste, especially if that
12 were in conjunction with Safstore itself which
13 actually turns it into a 60-year or even longer
14 storage period.

15 And then finally, we also have to give due
16 consideration to what packaging requirements might be
17 ought there in the future. High integrity containers
18 as far as I can tell are an artifact of the site-
19 specific characteristics of the Barnwell site. It's
20 not an inherent container that applies to any site for
21 any waste disposal.

22 So that's an issue we're going to need to
23 thrash our way through, because obviously we wouldn't
24 want to store things in some ideal fashion where later
25 it would turn out that we couldn't repackage it in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way in which became necessary in the future.
2 Alternatively, obviously, we'd like to store things in
3 a matrix where at least are amenable to dispersion and
4 other kinds of problems.

5 So we're working on that. We've got an
6 old version that we're basically starting with all
7 over again. EPRI is leading the charge on this
8 effort. We really hope to have a product to bring in
9 to the NRC in 2007.

10 And then finally, for similar reasons, we
11 want to develop an industry guideline for 20.202
12 applications that capture the rather large amount of
13 experience that we have with those, both 20.202 and
14 previous applications that have been approved, as well
15 as those that have been rejected. There's lessons to
16 be learned from all of them. The idea we have here
17 likewise, is to create a standardized approach to the
18 application that supports a more efficient review of
19 the application. There's a lot we can find out where
20 uncertainties played a part in final decisions that we
21 might be able to ameliorate by providing much more
22 robust application in the first place.

23 Also, we want to try to work with the NRC
24 to have a better understanding of how the reviews are
25 actually done. It should be predictable. It should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be scrutable. It should be transparent, because what
2 we're aiming at here is that we can get a more
3 efficient agreement on the facts. That's what we're
4 really trying to aim at. Now beyond facts, there are
5 a large number of stakeholder issues that legitimately
6 need to be addressed. But what we don't want to do is
7 continually be going back and arguing about the facts.
8 We'd like to have transparent models that people
9 understand very well how they're done. We'd like to
10 have robust data of high quality that stands the test
11 of close inspection so that we can embark on the point
12 of the stakeholder issues including our own and get
13 down to business on those.

14 I note that the Commission is moving
15 towards a more transparent process overall. I welcome
16 that and encourage it. But let's at least get through
17 the facts so that we can talk about the larger issues.
18 So that's what we see for the near term that we'd like
19 prioritize and things that we will be working on. For
20 the longer term activities, and longer term can extend
21 anywhere from several years out to geological eras at
22 the rate some things are going, but in any case, where
23 we see some value for some of these longer term
24 efforts is to continue work on the issue of disposal
25 at alternate regulated facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You know, clearly we are caught in a one
2 size fits all approach to waste disposal. If it is
3 radioactive, then golly it goes to intensive 10 CFR 61
4 waste disposal site, unless otherwise exempted.
5 That's a point that's brought in the various NAS
6 reports and other studies is that multiple waste
7 unfortunately was defined as all things radioactive,
8 which is somewhat different than other types of waste
9 are defined.

10 In fact, I know of no other category that
11 covers the entire range of thing. There is a
12 difference between household waste, hazardous waste,
13 and toxic waste, for instance. But we do see
14 opportunity here for determining what waste might be
15 available for and what processes might be appropriate
16 for authorizing moving from one set of regulation to
17 another set of regulation. Certainly, the RCRA sites
18 have a high bar that they have to meet for disposal of
19 hazardous waste. That's what we're talking about here
20 is Subtitle C facilities and uranium mill tailing
21 sites. Gee whiz, those just happen to be radioactive
22 waste disposal sites, don't they?

23 So it would be hard pressed to understand
24 why adding material that's similar in nature to that
25 would present some additional hazard. The update and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 improve the risk-informed performance base aspects of
2 Part 61. That's a long-term issue, and what I see is
3 that's a logical outfall of some years of work with
4 the flexibility that's already in the rule.

5 Now hypothetically we might find that
6 there never is really a need to modify a rule, but I
7 do know that as one continually uses resources to
8 explore alternatives, exemptions, and things like
9 that, there's a tendency towards wanting to
10 institutionalize that so that you can take repeated
11 decisions made and turn them into a single decision.
12 So that's what we're allowing for there. We don't see
13 a burning need to jump into rulemaking. We just see
14 that it's a logical outcome of some period of
15 experience with flexibility within the rule.

16 And then finally facilitating disposal of
17 certain wastes, and I say at federal facilities that's
18 just a term that I use to refer security facilities
19 that provide a higher level of security to address
20 issues that are different from protection of health
21 and safety, Category 1 and 2 sources being an example.
22 And additionally, provide a much more robust approach
23 to institutional controls. So that happens in our
24 current experience to be federal facilities. Perhaps
25 there are alternatives to that, but for now just take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it that's what that term is intended to mean is
2 increased security and a more robust approach to
3 institutional controls.

4 The obvious one that we see is something
5 I think you'll hear more about tomorrow from my
6 colleague Joe Ring, that discrete sources of
7 radioactivity that by their storage, if we're not able
8 to dispose of them are going to create a lot of
9 security issues that will need to be addressed. We
10 simply tack another burden on the inability to dispose
11 of them. And these again would be Category 1 and 2
12 sources.

13 Just taking that as a leading example,
14 clearly we need to consider special cases in special
15 ways. A phrase that some individuals from one of the
16 government auditing agencies, I guess we can call it
17 the GAO, actually asks the simple question. They ask
18 "Gee, should we just federalize B and C waste?" I
19 think that's an overly simplistic approach, but the
20 underlying concept isn't a bad one. Essentially we
21 have federalized disposal of spent nuclear fuel for
22 example. We have federalized disposal of high-level
23 waste. We have federalized disposal of greater than
24 Class C waste. So the precedence is already there,
25 it's just a matter of determining where the line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should really be drawn and what the appropriate
2 division is in terms of commercial market place and
3 federal institutions.

4 Our activities in addition to the
5 guidelines that I talked about are aimed at continuing
6 to optimize our own practices. We're having a lot of
7 success with identifying operating procedures and
8 secondary processing that can have the affect of using
9 more waste from the B and C category into the Class A
10 category. Improved data and assessments, you know, we
11 feel there's a lot we can do to help with this
12 flexibility within Part 61. There's a lot we can do
13 with bringing better data to the table for
14 consideration of alternatives. Example again is the
15 Environmental Protection Agency's ANPR.

16 So we're investing a lot into making a
17 more robust database, figuring out other ways to slice
18 and dice the data that's useful for decisionmaking.
19 And then also doing various technical analyses that
20 can be put forth in lieu of the staff having the
21 resources to be doing them proactively.

22 And then finally, we see that we can
23 continue to bring our own encouragement and support to
24 what the NAS report highlighted, which is the need for
25 active collaboration between all parties.

1 Now I typed this slide myself, so I take
2 the full blame. There should have been "and
3 stakeholders" at the end of that last bullet. I'm not
4 content to let the states and the federal agencies go
5 off by themselves and solve the problem. We all need
6 to be there. The collective, all of us, that are
7 represented here, that I think this idea of
8 integration of collaboration is essential because most
9 of the things that we have done in the past and some
10 of the things we're currently contemplating pretty
11 much, in my mind, exhaust the available set of things
12 that we can do within silos. So it is a time where
13 EPA and NRC and DOE and the states and public interest
14 groups and industries and others need to work in a
15 more collaborative fashion toward solution, given that
16 a solution will have to occur because whether you like
17 it or not, the waste exists.

18 Thank you for your time and your
19 attention. I'd be happy to answer any questions.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ralph, thanks very much
21 for your detailed presentation. We appreciate it.

22 Bill Heinz.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Storage of waste, Ralph.
24 Do you -- is it possible that centralized sites for
25 storage of waste are as viable as on-site storage?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And if so, is this being investigated by your group or
2 EPRI or is there any activity in that area?

3 MR. ANDERSEN: I guess I'd say
4 potentially, but the benefits would really have to be
5 demonstrated. The layout of most of the facilities
6 already provides you the existing capability for
7 considerable storage capacity or is amenable to
8 additions that would make that worthwhile.

9 In the spent fuel area, there's already a
10 certain amount of that in that some companies have
11 chosen one site to consolidate its storage of waste,
12 so there's a case of rather than -- central storage
13 within a company, rather than central storage
14 externally. Some of that might make sense within a
15 company where issues of transfer between licenses is -
16 - you know, the overhead costs and that kind of thing
17 could be dealt with more readily.

18 As far as centralized storage just
19 generically for nuclear power plants and then I'll
20 talk briefly about non-nuclear, other nuclear
21 facilities -- I'm hard pressed to imagine a
22 centralized storage facility that would provide the
23 same level of safety and security as a nuclear power
24 plant. It's difficult for me to envision the types of
25 interfaces, the emergency preparedness plans, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actual security capability at the facility itself. In
2 addition to the large available staff of monitoring,
3 qualified radiation protection staff and all of that.
4 I worked directly in the radwaste business when I
5 started in this industry in 1973 through 1977. And we
6 actually contemplated things like that at the time.

7 Believe it or not, we envision some of
8 these kind of issues even way back then when we had
9 five operating low-level waste disposal sites. And
10 what we kept coming back to is those kind of overhead
11 issues that are tremendously expensive whereas at a
12 power plant, for those power plant wastes, they're
13 already built under the operation of the plant.
14 There's not additional security that you put into a
15 factor, additional qualified staff that you have
16 available, for example or an additional emergency
17 preparedness plant to respond to accidents and
18 transients.

19 So it's worth evaluating, but I'd be
20 skeptical that that would turn out to be a winner for
21 that area. Now for non-reactor facilities, I guess
22 what I would say is this. I would approach that with
23 hesitation because I would hate to be in the mode of
24 endorsing that central storage as a measure that could
25 preclude the nation moving on to solutions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly for sources that could represent a risk
2 in security space. It needs to be evaluated
3 carefully. I don't rule it out, but those communities
4 are going to need to speak more to that because again,
5 they'll have to bear the cost of doing that.

6 That's why I threw that idea out there
7 about taking certain kinds of wastes and looking at
8 accessing federal facilities than just going straight
9 to disposal.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Thanks for your insight.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth?

12 MEMBER WEINER: I was very intrigued by
13 your slide that shows the peak of disposition at
14 around 2035 to 2050. If you could go back to that for
15 a moment?

16 MR. ANDERSEN: Dollars or the volume?

17 MEMBER WEINER: They both show the same
18 curve. What kind of change do you envision, let us
19 say if we undertook if the nation undertook
20 reprocessing on a major scale? Because since your
21 maximum volume is dry solid waste, you're going to get
22 some of that from reprocessing, aren't you? Let me
23 just ask the question.

24 How do you envision that that curve would
25 change?

1 MR. ANDERSEN: That's one of those
2 different futures that I was alluding to and I'm glad
3 you brought it up. Clearly, if we move forward with
4 the very, very aggressive strategies that have been
5 proposed, it is going to create a whole new
6 perspective on waste disposal because as you say, not
7 all the waste coming out the other end is geologic,
8 repository kind of stuff.

9 And my thinking there is that it either
10 feeds an even more robust marketplace which was my
11 intent with the single graph, just multiplies those by
12 much larger amounts because ironically that's a
13 similar time frame. We didn't plan it that way.

14 So it could drive even a much large
15 commercial enterprise to get engaged in that if we
16 decide to go marketplace or alternatively if we go
17 down the opposite road, then what it could do is push
18 towards even more of a notion of all waste disposal
19 falling under some federal oversight.

20 I'll just offer my own single opinion.
21 I'd rather see the marketplace at work than the
22 Federal Government. I don't want to go to my grave
23 still wondering what happened to Yucca Mountain, for
24 example.

25 (Laughter.)

1 MEMBER WEINER: I don't think any of us do.
2 I take it from what you said about the ingestion dose
3 for the backyard farmers scenario that if that were
4 less conservative, more realistic, however you want to
5 put it, that the B and C problem for decommissioning
6 would be largely obviated. Have I read that
7 correctly?

8 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes, it's very preliminary,
9 but that's the quick run on our understanding of the
10 waste. I don't see any reasons why that would not be
11 true, but it's things like that we look at and we say
12 okay, this is sort of a pilot evaluation to say would
13 it be worthwhile to really put a lot of resource into
14 doing very detailed evaluations like that. The clear
15 answer is yes.

16 MEMBER WEINER: So that this, if you go
17 back one slide to the other curve, we're not talking
18 about costs, but just talking about -- there. So if
19 you --

20 MR. ANDERSEN: You could bring that line -
21 -

22 MEMBER WEINER: You would bring it down.

23 MR. ANDERSEN: Way down and then the other
24 one would go up somewhat. Yes, that could be the
25 effect of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Because I was intrigued by
2 your statement that you in the future plants would
3 generate less B and C waste. Would they really
4 generate less B and C waste or would it only be from
5 this perspective?

6 MR. ANDERSEN: In terms of the way that
7 lessons learned are beginning to be factored in
8 especially for resin and filter use, that's where we
9 see that the gains are, is that you could potentially
10 even be producing larger volumes relative to our
11 numbers today, but much lesser volumes of B and C
12 waste by designing around that. You can actually do
13 that operationally today. It's very clear if you've
14 got filters accumulating radioactive material, you can
15 decide when to change that filter. And so you're
16 looking for the economic breakpoint when it makes
17 sense to do that. If you design around it though,
18 where you have stage filtration and things like that,
19 you can actually optimize that process. And that's
20 what's being looked at in new designs.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

22 MR. ANDERSEN: A good hunch that I'd like
23 to make here is there is obscure portion of 10 CFR
24 20.1406, which only folks kind of recognized was
25 there. And that's the intention of that requirement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that new designs need to factor in exactly these
2 sorts of things to impact waste generation and
3 alternate decommissioning.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim Clarke?

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Just a comment for what
6 it's worth. I too was struck by your statement that
7 if the ingestion pathway were removed from the
8 resident farmer's scenario, that would have a major
9 impact on waste classification as you were telling me.

10 MR. ANDERSEN: Preliminary is the word I
11 want to keep using. I want to share it with you even
12 though all the people that do it went through the
13 calculations, they've convinced me at least but
14 consider it preliminary information.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: As you were telling us
16 that, I was reminded that the proposed revision to the
17 decommissioning guidance do provide for analysis of
18 other scenarios, just for what it's worth.

19 MR. ANDERSEN: That's actually the
20 experience that drove us to step back and say gee,
21 what about the low-level waste sites precisely for
22 that reason.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a friendly amendment
24 on the change out of the filters, and I know you
25 optimize on these points as well. Worker exposure for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 multiple change-outs is also part of your
2 consideration I would assume rather than just the
3 economics of how much cubic foot of waste versus a
4 change-out schedule. It's a little bit more
5 complicated than just the waste part. I know you
6 optimize on those things routinely.

7 MR. ANDERSEN: Thanks for raising that
8 point. Absolutely.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I just wanted everyone in
10 the audience to know that. The other part picks up on
11 Dr. Clarke's comment. You know, when I first looked
12 at the table many, many moons ago and saw strontium 90
13 was allowed in concentrations far in excess of cesium,
14 I said what's that all about? Because we were all
15 taught, cesium is not very restrictive and strontium
16 is the most restricted fission product in terms of
17 intakes. Well, it's the external dose rate, the
18 external dose rate conversion factor that drives the
19 cesium concentration down. So that plus the points
20 you've made and what we heard for the rest of today
21 convinces me that a 61 table that's in print and
22 numerical is very much tied to that scenario that
23 created that. And with 6158 and again for all the
24 realism aspects we've heard, there's an opportunity to
25 develop and defend alternatives. You know, your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example even though preliminary is one such example,
2 but it seems that that is an effective way to think
3 about it.

4 What we haven't touched on too much today,
5 and if you can I would appreciate you insights, is
6 that it's not only the radioactive material in a
7 disposal setting with a new scenario of intrusion or
8 interruption of some kind, but also the robustness
9 over time of the content of the material, its
10 packaging, its waste form, the disposal site features
11 like we saw on the photographs from Chem-Nuclear and
12 other places where there's containerization and
13 capping, and you know, I think about intruding into a
14 foot and a half thick of reinforced concrete and I
15 think my drill bit would return a resounding harmonic,
16 you know, that would knock me down if I tried to drill
17 through that.

18 Inadvertent intrusion is what the 61 says.
19 And inadvertent means I don't know I'm doing it. I
20 would think with some of these more robust engineered
21 systems, you certainly would know that's not clay when
22 you start drilling in. I mean, do you see all these
23 kinds of interesting ideas on the table? Maybe you
24 could comment on that.

25 MR. ANDERSEN: And I consider this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preliminary approach that we took for instance, and we
2 also have the same reaction when the people doing it
3 came back with the numbers. I mean, first of all we
4 were incredulous and if we worked through that, what
5 we appreciated was the I think that's just scratching
6 the surface.

7 I think as you say one can begin to
8 postulate forward and say in the past, we've taken
9 advantage of the fact that we had a fairly workable if
10 albeit patchwork low-level waste disposal system. As
11 this becomes less functional, more difficult, more
12 complex, whatever words you want to use, I think it's
13 begun to introduce to us that there are a whole lot of
14 things that were never just worth looking at.

15 I think you just suggested some of the
16 waste form as a big one in my mind. You know, we
17 moved away from that. We actually were heading that
18 road at the speed of light in the 1970s. I mean, we
19 weren't that far from the glass logs for low-level
20 waste, but you know we had an abundance of waste
21 sites. I recall that 80 cents for cubic foot with no
22 surcharges was pretty much the norm for disposal of
23 low-level waste in 1974, for example.

24 So there was an incentive there. Well, we
25 need to revisit all that kind of thinking. I agree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with you.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I appreciate that insight.
3 The other aspect of a kind of an early view of the 61
4 classification is a concentration doesn't necessarily
5 give you a complete insight into risk. You know, I
6 teach class and tell students well, is the high
7 concentration for pick a metal on the table risky? Is
8 it dangerous? Oh, absolutely. It's a very high
9 concentration. So what if it's a nano curie at that
10 concentration in some small device like Strontium-90
11 eye applicator that an ophthalmologist will use to
12 treat some ailment.

13 Well, you know, it's quantity in
14 concentration. I think the focus on the concentration
15 tables has in part kind of driven us to think that of
16 that as the risk metric when in fact my own view is
17 that's a part of the risk metric, but it's certainly
18 not dispositive of an entire comprehensive view of the
19 risk.

20 Do you have any thoughts on that point?

21 MR. ANDERSEN: Except for taking that
22 comment, I really don't at this point. Now I'll have
23 to go away and think about that.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: When we talk about, you
25 know, for example sealed sources, we look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quantities. We don't necessarily talk about
2 concentration because with a small sealed source the
3 external dose rate is related to the curies present.
4 If we take, on the other end of the spectrum, dilute
5 soils, you know very often the risk of moving a
6 mountain of soil are the risks that are important
7 relative to the transportation questions relative to
8 the concentration of the soil. So again, I think we
9 have to think about both quantity and concentration in
10 the context of a particular example. I circled back
11 around to the idea that a case-specific situation is
12 good.

13 Now concentrations serve us well for a
14 range. Not the very concentrated and not the very
15 dilute, but over a broader range of typical things you
16 run into particularly in say the nuclear power
17 industry, yes it's pretty adequate to do the job and
18 help with waste characterization criteria and license
19 requirements and all those things we've heard about.
20 Does that seem to make sense to you?

21 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes, it does make sense to
22 me very much. And like I said, I'm actually going
23 follow up and --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I appreciate it. Any
25 other comments or questions? Well, we are a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes ahead of schedule which is always good this
2 late in the day. Actually, what I was going to do, we
3 can certainly have one question but what I was going
4 to suggest is take a short break and reconvene with
5 Mr. Kunihero from Waste Control Specialists at his
6 appointed hour. We've been in the chair for awhile,
7 but if you want one question now. Sure, tell us who
8 you are and who you're with.

9 MR. D'ARRIGO: I'm Diane D'Arrigo, Nuclear
10 Information Resource Service. You said when you first
11 ran through your presentation that these charts were
12 based on an assumption of some number of dollars per
13 cubic foot of A and B and C, and I just missed and
14 wanted you to repeat that.

15 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes, let me look those up
16 again. Unfortunately, age has started to catch up
17 with me in remembering numbers. The assumption for
18 Class A waste was \$250 dollars a cubic foot, and this
19 is just the disposal cost, Diane, it's not the
20 shipping or the volume reduction or processing. Just
21 at the site, disposal costs. And for the Class B and
22 C waste, it was estimated at \$1,000 dollars per cubic
23 foot.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right, with that
25 question answered, thank you, Ralph. We appreciate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your insights and your presentation and we'll
2 reconvene promptly at 4 o'clock.

3 (Off the record.)

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: On the record. Okay. Our
5 presenter now is Dean Kunihiro from Waste Control
6 Specialists and, Dean, I think you're going to tell us
7 a little bit about a new license application in the
8 arena of low level waste. So we'll be curious to hear
9 your update and our status and take it away.

10 MR. KUNIHIRO: Thank you, Chairman Ryan
11 and Committee members. It's certainly a pleasure for
12 me to be here, but for the record, my name is Dean
13 Kunihiro. I'm a Vice President for Licensing and
14 Regulatory Affairs for the Waste Control Specialist
15 Company. As a sole applicant for a low-level waste
16 compact disposal license not only in Texas but in the
17 country, I think it's safe to say that it's an
18 exciting and challenging time not only for WCS but for
19 the State of Texas as well. It's certainly a
20 privilege to be invited to share our perspective with
21 you this afternoon.

22 The purpose of my presentation is really
23 fourfold. What I would like to do first is to
24 acquaint you with our site and its design, secondly to
25 describe the licensing process that we find ourselves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in, thirdly I will summarize administrative and
2 technical review results that we recently completed
3 and lastly I would like share just a couple of
4 observations I have regarding the regulatory
5 framework.

6 So with that in mind, let me start with an
7 overview of our site and I would like to describe,
8 Susan Jablonski from our regulating agency, TCEQ, has
9 heard this pitch many times before, but I do like to
10 describe our site in terms of what I call the five
11 ideal factors and they are we have a remote site,
12 pleasingly suitable climate, great geology and we
13 believe a design that take advantage of that geology
14 and finally but most importantly in my view is the
15 community support that we share with our local
16 neighbors.

17 WCSI is located in west Texas on the
18 border with New Mexico. We own 16,000 acres.
19 Although the disposal units themselves will be located
20 entirely within Texas, a portion of our facility does
21 extend into the State of Mexico.

22 This photograph I'm showing because it
23 does give you a perspective of the climate. It is
24 very arid in west Texas. This happens to be our admin
25 and storage facilities as well as a rail receiving area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is another photo of our site looking
2 in the opposite direction to the east and you'll see
3 on the right-hand side of the photo our storage and
4 administrative buildings and just to the left of that
5 are current permitted RCRA disposal cell and just to
6 the left of that is where we propose to locate the
7 federal low-level waste disposal facility as well as
8 the contact facility.

9 This diagram depicts our regional geology.
10 We are fortunate to sit upon a broad expansion clay
11 formation. The clay formation extends about 800 feet
12 below the surface and it's right here at this location
13 that the WCS site is located and what's important to
14 not there is how close that clay formation comes to
15 the surface of the earth.

16 This is a more detailed schematic and I'll
17 just briefly describe what we have here. On the
18 surface, we have loose, windblown sand and right below
19 that we have a pretty substantial greywacki layer.
20 For those of you not familiar with greywacki, it is
21 hardened sandstone very much like concrete and if
22 you've ever had to deal with it in your yard, you know
23 what a substantial barrier it is.

24 Underlying the greywacki is layer of what
25 is referred to as the OAG. OAG stands for ogallala,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 antlers and gatunia. Those are geologic formations
2 that are comprised of loose sand and gravel. So this
3 is a transmissive zone and below that we have that
4 clay layer and as Bill Dornsife pointed out this
5 morning, it is interspersed with sandstone layers.

6 And this 225 foot zone, Bill described it
7 and let me elaborate on it. It is a very tight
8 sandstone formation. Its permeability is about 10^{-6} .
9 If I were to hold a sample and pass it around, you
10 would think it is a piece of rock, but it does have
11 microscopic air spaces. They are interconnected and
12 in those air spaces, it is saturated with water.

13 Then below that, we have the clay
14 formation extending 600 feet to the Trujillo aquifer
15 which is saline water and not potable. So it is this
16 expansive clay formation that is unique to our site
17 and again at our site, it comes fairly close to the
18 surface and when I say fairly close, where we propose
19 to build the low-level waste cells it will be on
20 average 30 to 40 feet below the surface. This is
21 simply a picture, not very good one, of that
22 formation.

23 And this is another picture of operating
24 RCRA site which shows you the clay that we're talking
25 about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is our design. Our design takes
2 advantage of that clay formation. How? We will do so
3 by embedding the waste entirely within the clay so
4 that top level of the waste will not extend above the
5 level of the clay formation. As a result, we're going
6 to have on average a 30 to 40 foot cap which is a
7 substantial cap in the industry and it will provide a
8 very robust protection against intrusion and erosion.

9 As you can notice from this diagram, it
10 will be engineered and designed so that any water
11 infiltrating through the top layer will be transported
12 laterally into the OAG which will then further
13 transport laterally. Because this clay formation is
14 on average 10^{-9} in permeability, we have great
15 confidence in the ability of our site to totally
16 isolate the material, I'd like to say, forever.

17 The last actor is community support and I
18 could spend an entire presentation talking about the
19 community support. Suffice it to say, we have
20 enormous community support and frankly SCS would not
21 be in this position were it not for this support. So
22 again, I could go on and on in great detail about the
23 support that we have, but it is unique and I think a
24 very critical factor if we are to be successful or any
25 site is to be successful in their attempt to license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a low-level waste site.

2 Let me now turn to the status of our
3 application. Here you see the various milestones.
4 The application was submitted on August 4, 2004 and
5 the major milestone we completed at the end of March
6 which was to submit the last round to the round of
7 technical questions.

8 Now what that means in terms of the
9 statutory milestones is laid out in the law that
10 authorizes us to apply for a license. Here you can
11 see that we are about right here in the process.
12 Pending the Agency's review of our last submittal, we
13 expect a draft of our license to be published in the
14 August time frame. We will be given an opportunity to
15 negotiate the terms and the conditions of our license
16 with the Agency at which time it may or may not revise
17 based on our input and feedback, publish a final
18 draft.

19 It is that draft that will trigger a
20 notice for opportunity for hearing and we expect the
21 hearings, administrative hearing process, to begin in
22 December. The law sets out a one year period for the
23 hearings. So we expect them to conclude in the
24 December '07 time frame and it's at that point the
25 administrative law judge or judges will render their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recommendation to the Commission for a final decision.
2 So we expect a licensing decision in the early '08
3 time frame at this point.

4 As I said, we did complete the
5 administrative and technical review process and I
6 would like to simply briefly summarize the results of
7 that process. The administrative review was comprised
8 of three documented rounds with the Agency and during
9 the course of the administrative review, there were
10 over 300 items that WCS had to address and essentially
11 these requests were for additional information in
12 order to make our application complete. The
13 application was declared complete and we began the
14 technical review which consisted of two rounds and
15 that resulted in over 1,000 or 1,100 comments and
16 questions that again we resolved and responded to
17 finally March of this year.

18 The result of the reviews, both the
19 administrative and technical, resulted in a
20 substantial document. Our initial submittal was
21 comprised of 12 three-ring binders and at the
22 administrative and technical review process, the
23 document that is currently before the Commission is
24 now comprise of 33 three-ring binders, so a
25 substantial amount of information as a result of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reviews.

2 It is WCS's view that in spite all of the
3 additional information that we provided the agent,
4 nothing of significance was changed in the document
5 with respect to the characterization of our site and
6 the performance of the site and none of the changes we
7 view to have altered those chapters at all. It is our
8 view that we have satisfied all the regulatory
9 requirements that the site has been confirmed to be
10 protective of the public health and worker safety and
11 the environment and we are reasonably confident that
12 in March time frame of '08 we can expect to see a
13 license approval decision.

14 Now I'd like to close by making just a
15 couple of observations about the process. First of
16 all, the TCEQ regulations are based on 10 CFR Part 61
17 and in our view provide a sound regulatory basis. But
18 it's been said that the devil's in the details and
19 WCS's experience found that to be true. In reviewing
20 the documentation both resulting from the
21 administrative and technical reviews, there were over
22 25 different NUREGs or regulatory guides cited and
23 from the company's view, many of the NUREGs are
24 outdated. Some we believe were misapplied or
25 misinterpreted and as a result of that, I believe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidance documentation resulted in much of the
2 requirements that we were ultimately required to deal
3 with.

4 You can call them extra-regulatory. You
5 can call them unanticipated. I think these are
6 judgments and perspectives that are common to license
7 applications, license applicants, and their regulator
8 and I don't think this is unusual and this is not
9 meant as a criticism, but I think certainly the
10 detailed contents of these new regulations drove many
11 of the requirements that, again from a company's
12 perspective, were extra-regulatory.

13 So that completes my remarks. I would be
14 happy to entertain any questions.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dean, just on your last
16 slide, could you give us a couple of examples?

17 MR. KUNIHIRO: Just a few weeks ago, I
18 went on a cruise to the Mediterranean and one of the
19 documents sitting on my desk was a letter from the
20 TECQ to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and
21 that letter was a transmittal letter. It was
22 transmitting our emergency plan to FEMA for review and
23 that letter articulated the rationale for transmitting
24 that letter to FEMA and essentially, the Agency
25 concluded that the guidance provided in NUREG 1200

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is the fundamental basic review document had
2 required this FEMA review.

3 I have to tell you having spent over 20
4 years with the NRC much in the area of emergency
5 planning that I would find it very hard to believe
6 that the Commission meant by that guidance that its
7 licensees' emergency plans were subject to FEMA
8 review. The NRC's extensive EP program is really
9 guided at the reactor program and FEMA reviews the
10 local and state emergency plans affiliated with any
11 particular nuclear plant. But FEMA does not review
12 NRC licensees' plan. So this is tantamount to the NRC
13 reviewing or asking for review of one of its
14 licensees' documents by FEMA.

15 So that's just one. There are many
16 others, but I think I'd prefer to save them for
17 another day. I haven't given too much thought. It's
18 just that one in particular stands out in my mind
19 because it happened so recently.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Jim.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. I think it's
22 slide 11 that has the conceptual facility design.
23 Here we go. That's a very interesting design as you
24 noted.

25 MR. KUNIHIRO: It is interesting and it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 costly because again, we're going to be digging 40
2 feet just to get this level, 30 to 40 feet on average
3 and then we have a planned excavation of roughly 60 to
4 80 feet for the waste disposal volume.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: So your cover is really
6 below grade.

7 MR. KUNIHIRO: The cover is below grade.
8 There will be a slight bounding but not substantial.
9 There were certainly not be like Energy Sources above
10 grade.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Right, and it's 40 feet.

12 MR. KUNIHIRO: It will be roughly 40 feet
13 thick.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. And this is the
15 fourth cover design I think we've seen today. Your
16 primary hydraulic barrier is the clay?

17 MR. KUNIHIRO: Yes.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: And that is compacted clay
19 without a geomembrane.

20 MR. KUNIHIRO: Because we are applying for
21 a mixed waste license, we will have
22 geomembrane/leachate collection, all the requirements
23 intended to satisfying 40 CFR.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: But you won't have a
25 membrane over the clay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KUNIHIRO: I don't recall specifically
2 whether there is a geomembrane in that.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay.

4 MR. KUNIHIRO: But I believe there is.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: And your drainage system
6 is really that rock layer that will convey any
7 infiltration to the OAG.

8 MR. KUNIHIRO: Laterally, yes.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Laterally. Okay.

10 MR. KUNIHIRO: So it is a substantial cap.
11 It is driven not because we wanted to design a
12 substantial cap. It results principally from our
13 fundamental philosophy that we want to totally encase
14 the waste into that clay formation without having it
15 extend above that.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim, let me call your
17 attention and I don't know what they mean with the
18 evapotranspiration and precipitation is such that
19 there's a net efflux up.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Right. I see that. I
21 guess the other question I have is how do you propose
22 to monitor that.

23 MR. KUNIHIRO: We are going -- We have
24 given a lot of thought to that very question. We will
25 obviously monitor leachate, but because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impermeability of the surrounding clay this is really
2 the first transmissive zone. So as Bill pointed out,
3 we have proposed this zone to be our monitoring zone
4 and again because of the permeability, it's going to
5 take a long, long time for anything to get to the 225
6 foot zone.

7 We have calculated the water transport in
8 this zone because it is a saturated zone and the
9 groundwater travel time is roughly several orders of
10 magnitude less than an inch per year. So it's in the
11 thousandths of an inch per year groundwater travel
12 time in this zone and this is 10^{-6} zone saturated and
13 we have 10^{-9} clay here.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

15 MEMBER WEINER: Who owns the land? What's
16 the land ownership?

17 MR. KUNIHIRO: We own all of the land and
18 our proposal is to transfer ownership to the
19 Department of Energy and/or the State of Texas because
20 the law allows us to build a disposal facility for
21 purpose of disposing Federal Government waste as well
22 as a site for commercial compact generator waste. So
23 the federal waste site will be transferred to the
24 Department of Energy and the compact site will be
25 transferred to the state ownership wise.

1 MEMBER WEINER: But currently it is
2 private land.

3 MR. KUNIHIO: All this is on private land
4 currently, yes.

5 MEMBER WEINER: How does your -- Thank
6 you. I'm in my mind comparing this to the problems
7 that Ward Valley has and that of course is one of the
8 major things here. You can do what you want with this
9 land within limits I imagine.

10 MR. KUNIHIO: But our proposal also
11 necessitates the DOE accepting that property.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Right.

13 MR. KUNIHIO: So just like California's
14 case, it's Federal Government land, but they won't
15 transfer it for their use. So we have to --

16 MEMBER WEINER: And if DOE did -- For some
17 reason, there was a change in the attitude of the
18 Federal Government and they decided just like in the
19 case of Ward Valley not to accept it, what would the
20 consequences be?

21 MR. KUNIHIO: That could be problematic
22 because of the way the requirements for government
23 ownership. So that would be a major impediment.

24 MEMBER WEINER: How does this compare, the
25 layers immediately below the surface, how does it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compare to the geology of the waste isolation pilot
2 plant because you're not very far away?

3 MR. KUNIHIRO: I'm not familiar with the
4 geology other than the salt region.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah.

6 MR. KUNIHIRO: So from one perspective
7 it's comparable in that we're proposing to isolate the
8 waste in a clay formation. The is isolating the
9 waste in a salt formation. Now the salt has different
10 characteristics, but it is completely dry. Because of
11 the permeability of this clay, we consider it to be a
12 dry environment as well and our proposed cap design,
13 we are hypothesizing to preclude water infiltration
14 into the cell.

15 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, I'm not questioning
16 that. I was just curious because there's greywacki
17 all through that area. You can see it all along the
18 ground. So I suspect it's not too different.

19 MR. KUNIHIRO: We have only encountered
20 greywacki right at the surface and in some areas, it's
21 fairly substantial, several feet thick and when we
22 opened our RCRA cell, we had to actually dynamite
23 portions of it to break through the greywacki layer.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just one question, Dean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I look at that rock layer at the top and I think about
2 the idea of why you monitor and obviously you're deep
3 wells and you're monitoring for compliance. I assume
4 some concentration of radionuclide requirement, that
5 kind of thing, but if you were monitoring that rock
6 layer for any water that might infiltrate and might be
7 transmitted out to the sides, could you monitor in a
8 way that where, for example, it was dry and never
9 generated any water, you could say everything's
10 working in these top layers?

11 I guess what I'm getting at is a concept
12 the Committee has thought about which is monitoring
13 for confidence building in performance as well as for
14 radionuclide concentration limits or whatever might be
15 applicable. Have you thought -- Do you have those
16 kind of plans?

17 MR. KUNIHIRO: The rock is inserted
18 principally as a deterrent to digging, but I think if
19 we just on the surface were to monitor, we would
20 probably prefer to monitor this sand layer to ensure
21 the integrity of this clay layer.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough.

23 MR. KUNIHIRO: Rather than monitoring this
24 zone here.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. Do you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those kind of plans?

2 MR. KUNIHIO: I'm not familiar with the
3 detailed monitoring of the cap that I could give you
4 an accurate -

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right. Fair enough.
6 Thanks.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: Mike -- it sounded like
8 you were not proposing any monitoring of the cap.
9 That the monitoring would be all environmental
10 monitoring in the groundwater. Is that correct?

11 MR. KUNIHIO: As I indicated, I'm not
12 sure about the cap monitoring, the details of the cap
13 monitoring or if we have proposed a cap monitoring
14 system.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay.

16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Early on you mentioned
17 you had good support from the community. Who is the
18 community in this area?

19 MR. KUNIHIO: We look to the community to
20 be the civic leaders as well as the elected officials.
21 So when I say community, I mean civic organizations,
22 their leadership, as well as all the elected
23 officials. We have a county commission. We have a
24 City of Andrews body. We have letters of support from
25 those bodies as well as letters of support from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elected officials in the nearby communities, Eunice,
2 New Mexico as well as Hobbs, New Mexico. So we have
3 documented support from elected officials.

4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I was just wondering
5 what the communities were. Second --

6 MR. KUNIHIRO: And let me just share with
7 you a fact. We recently completed a survey, a
8 scientifically based random survey asking a variety of
9 questions related to the support or WCS's proposed
10 project and the results of that we found quite frankly
11 surprising because again it was a random survey and
12 that showed 60/70 percent support.

13 So people out of the clear blue were asked
14 "What do you think about disposing of radioactive
15 waste" and it was surprising the number of -- Because
16 we have not contacted each and every resident in and
17 around the county. But we have had many public
18 meetings, many forums to try to reach out to them, but
19 that's not to say every person is familiar with what
20 WCS is proposing. So we were somewhat surprised and
21 pleased with the results of that survey. When I say
22 public support, there is general acceptance within the
23 community as well as evidenced by this survey we've
24 completed.

25 VICE CHAIR CROFF: And secondly, in your

1 performance assessment, where is your point of
2 compliance and what kind of doses do you calculate at
3 that point of compliance?

4 MR. KUNIHIO: Our point of compliance is
5 on the boundary of our site, the farmer's scenario.
6 Their water from the 225, even though the 225 foot
7 zone again in our view is not an aquifer, it is not a
8 real useful source, we have dug wells into that zone
9 and it takes a long, long time for water to migrate
10 into it. We pump out for sampling purposes. We have
11 to wait an extended period before we get any kind of
12 water to flow back into those wells. So it is the
13 compliant zone for water extraction.

14 The farmer and his family typically drinks
15 how many ever gallons and irrigates their fruits and
16 vegetables from this zone and we are still well within
17 the regulatory limits. So we have taken an extremely
18 conservative approach to our performance assessment
19 and yet we were well within the regulatory limits.

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

21 MEMBER HINZE: Touching upon something
22 that Dr. Weiner asked you. Is there any possibility
23 that the hydraulic gradient is such that this aquifer
24 is headed into the State of New Mexico and therefore,
25 do you not only have to deal with Texas but also New

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mexico in terms of the license application?

2 MR. KUNIHIRO: Are you talking about this?

3 MEMBER HINZE: Yes. Do you have any -- As
4 I understand it, this is right on the border with New
5 Mexico.

6 MR. KUNIHIRO: The border is roughly a
7 quarter of a mile I would say.

8 MEMBER HINZE: All right. I consider that
9 very close from a hydrology point of view. Is there
10 any chance that you might have contamination going
11 into the State of New Mexico and therefore, that you
12 should consider not only Texas but New Mexico?

13 MR. KUNIHIRO: Again, with this clay
14 geology --

15 MEMBER HINZE: All right.

16 MR. KUNIHIRO: -- literally it won't
17 travel ten feet from the site let alone a quarter mile
18 into New Mexico and yes, we have done that calculation
19 --

20 MEMBER HINZE: But you are monitoring that
21 aquifer. Let me go on to the human intrusion
22 situation. I recall back in the late '80s, early '90s
23 when human intrusion was really the major factor,
24 major issue, at Yucca Mountain and Congress took this
25 off the table with the Energy Policy Act, I believe,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of 1992. One of the reasons there was a lot of
2 problems with the human intrusion was because of the
3 statistics. How do you determine when and how often
4 and frequency of drilling etc. that you might
5 anticipate and certainly WIPP had a major problem with
6 human intrusion. Rip Anderson would testify to that
7 and we are in essentially the same geological regime
8 here as WIPP. What statistics have you used to
9 determine your risk from human intrusion and how have
10 you dealt with it, Dean?

11 MR. KUNIHIRO: We haven't done any
12 probabilistic analysis. For analysis purposes, we
13 determined that somebody did drill down into the
14 disposal cell and material was brought up to the
15 surface. They were exposed. So we have presumed that
16 circumstance will occur.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And then your probability
18 is one. When does it occur? A hundred years post
19 closure?

20 MR. KUNIHIRO: I don't recall the date and
21 time. I think it's shortly after closure.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Shortly after closure.

23 MEMBER HINZE: But we heard something
24 about 50 years this morning I believe, a frequency of
25 once every 50 years if I recall correctly. There was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50 years in the presentation by your colleague I
2 believe.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. Bill Dornsife?

4 MEMBER HINZE: No, a colleague at WCS.

5 MR. KUNIHIRO: Bill has done a number of
6 assessments and he may have been referring to the one
7 that was done when we asked him to analyze the effects
8 of low activity disposal in our RCRA cell which we
9 have done. They talked this morning at great length
10 about disposing of low activity waste in RCRA
11 permitted facilities which WCS has done. So he has
12 looked at the historical disposals, used that as the
13 source term to do some performance calculations for us
14 and that was just internally for our own purposes. So
15 he may have been referring to that particular
16 assessment.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. So this is based
18 upon Bill Dornsife's review of the drilling in the
19 area, etc.

20 MR. KUNIHIRO: No, Bill just assumed that
21 a drilling event occurred and that it occurred
22 recently enough that the source term would be
23 reasonably high as opposed to have decayed away and
24 then you do and it's not a very conservative analysis.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: One of the other comments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we heard from Bill House this morning was that it's
2 assumed in his case that the probability of one
3 exists, not only do you drill into the site, but you
4 drill into the Class C waste which is a tiny fraction
5 of the footprint. So an intrusion probability of one
6 into the hottest waste is clearly conservative in that
7 case. I guess my own view is I don't know of anybody
8 in the low level waste arena that's taken a more
9 probabilistic view for most things.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

11 MR. KUNIHIRO: So as a safe sided
12 conservative approach to our performance assessment,
13 we assumed the probability is one, it did occur and we
14 analyzed it. I don't recall exactly what time in the
15 future it was, but certainly I have to believe it
16 wasn't too far in the future where much of the source
17 term has decayed. So we want to be conservative on
18 our analysis. So I suspect it was shortly, reasonably
19 shortly, after closure of the site, the capping of the
20 site in its entirety.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I would be remiss if I
22 didn't comment that Dr. Garrick, my predecessor in
23 this chair, would say that over conservatism is not
24 necessarily helpful, but it can even mask risk.

25 MR. KUNIHIRO: No, it is not, but --

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sometimes you have to be
2 careful.

3 MR. KUNIHIRO: For our purposes, it suited
4 us well.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any other last questions?
6 Dave.

7 MR. KOCHER: My name is David Kocher. I'm
8 SENES Oak Ridge and I'm a consultant to the ACNW. Put
9 this slide back up if you could please. The cartoon.
10 This is a different facility from the one that Bill
11 Dornsife talked about this morning. Right?

12 MR. KUNIHIRO: It is a different facility,
13 yes.

14 MR. KOCHER: Okay. So this is a
15 radioactive waste facility. This is not a RCRA
16 facility.

17 MR. KUNIHIRO: Correct. The RCRA facility
18 is not conceptually aligned with this one.

19 MR. KOCHER: Okay.

20 MR. KUNIHIRO: We are filling the RCRA
21 cell above this level. We are going above the clay.

22 MR. KOCHER: So my question is though what
23 are your waste acceptance criteria for this unit and
24 how are they established.

25 MR. KUNIHIRO: Based on regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements.

2 MR. KOCHER: That's a broad avenue.

3 MR. KUNIHIRO: It is.

4 MR. KOCHER: Because the way you're
5 talking here, I suppose the waste acceptance criteria
6 would be based on this drilling scenario through the
7 waste at the end of the day.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: To be fair too, David,
9 this is an application. There is no waste here yet.

10 MR. KOCHER: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And the application is in
12 review. So my own -- is the waste acceptance criteria
13 would be developed in the licensing process. I'm
14 assuming that's coming down the line. It's
15 preliminary at this point.

16 MR. KOCHER: But I wanted to be clear that
17 this is different from the other one because the other
18 facility was restricted to very low activity stuff and
19 I'm guessing that's not the case here.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Apples and oranges.

21 MR. KOCHER: Okay.

22 MR. KUNIHIRO: This is a Class A, B and C
23 low-level waste disposal facility, not a RCRA facility
24 although it will have a RCRA permit because we are
25 permitting it and licensing it to be able to dispose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of mixed waste.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dean, thank you very much
3 for your time and presentation. We appreciate your
4 insights and having you with us today. Thank you.
5 It's always good to hear about a new application and
6 the progress being made. So thanks for being with us.

7 MR. KUNIHIRO: It is unique today and we
8 certainly again challenged and excited about it.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. We're at the point
10 in our agenda where we have a time slot for comments
11 from interested parties and folks who are in the
12 audience. So, Mike Lee, have you had any specific
13 request for comment or if there is anybody, hearing
14 none, if there is anybody that would like to make a
15 comment or address the Committee or make their views
16 known, we would be pleased to have them now. Yes.

17 I would like to ask the folks to kind of
18 just out of courtesy to others limit their remarks in
19 time so we can give everybody that wants to speak an
20 opportunity. Tell us who you are, sir.

21 MR. PASTERNAK: What's the limit?

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: A few minutes.

23 MR. PASTERNAK: Okay. I'm Alan Pasternak,
24 the Technical Director of the California Radioactive
25 Materials Management Forum, and I want to follow up on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Don Womeldorf's comments about the history of the
2 proposed Ward Valley project. Since Don gave his
3 talk, he and I have had a chance to caucus and review
4 some of the historical milestones and what we figured
5 out was that in 1982, George Deukmejian was elected
6 governor and in 1983, the citing legislations, Senate
7 Bill 342 was introduced. So it was Governor George
8 Deukmejian, not Jerry Brown, who signed that
9 legislation. The legislation was bipartisan. The
10 lead author was a Democrat, Senator Al Alquist from
11 San Jose. The preliminary co-author, primary co-
12 author, was an Assemblywoman at that time,
13 Assemblywoman Marianne Buregeson, a Republican from
14 Newport Beech.

15 The bill received the required two-thirds
16 vote in each House because it was urgency legislation.
17 You see at that time there was a sense of urgency
18 about getting on with disposal. After all, it was
19 three years after the passage of the Low-Level Waste
20 Policy Act of 1980 and that was three years later.
21 There was a sense of urgency. Here we are 26 years
22 later and in some quarters, we lack that sense of
23 urgency.

24 What happened 20 years later when Gray
25 Davis was Governor is another historical, political

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 story which I won't get into today, but I think it's
2 illustrative of the kinds of changes that we see in
3 the political environment and the ability for
4 political leaders to come together across the aisle
5 and negotiate and reach a common solution here today
6 as it was then. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Alan. Any
8 other comments? Yes please, sir.

9 MR. JANATI: My name is Rich Janati. I'm
10 the Nuclear Safety Program Manager for the
11 (Inaudible.) DP Radio Protection. I also represent
12 the Operation Compact Commission. Sure. Two quick
13 comments. One is related to the concept of engineered
14 barriers. As some of you since the early 1990s,
15 Pennsylvania has been promoting the concept of
16 engineered barriers and particularly being able to
17 take credit for engineered barriers in the performance
18 assessment of a low-level waste disposal facility.

19 We heard from Energy Solutions this
20 morning that this concept could potentially help the
21 Clive facility to accept higher classes of low-level
22 waste. So I believe that this issue has some urgency
23 to it and should be given high priority.

24 The other comment that I have is related
25 to guidance on storage. We've heard the Nuclear

1 Regulatory Commission and the industry representative
2 that they are working on a guidance document on
3 storage of low-level waste and I was wondering if
4 these two efforts to some extent are, if they are
5 communicating, coordinated and hopefully we're not
6 going to see two documents that are totally different
7 as far as concept and recommendations and guidance.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You're actually tying the
9 barrier question with the guidance question together
10 and you would like to see how they relate. Is that a
11 fair summary?

12 MR. JANATI: No, the barrier question, the
13 reason I raised it, is that it is important.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

15 MR. JANATI: If a facility that already
16 exists and have accepted ways could potentially accept
17 higher classes of waste by taking credit for
18 engineered barriers, then obviously this issue should
19 be given some -- It's significant and should be given
20 a high priority.

21 The concept of storage, storage is a
22 different issue. My concern is the industry had the
23 regulatory agency working on two guidance documents
24 and not communicating, potentially not communicating,
25 working on two documents in parallel and we see two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 documents that are potentially very different as far
2 as recommendations and guidance. I'm not saying that
3 that's the case, but that's --

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess you're just
5 offering a caution to make sure that --

6 MR. JANATI: Consistency.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Thank you, Rich.
8 Appreciate it. Any other comments or questions?
9 Sorry. Who else? Yes, Susan.

10 MS. JABLONSKI: Dr. Ryan. My name is
11 Susan Jablonski and I'm with the Texas Commission on
12 Environmental Quality and I just wanted to, based on
13 the questions and the definite interest in the Texas
14 process, we are the regulator on this site, I just
15 wanted to make a couple of points of clarification.

16 The application before us is for a full A,
17 B, and C low-level waste disposal facility as well as
18 a waste controls request in the acceptance of waste as
19 well. So we think that our interesting is there's a
20 RCRA application for the mixed waste portion which
21 should be coming shortly from the Applicant to the
22 Commission. So we have jurisdiction both over the
23 low-level waste disposal as well as the RCRA component
24 of the mixed waste that they plan to accept.

25 There was a question from Ms. Weiner on

1 the ownership question and there are some unresolved
2 land ownership questions on this site. Waste Control
3 does own the surface rights of the facility but not
4 all of the mineral and the question of "ENFE" is
5 definitely on the table for us and one of the
6 considerations in the review.

7 There is a condemnation allowance under
8 Texas regulation that the Applicant has requested, but
9 they are also requesting exemption from two of the
10 rules which are the state or federal ownership prior
11 to accepting waste as well as the use of surface use
12 agreements in lieu of ownership of the mineral rights.
13 So I don't want to forget that that is an issue that
14 the NRC has weighed in with the State of Texas and
15 it's one that is still definitely on the plate of
16 consideration on the site. So there are land
17 ownership issues that are unresolved.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you for that comment
19 because those issues can significantly affect the
20 processing of the application and the application
21 itself.

22 MS. JABLONSKI: Absolutely.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Susan, let me add that the
24 Committee recognizes that with an application under
25 review, things can change and we certainly don't hold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anybody to anything in particular today recognizing
2 that your review is ongoing, but we appreciate the
3 snapshot of at least the work in progress to date and
4 make it clear on our record that we recognize those
5 things are subject to change as an license application
6 is during your review process.

7 MS. JABLONSKI: Absolutely.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So we appreciate your
9 being here with us and for the Waste Control
10 Specialists folks and Dean to make the presentations
11 just to give us that snapshot today. So thanks very
12 much. Other comments?

13 MS. D'ARRIGO: Diane D'Arrigo, Nuclear
14 Information Resource Service. Regarding the
15 discussion earlier, I think it was when Mr. Anderson
16 was speaking, about changing the concentrations of
17 radionuclides based on risk informing, we would have
18 concerns about any changes that move in the direction
19 of reducing the amount of protection. In other words,
20 if you want to use risk informing to improve
21 protection of the public, then that's fine. But if
22 you're going to move in the direction that goes the
23 other way which in 10 CFR 20 two-thirds of the isotope
24 concentration went up and in the DoD regs, if the
25 concentrations went up for a majority of the nuclides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we would say that we should not reduce the amount of
2 protection that already exists.

3 And secondly, when during risk informing
4 there is information coming out which is not included
5 in the health regulations that has to do with the
6 health effects of radiation on children and on the
7 more vulnerable parts of the population, we can't
8 assume that the existing risk levels will be the same
9 in years to come and we are seeing that in some cases
10 radiation is more harmful. So we shouldn't move in a
11 direction of reducing. It looks like you wanted to
12 say something.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Thanks for your
14 comment. We appreciate your view. Any other
15 questions, comments, observations? Yes.

16 MR. TOKAR: My name is Mike Tokar. I just
17 wanted to --

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Could you tell us you're
19 with please? Most of us know you.

20 MR. TOKAR: I'm a so-called special
21 government employee in more ways than one. I was a
22 former NRC employee and I retired about three years
23 ago, but I'm back as an retired annuative consultant.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's great. Thanks.

25 MR. TOKAR: Anyway, in former life, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked on low-level waste on Hicks and waste worms and
2 so when I heard the discussion this morning about
3 structure stability I realized that there's a need for
4 clarification about the meaning of that term because
5 I think some folks have a misunderstanding about it
6 and I sort of have a case of deja vu all over again
7 like Yogi Berra because I provided this clarification
8 to the ACNW, I think, about 15 years ago. So I'm at
9 a 15 year periodicity here and I think 15 years from
10 now somebody else is going to have to take up the
11 slack because I don't think I'm going to be around.

12 But if you look at 61.7, that section of
13 the Part 61 that Paul Lohaus was talking about his
14 morning, it describes what structural stability of a
15 HCCA waste form is supposed mean and it simply says
16 that a structurally stable waste form has to have
17 physical, retain its gross physical identity over that
18 300 year period of time. In other words, you could
19 have a colander or a sieve and they could it could
20 meet the definition of a high integrity container in
21 that context.

22 Again, the reason for the structural
23 stability requirement was simply to provide structural
24 stability of the trench so that it didn't subside and
25 you didn't get a bath tub. So that's what that whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing was all about. It has nothing to do with
2 retention of the radionuclides whatsoever except in a
3 very indirect sense. I wanted to make sure I got that
4 on the record so people didn't walk away from here
5 with a misunderstanding of what the meaning of that
6 term was.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure, but in addition, I
8 think it's true for example that the high integrity
9 containers and others have actually gone beyond just
10 that simple definition of structural integrity.

11 MR. TOKAR: Right. They certainly are
12 providing more retention capability than what the
13 regulation actually requires in that sense, but that
14 wasn't that term was supposed to mean.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I appreciate that. That's
16 actually a good clarification. Thanks. Any other
17 comments or questions? Hearing none, I think we will
18 adjourn our record in our formal session for the day.
19 The Committee is going to take up some letter writing
20 activities which you're more than welcome to stay for,
21 but you'll take a short five minute break to let
22 everybody who wants to depart depart and then we'll
23 convene directly thereafter. Off the record.

24 (Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the above-
25 entitled matter was concluded.)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

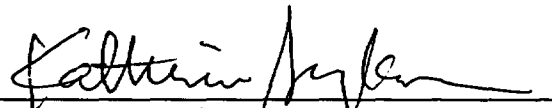
Nuclear Waste

170th Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Katherine Sykora
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



CHEM-NUCLEAR SYSTEMS. LLC

William B. House
Vice President, Regulatory Affairs
140 Stoneridge Drive
Columbia, SC 29210

803/758-1809 – Office

803/256-0968 – Fax

803/530-2821 – Cell

803/345-1731 – Home

WBHOUSE@duratekinc.com – E-mail



A Duratek Subsidiary

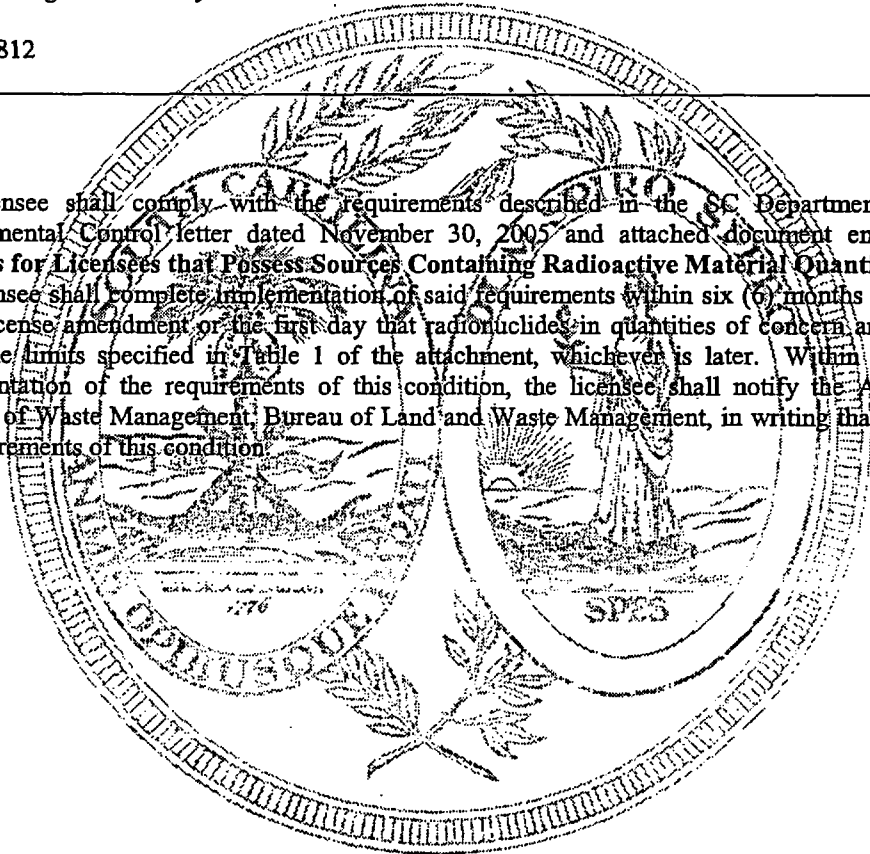
SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
Radioactive Material License
Supplementary Sheet

License Number 097
Amendment Number 50

Chem-Nuclear Systems, LLC
Barnwell Waste Management Facility
740 Osborn Road
Barnwell, S.C. 29812

TO ADD:

101. The licensee shall comply with the requirements described in the SC Department of Health and Environmental Control letter dated November 30, 2005 and attached document entitled "Increased Controls for Licensees that Possess Sources Containing Radioactive Material Quantities of Concern." The licensee shall complete implementation of said requirements within six (6) months from the issuance of the license amendment or the first day that radionuclides in quantities of concern are possessed at or above the limits specified in Table 1 of the attachment, whichever is later. Within 25 days after the implementation of the requirements of this condition, the licensee shall notify the Assistant Director, Division of Waste Management, Bureau of Land and Waste Management, in writing that it has completed the requirements of this condition.



For the South Carolina Department of Health and
Environmental Control

Date of Issuance November 30, 2005

By: 762/PL

Henry J. Porter, Assistant Director
Division of Waste Management
Bureau of Land and Waste Management

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
Radioactive Material License
Supplementary Sheet

License No. 097
Amendment No. 48

Chem-Nuclear Systems, LLC.
Barnwell Waste Management Facility
740 Osborn Road
Barnwell, South Carolina 29812


In accordance with the letter with attachments dated April 18, 2000, signed by Regan E. Voit, President, CNS and Robert E. Prince, President and CEO, GTS Duratek, Inc., letter dated June 12, 2000, signed by William B. House, and section RHA 2.15, Regulation 61-63, Radioactive Materials (Title A), South Carolina Radioactive Material License No. 097 is hereby amended to recognize the change of ownership:

TO CHANGE:

1. Chem-Nuclear Systems, LLC.
Barnwell Waste Management Facility
740 Osborn Road
Barnwell, South Carolina 29812

For the South Carolina Department
of Health and Environmental Control

Date of Issuance June 16, 2000

By: 
Virgil R. Autry, Director
Division of Radioactive Waste Management

**SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE**

Pursuant to the Atomic Energy and Radiation Control Act, Section 13-7-40 et. seq. of S.C. Code of Laws of 1976 as amended and Supplements thereto, and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Regulation 61-63 Radioactive Material (Title A), and in reliance on statements and representations heretofore made by the applicant, a license is hereby issued authorizing the licensee to receive, acquire, possess, and transfer radioactive material listed below; and to use such radioactive material for the purpose(s) and at the place(s) designated below. The license is subject to all applicable rules of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control now or hereafter in effect and to any conditions specified below.

Amendment No. 47 amends

LICENSEE		3. License Number
1. Name	Chem-Nuclear Systems, LLC. Barnwell Waste Management Facility A Subsidiary of Waste Management, Inc.	097 in its entirety
2. Address	P.O. Box 726 Barnwell, S.C. 29812	4. Expiration Date
		July 31, 2000
5. Radioactive Material (Element and Mass Number)	6. Chemical and/or Physical Form	Maximum Radioactivity and/or quantity of ma- terial which licensee may possess at any one time.
A. Any Radioactive material excluding source material and special nuclear material.	A. Dry packaged radioactive waste except as authorized in this license.	A. 50,000 curies
B. Source material	B. Dry packaged radioactive waste except as authorized in this license.	B. 60,000 pounds
C. Special Nuclear Material	C. Dry packaged radioactive wastes except as authorized in this license.	C. 150 grams total of ²³⁵ U or 200 grams ²³³ U or 200 grams of plutonium or any combination of these provided the sum of the ratios of the quantities does not exceed unity.

8. Authorized Use:

A., B. and C.

Radioactive material as low-level radioactive waste may be received, stored, and disposed of by shallow land burial. The licensee shall not receive an annual volume of more than one million, two hundred thousand (1.2 million) cubic feet of waste per calendar year; however, the licensee is authorized to increase the volume in ten (10) per centum increments; provided that the Department is notified in writing no later than thirty (30) days in advance of such increases.

Unless otherwise authorized by the Department, only radioactive waste consigned for burial shall be received at the location specified in Condition No. 9 of this license. The maximum radioactivity and/or quantity of radioactive material indicated in Item 7. A, B, and C applies to the above ground activities.

General Conditions

9. Unless otherwise specified, the authorized place of use is a site located approximately five miles northwest of Barnwell, South Carolina, in the Seven Pines School District, Red Oak Township, Barnwell County, South Carolina within the boundary of the land area described in Lease agreement dated April 6, 1976, as amended.
10. The licensee shall comply with the provisions of Department Regulation 61-63, Radioactive Material, (Title A), Part I - General Provisions; Part II - Licensing of Radioactive Materials; Part III - Standards for Protection Against Radiation; Part VI - Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers; Inspections, and Part VII - Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste; Department Regulation 61-83, Transportation of Radioactive Waste Into or Within South Carolina.
11. Unless otherwise specified in this license, the licensee shall make no changes in the internal safety audits, Safety Review Board, ALARA Review Committee, Site Criteria, or Procedures governing these specific activities without approval from the Department.
12. Operations authorized by this license shall be conducted in accordance with Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc. procedures and subsequent revisions and additions approved by the Department. However, the licensee may upon notification to the Department but without Department approval, make minor changes to these procedures provided that:
- A. The change does not affect requirements of any other license condition in this license;
 - B. The change does not increase the potential for personnel exposure;
 - C. The change does not diminish operational safety;
 - D. The change does not increase the potential for release of radioactive material to unrestricted areas; and
 - E. The change does not reduce the licensee's record keeping and reporting system.
- The licensee shall maintain records of these changes including evaluations which provide the basis for the change.
13. The licensee shall ensure that all site personnel have satisfactorily completed the training program requirements as specified in the Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc. Barnwell Site Training Program. Changes and additions to the program shall be submitted to the Department for review. Time intervals for personnel indoctrination, training, examinations, certification, retraining specified in Procedure S20-AD-004, "Barnwell Radioactive Waste Burial Site Personnel Training" shall not be changed without Department approval.
14. Operations shall be conducted by or under the supervision of: Mark S. Whittaker, (RPO), James W. Latham, Joseph J. Still, William B. House, Michael J. Benjamin, Ronald E. Versailles, or other individuals designated by the licensee's Radiation Protection Officer upon successful completion of the licensee's training program and approval by the licensee's Safety Review Board.
15. The licensee shall to the extent necessary, continue the employment of all personnel involved in the operation of the Barnwell Waste Management Facility in accordance with all requirements in the license and applicable

regulations and, in the event replacement of employees becomes necessary, only individuals of comparable qualifications and experience will be hired.

16. A documented weekly inspection of site operations and the restricted area of the site for compliance with applicable conditions of this license shall be conducted by a named designee in Condition 14 or an individual appointed by a named designee and approved by the Department.
17. The transportation of radioactive materials and radioactive waste within the State of South Carolina shall be in accordance with applicable regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Section RHA 2.22, Department Regulation 61-63, Radioactive Material (Title A), and Department Regulation 61-83, "Transportation of Radioactive Waste Into or Within South Carolina".
18. The licensee shall maintain all records and shipment manifest pertinent to the transportation, receipt, and disposal of radioactive material at the location specified in Condition 9 of this license until authorization is given by the Department for transfer or disposal of such records.
19. The licensee shall maintain records for each shipment of waste disposed of at the site. The records shall conform with the requirements of RHA 7.32, Department Regulation 61-63, Radioactive Material (Title A).
20. A monthly site receipt and burial activities report shall be submitted no later than the 10th day following the month to the Director, Division of Radioactive Waste Management, Bureau of Land & Waste Management, S.C. Department of Health & Environmental Control, 2600 Bull Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201.
21. Except as specifically provided otherwise by this license, the licensee shall possess and use radioactive material described in Items 5, 6, and 7 of this license and conduct site operations in accordance with statements, representations, operating procedures, and disposal criteria, heretofore made by the licensee or his authorized representative in application for and subsequent to issuance of S.C. Radioactive Material License No. 097, and amendments thereto.

Receipt, Acceptance and Inspection Conditions

22. The licensee shall not accept radioactive waste for storage or disposal unless the shipper has completed the required information for the waste shipment on the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest Forms 540 (Shipping Paper), 541 (Container and Waste Description), and 542 (Manifest Index and Regional Compact Tabulation) as applicable, or approved equivalent forms.
23. The licensee shall not accept radioactive waste for storage or disposal unless the generator of such waste has a valid, unsuspended Radioactive Waste Transport Permit issued by the S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control.
24. The licensee shall not accept radioactive waste for storage or disposal unless the shipper has provided a properly executed Department Form, DHEC-803, Radioactive Waste Shipment Certification Form, Part I and II. Shipments consisting of more than 75 cubic feet or containing more than one (1) curie shall also be accompanied by a properly completed and executed Department Form, DHEC-802, Radioactive Waste Prior Notification and Manifest Form. Changes to the shipment identification number on the forms may be made by the licensee, provided that the Department is

- notified of the change no later than the last day of the month for which the shipment was originally scheduled. Forms shall not be carried over more than one month.
25. The licensee shall only accept radioactive waste shipments for storage or disposal which have been inspected by a representative of the Department. The licensee shall assist the Department in inspection, sampling and analysis of the waste as deemed necessary by the Department to ensure compliance with the requirements of this license.
26. Notwithstanding other conditions of this license, the licensee shall not accept radioactive waste for storage or disposal unless he has received advanced written notification of any waste shipment containing unusual hazards or potential hazards including but not limited to, physical, gaseous, chemical, pyrophoric, or excessive removable contamination on the disposal containers shipped inside casks or excessive internally contaminated casks, and unexpected high radiation levels at the disposal container surfaces.
27. The licensee shall immediately notify the Department or the Department's on-site representative of any waste shipments where a violation of applicable regulations or license conditions has been found.
28. The licensee shall notify the shipper and the Department when any shipment of radioactive waste or part of a shipment has not arrived within 60 days after the advance copy of the shipment manifest or shipping papers was received by the licensee.
29. The licensee shall notify the shipper when it has been determined that a radioactive waste shipment or part of a shipment cannot be accepted for disposal by the licensee.
30. The licensee shall acknowledge receipt of the waste within 7 days of its acceptance for disposal by returning a signed copy of the shipment manifest or shipping papers to the shipper. The licensee shall indicate on the returned copy of the shipment manifest or shipping papers any discrepancy between the waste description listed on the manifest or papers and the waste materials received in the shipment.

Waste Characteristics and Waste Form Conditions

31. The licensee shall not accept any radioactive waste for storage or disposal unless the shipper has marked each disposal container, as specified by the licensee, to identify its classification as either Class A, stable or unstable (S or U), Class B, or Class C waste, and certifies that the waste materials have been classified and prepared in accordance with the following waste classification table:

Waste Classification Table

RADIONUCLIDES

<u>Table I (long-lived)</u>	CONCENTRATION LIMITS IN CURIES/CUBIC METER*		
	<u>Class A</u>	<u>Class B</u>	<u>Class C</u>
C-14.....	≤ 0.8		≤ 8
C-14 in activated metal.....	≤ 8		≤ 80
Ni-59 in activated metal.....	≤ 22		≤ 220
Nb-94 in activated metal.....	≤ 0.02		≤ 0.2
Tc-99.....	≤ 0.3		≤ 3
I-129.....	≤ 0.008		≤ 0.08

	CONCENTRATION LIMITS IN NANOCURIES/GRAM	
Alpha emitting transuranics with half-life greater than 5 years.....	≤ 100	
Ra-226.....	≤ 100	
Pu-241.....	≤ 3500	
Cm-242.....	≤ 20000	

<u>Table II (short-lived)</u>	CONCENTRATION LIMITS IN CURIES/CUBIC METER*		
	<u>Class A</u>	<u>Class B</u>	<u>Class C</u>
Total of all with half-life less than 5 years.....	≤ 700	> 700	
H-3.....	≤ 40	> 40	
Co-60.....	≤ 700	> 700	
Ni-63.....	≤ 70	> 70	≤ 700
Ni-63 in activated metal.....	≤ 350	> 700	≤ 7000
Sr-90.....	≤ 0.04	> 150	≤ 7000
Cs-137.....	≤ 1500	> 44	≤ 4600

*curies/cubic meter is equivalent to microcuries/cubic centimeter

- A. The concentration of a radionuclide or radionuclide mixture may be averaged over the volume of the waste and, if used, the solidification agent or matrix if the waste form is a homogenous mixture. The concentration of radionuclides in filters/sealed sources encapsulated with a solidification agent or matrix shall be averaged over the volume of the filter/sealed source not the solidification agent. The volume of packaging, containers, liners, or overpacks shall not be included in this calculation, nor shall the volume of the waste mixture be artificially increased with the addition of non-dispersible solids or objects even if considered as waste.

If expressed in units of nanocuries per gram, concentration may be averaged over the weight of the waste and, if used, the solidification agent if homogenous, except in the case of encapsulation of filters which shall be over the weight of the filter. The weight of packaging, containers, liners, or overpacks shall not be included in this calculation, nor shall the weight of the waste mixture be artificially increased by the addition of heavy, non-dispersible solids or objects even if considered as waste.

- B. The waste is Class A if none of the listed radionuclides are present.
- C. There are no upper limits in Class B waste for the first three radionuclides listed in Table II.
- D. There are no Class B values for the first nine (9) radionuclides listed; their presence classifies the waste as either Class A or Class C according to their concentrations.
- E. The waste class for mixtures of radionuclides is determined by deriving for each radionuclide the ratio between its concentration in the mixture and its concentration limit in the table and adding the resulting ratio values for each radionuclide group. All limits used in the calculation must be for the same waste class. The sum of the ratios for each group must be less than or equal to 1.0 or the waste is of a higher classification than that used for the calculation.
- F. If Class C limits are used in the calculation and the sum of the ratios for either group is equal to or exceeds 1.0, the waste is not acceptable for disposal without prior written approval from the Department.
- G. If the concentration of any single radionuclide exceeds Class C values in the table, the waste is not acceptable for disposal without prior written approval from the Department.
- H. Concentrations for C-14, Ni-59, Ni-63, and Nb-94 in activated metal must be evaluated for any irradiated metal component, filters and filter material associated with spent fuel pools.
- I. Waste containing radium may be accepted only if the requirements of condition 44 of this license are met.
32. A. Unless otherwise specified in this license, the licensee shall not receive any liquid radioactive waste regardless of the chemical or physical form. Absorbent materials may be placed in packages of dry, solid waste to absorb unintentional and incidental amounts of liquids. Further, liquids in the interstitial spaces of transport casks and containers shall be removed to the extent practical.
- B. Solidified or dewatered radioactive waste shall have no detectable free standing liquids in excess of one-half percent (0.5%) by waste volume of non-corrosive liquids per container.
- C. In lieu of the requirements of paragraph B. above, solidified or dewatered waste containing non-corrosive liquids in excess of one-half percent (0.5%) by waste volume, and less than one percent (1%) non-corrosive liquids by waste volume, may be received and disposed of in high integrity containers approved by the Department.
33. A. Unless otherwise specified, the licensee shall only receive aqueous liquids and other applicable waste forms which have been solidified or otherwise stabilized with one of the following solidification media:
- a. Vinyl Ester Styrene
 - b. Cement
 - c. Bitumen (see Subparagraph E. below)
 - d. Vinyl Chloride

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
Radioactive Material License
Supplementary Sheet

Page 7 of 18 Pages

License Number 097
Amendment Number 47

- B. Solidification media and processes used to stabilize Class A aqueous liquids and other Class A wastes containing isotopes with greater than five (5) year half-lives having a total specific activity if all these isotopes of 1 microcurie/ cubic centimeter or greater, and all applicable Class B and C waste, shall meet and have been evaluated in accordance with the "Stability Guidance" requirements of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Waste Management Division, Technical Position on Waste Form, (Revision 1), dated January 1991, or other evaluation criteria or methods specifically approved by the NRC or the Department.
- C. Solidified Class A aqueous liquids and other applicable waste forms with a specific activity of less than 1 microcurie/cubic centimeter, shall meet the requirements of the "Solidified Class A Waste Products" of the NRC Technical Position on Waste Form, (Revision 1) dated January 1991.
- D. Other solidification media and processes shall be acceptable for which a topical report has been prepared and received approval from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission with concurrence from the Department or approval by the Department.
- E. The licensee shall only receive for disposal, full formula, oxidized bitumen (asphalt) solidified waste, which is a free standing monolith as received for disposal, and certified as such by the waste generator.
34. Except as specifically provided in this license, the licensee shall not accept liquid radioactive waste packaged in absorbent materials, or where absorbent materials have been used to absorb liquids rather than properly solidified with an approved media.
35. Regardless of the waste classification of Condition 31, and unless otherwise authorized by the Department, the licensee shall not receive evaporator bottoms or concentrates, residues, sludges, or other waste which may contain free standing liquids, unless they are solidified in accordance with Condition 31, and meet the requirements as specified in Condition 32. Evaporator bottoms or concentrates which contain no free standing water and are not free flowing are acceptable for disposal when processed by a method specifically approved by the Department.
36. The licensee may receive resins and filter media in a dewatered form provided that the free standing liquid requirements of Condition 32 and the requirements of Condition 33 are met.
37. The licensee shall not receive containers of ion exchange resins or filter media (dewatered or solidified) unless records of complete radiological analyses (quantitative and qualitative) are provided. The records must specify the specific activity of each radionuclide expressed in microcuries/cubic centimeter and transuranic radionuclides in nanocuries/gram.
38. Regardless of the waste classification of Condition 31, ion exchange resins and filter media containing isotopes with greater than five (5) year half-lives having a specific activity of all these isotopes of 1 microcurie/cubic centimeter or greater must be stabilized by solidification in accordance with Condition 33 and meet the free standing liquid requirements of Condition 32.B. However, in lieu of solidification, the Department will authorize disposal of these waste forms meeting the free standing liquid requirements of Condition 32.C. in approved high integrity containers or other approved methods of stabilization.

39. Unless specifically provided otherwise, the licensee shall dispose of all classes of wastes in concrete overpacks or vaults which are approved by the Department and provided by the site operator. Void spaces within the waste and between the waste and its packaging shall be reduced to the extent practicable, but in no case shall less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the capacity of the containers be filled for all waste classes unless placed in a High Integrity Container. The licensee may allow a variance from this condition in certain instances, but only after receiving a written justification from the waste generator prior to receiving the waste shipment. Variance justifications and approvals shall be maintained for review by the Department.
40. Radioactive waste containing transuranic radionuclides within the limits specified in Condition 31 are acceptable provided that the transuranic radionuclides are evenly distributed within a homogeneous waste form and are incidental to the total radioactivity. Incidental in this condition is defined as not more than one percent (1%) of the total activity. This license does not authorize the receipt of disposal of components or equipment primarily contaminated with transuranic radionuclides on vehicles, equipment, or components, with contamination limits in excess of those specified in Condition 55.
41. Household or industrial smoke or gas detectors containing Americium-241 foils which may exceed the transuranic radionuclide limit specified in Condition 31 of this license may be accepted for disposal provided the entire detector is received for disposal.
42. The licensee shall not receive or dispose of sealed sources or special form radioactive materials containing more than 5 curies of radioactive material with half-lives greater than 5 years except in a container which provides long term containment. Such containers are subject to approval by the Department. Irradiated metal components which have similar characteristics of special form radioactive materials are subject to Department review for disposal container requirements.

The licensee may accept the following sealed sources and maximum total activities provided that the sources are encapsulated with a minimum of four (4) inches of cement on all sides having a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 pounds per square inch.

Radionuclide	Maximum Total Activity (microcuries)
C-14	100
Ni-59	100
Nb-94	0.01
Tc-99	10
I-129	0.01
Radionuclides in Condition 31. Table II	10 ⁷

43. The licensee shall not receive toluene, xylene, dioxane, scintillation liquids which exhibit hazardous properties or other organic liquids or solids with similar chemical properties except as specified below:
- A. Containers which have contained any of the liquids mentioned above are acceptable for disposal after treatment as specifically authorized by the Department.
- B. The ash and/or residue from the incineration of these wastes are acceptable in accordance with Condition 45 of this license.

44. Unless otherwise authorized by the Department the licensee shall not receive any radioactive waste containing Radium except for:
- A. Radium contained in solid homogeneous waste forms in which the Radium activity is incidental (incidental is defined as not more than one percent of the total activity) and the concentration of Radium has not been technologically enhanced or,
 - B. Radium contained in the following devices: self-luminous dials, hands of dials, timepieces, compasses, and electron tubes provided that the entire device is received and buried, or
 - C. Radium contained in biological research waste, or
 - D. Radium sources specifically approved by the Department.
45. The licensee shall not receive radioactive waste in the forms of incinerator ash or powder which may be dispersible unless solidified with a media specified in Condition 33 of this license, or packaged to prevent dispersion as specifically approved by the Department. In lieu of solidification, these waste forms may be received in high integrity containers approved by the Department, provided the waste is rendered nondispersable with a binding matrix.
46. Radioactive waste containing chelating agents between 0.1 percent and 8 percent by weight in the waste as received for disposal shall be in High Integrity Containers or shall be stabilized by solidification with a media specified in Condition 33 of this license or an alternative method specifically approved by the Department.
47. The licensee may only receive gaseous radioactive materials of Krypton 85, Xenon 133, and Tritium for burial provided they meet the following criteria:
- A. For Krypton 85 and Xenon 133:
 - a. Burial containers must be U.S. Department of Transportation specification cylinders or U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission approved sealed sources.
 - b. Internal pressure of containers may not exceed 1.5 atmospheres.
 - c. Total activity of containers shall not exceed 100 curies each.
 - B. For Tritium:
 - a. Only sources approved by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State may be received for disposal.
 - b. The source/device must be received intact.
 - c. The internal pressure of the source/device shall not exceed 1.5 atmospheres.
 - d. Sources/devices must be packaged to prevent breakage.
 - e. The maximum activity per disposal container shall not exceed 1000 curies.
 - f. Devices requiring stabilization based on waste classification (using the volume of the source/device only) must be placed in

a high integrity container or encapsulated with an appropriate stabilization media.

48. A. Unless otherwise authorized, the licensee shall not receive for storage nor disposal any mixed low-level radioactive waste defined as waste that satisfies the definition of low-level radioactive waste specified in the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-240), and contains waste that either (1) is listed as hazardous waste in Subpart D, 40 CFR 261, or (2) causes the waste to exhibit any of the hazardous waste characteristics identified in Subpart C, 40 CFR Part 261.
- B. The licensee may however receive waste that has been treated by acceptable methods to render it nonhazardous and therefore not subject to the jurisdiction of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Waste which may contain discrete quantities of hazardous or toxic materials may be evaluated for disposal by the licensee and such evaluations provided to the Department for consideration of approval.
49. The licensee shall not receive radioactive waste that is readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or reaction at normal pressures and temperature, or of explosive or exothermic reaction with water.
50. The licensee shall not receive radioactive waste which contains or is capable of generating quantities of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes harmful to persons transporting, handling or disposing of the waste. This does not apply to radioactive gaseous waste packaged in accordance with Condition 47 of this license.
51. The licensee shall not receive or dispose of any pyrophoric material or flammable solids. These materials contained in waste shall be treated, prepared and packaged to be nonflammable and the final waste form rendered nonpyrophoric and nonflammable prior to transportation and receipt.
52. The licensee shall not receive or bury oil or petroleum based materials in any physical form. However, this does not prohibit the receipt and disposal of waste containing incidental or trace amounts of oil or petroleum based materials which have been absorbed, provided that the amount of absorbed oil and petroleum based materials does not exceed one percent (1%) by waste volume in a container.
53. The licensee shall not receive radioactive waste containing hazardous biological, pathogenic, or infectious material unless treated to reduce to maximum extent practicable the potential hazard from the materials. In addition, radioactive waste containing biological, pathogenic, or infectious material shall be doubly packaged in new or properly recertified containers which meet the general packaging requirements of DOT as follows:
- A. First, the inner container having a capacity of 55-gallon or less shall have a water tight liner at least 4 mils thick hermetically sealed after filling.
- B. The biological material shall be thoroughly layered in the inner container in a ratio of thirty (30) parts biological material to at least one (1) part slaked lime and ten (10) parts absorbent, which shall be agricultural grade 4 vermiculite or medium grade diatomaceous earth, or other adsorbents that have received approval from the Department by volume. The addition of formaldehyde is strictly prohibited.

- C. The closure on the inner container shall be a standard lid with securely attached ring and bolt. Lever locks are not acceptable.
- D. Unless otherwise authorized by the Department, the outer container, which shall have a volume of at least 1.5 times the inner container shall be filled initially with at least 4 inches of absorbent material, specified in B., the inner container in an upright position, and the remaining volume filled with the absorbent material, then securely closed and properly sealed.
54. Unless otherwise authorized by the Department, the licensee shall receive Special Nuclear Material (SNM) as authorized in Conditions 5, 6, 7, and 8 of this license in 55 gallon or larger containers only. Any SNM shipment in which there is evidence that SNM is missing or that the waste packages have been tampered with in transport shall be received by the licensee and safely stored pending notification to the Department. The licensee shall not dispose of such packages unless authorized by the Department.

Contamination Limit Conditions

55. For receipt at the Barnwell Site, all shipments shall comply with contamination control limits as prescribed in U.S. Department of Transportation Regulations, 49 CFR 173.443.

Enclosed radioactive material transport vehicles used solely for transporting radioactive materials and marked "For Radioactive Material Use Only" and accessible surface of transport casks and trailer shall not be released from the site if contamination limits exceed the following:

- A. Fixed contamination of 10 mR/hr on contact with the interior surface or 2 mR/hr at 1 meter from the interior surface.
- B. Removable contamination of 2200 dpm/100 sq. cm. Beta-gamma or 220 dpm/100 sq. cm. Alpha. This applied to interior and exterior surfaces.
- C. Fixed contamination of 0.5 mR/hr on contact with any exterior surface.

Internally contaminated (fixed or removable) shipping casks released from the site are subject to applicable shipping regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation. The licensee shall also inform the recipient of such casks in advance of the contaminated nature of the cask. Records of such notifications shall be retained for review by the Department.

56. Vehicles used solely for transporting radioactive material and are not marked "For Radioactive Material Use Only" shall not be released from the site if the contamination limits exceed the following:
- A. Fixed contamination of 0.5 mR/hr at any accessible surface.
- B. Removable contamination of 2200 dpm/100sq. cm. Beta-gamma, or 220 dpm/100sq. cm. Alpha.
57. Vehicles or items for unrestricted use shall not be released from the site if the contamination limits exceed the following unless specifically authorized by the Department:
- A. Fixed contamination of 0.1 mR/hr at any accessible surface.

- 2
- B. Removable contamination of 220 dpm/100sq. cm. Beta-gamma, or 22 dpm/100sq. cm. Alpha.
58. The licensee shall perform decontamination on vehicles, equipment, or components, with contamination limits in excess of those specified in Condition 56 in a controlled environment.
59. The licensee shall not use its vehicle wash-down facility for any vehicles or equipment with removable contamination limits in excess of those specified in Condition 56 unless specifically approved by the Department.

General Packaging Conditions

- 2
60. All radioactive waste shall be packaged and loaded in accordance with applicable U.S. Department of Transportation Regulations, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulations 10 CFR Part 71, the requirements of this license, and the disposal site criteria.
61. Unless otherwise authorized, all radioactive waste shall be received and buried in closed containers. Containers which have been altered, and solidification or encapsulation media intended to serve as containers or container closures, are not acceptable unless approved by the Department. Loose radioactive waste and solidification residuals within shipping casks are prohibited.
62. The licensee shall not receive any package to be used as the final burial container that is corroded to the point of degradation or damage. Any package used as the final burial container shall be of such material construction that there will be no significant chemical, galvanic, or other reaction among the packaging components, or between the packaging components and the package contents.
63. The licensee shall, to the extent practicable, repair or repackage any damaged package used as the final burial container if such packages are approved for acceptance by the Department.
64. Prior to burial, the licensee shall, to the extent practicable, remove all liquids from waste packages found in excess of allowable limits if such packages are approved for acceptance by the Department.
65. The licensee shall not receive shipments of radioactive materials unless appropriate lifting devices of sufficient length has been provided and securely attached to containers and palletized shipments within a cask.
66. The licensee is not authorized to open any packages at its facility, except for the following:
- A. For purposes of repairing or repackaging damaged containers.
 - B. For purposes of inspecting to insure compliance with this license.
 - C. For purposes of returning outer shipping containers.
 - D. For purposes of confirming package contents.

Site Design, Construction and Maintenance Conditions

- 2
67. Construction of waste burial trenches shall be in accordance with CNSI Procedure S20-AD-008, "Trench Construction" Class A waste trenches will be constructed in accordance with Drawing No. B-215-D-0004, "Class A Trench

- Construction Details." Class B/C waste trenches will be constructed in accordance with Drawing No. B-215-D-0007, "Class B/C Trench Construction Details." Any changes to these drawings, specifications, or procedures must have approval from the Department before implementation.
68. The licensee shall not begin construction of any trench prior to approval of the Department as to location, trench bottom elevation and intended use.
69. The licensee shall not initiate burial operations in newly excavated trenches until the Department has inspected and approved the trenches. An initial inspection will be made by the Department upon completion of excavation of the trench, excavation for the infiltrate detection and monitoring system, and drainage ditches adjacent to the trench. An intermediate inspection will be made by the Department after the infiltrate detection and monitoring system has been complete. A final inspection will be made by the Department upon completion of construction. Trench backfill and completion shall be performed in accordance with CNSI Procedure S20-AD-008, "Trench Construction."
70. Construction of slit trenches shall be in accordance with CNSI Drawing No. B-215-D-0011, "Slit Trench Construction Details." Trench backfill and completion shall be performed in accordance with CNSI Procedure S20-AD-008, "Trench Construction." An initial inspection shall be made by the Department at the completion of excavation, and final inspection shall be made at the completion of construction before burial begins.
71. A. Backfilling shall be performed for each trench design in accordance with CNSI Procedure S20-AD-008. Completed trenches shall at no time be used for stockpiling large volumes of earth notwithstanding provisions for a final grading plan.
- B. The licensee shall design trench covers to minimize to the extent practicable water infiltration, to direct percolating or surface water away from the disposed waste, and to resist degradation by surface geologic processes and biotic activity.
72. Open trenches to include trenches under construction and partially filled trenches shall be protected to prevent runoff water from entering trenches. Radioactive waste shall not be placed into trench areas where water has accumulated. Burial of radioactive waste into trenches with unusual amounts of water shall immediately cease until the origin of water has been determined and corrective action taken.
73. The licensee shall use proper surface water management techniques on the site to insure that:
- A. Erosion is minimized.
- B. Surface runoff is directed away from the trenches.
- C. Accumulation of standing water is minimized.
- D. Standing water in the immediate disposal area is prevented.
74. All monitoring wells, sumps, shall be sufficiently capped or covered to prevent the introduction of extraneous material or infiltration of water. All well and sump pipes shall be protected from damage.
75. The licensee shall, at least monthly, perform an inspection of completed trenches and capped areas in accordance with CNSI Procedure S20-OP-007, "Completed Trench Inspection Procedure", to ascertain any erosion, settling, cracking, subsidence, or loss of ground cover grasses and make corrections immediately. Documentation of the inspection findings and all repairs even if the repairs were performed as a routine maintenance

function shall be made and incorporated into a permanent record and submitted with the stabilization plan for final site closure.

76. The licensee shall initiate closure and stabilization measures as each trench is filled and covered. Interim or final grades shall be established at no more than one year following final trench burial operations. Completed trenches shall be continuously and properly maintained to control erosion. Active waste disposal operations must not have an adverse effect on completed closure and stabilization measures.
77. The licensee shall use any reasonable means, including but not limited to fencing and security personnel, to prevent unauthorized entry into the restricted area of the site.
78. The boundaries and locations of each disposal trench shall be accurately located and mapped by means of a land survey. Temporary trench boundary markers and trench identification markers shall be erected upon completion of backfill operations until permanent markers are installed.
79. A series of markers, one at the end of each completed trench and on each corner, shall be installed upon completion of the seeding of trench covers. End monuments shall be constructed of granite. Trench corner markers shall be constructed in accordance with CNSI Drawing No. B-215-C-0010. The following information shall be reported to the Director, Division of Radioactive Waste Management, Bureau of Land & Waste Management, S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control, 2600 Bull Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201:
- A. Total activity of radioactive material in curies total amount of source material in pounds, and total amount of special nuclear material in grams in the trench.
 - B. Date of completion of the burial operations; and
 - C. Volume of waste in the trench.

Burial Operation Conditions

80. Unless specifically authorized by the Department, the licensee shall not exhumate previously buried waste.
81. All waste shall be placed in vaults which will provide additional structural stability. Structural evaluations for large components may be submitted to the Department for review and with concurrence from the Department will not require disposal in a vault. The licensee shall construct the vaults in accordance with procedures, drawings, standards, and a quality assurance plan that have received approval from the Department.
82. The disposal trenches and vaults shall be designed and constructed to meet the following objectives:
- A. to minimize the migration of water onto the disposal trench.
 - B. to minimize the migration of waste or waste contaminated water out of the disposal units.
 - C. to detect water or other liquids in the trenches.
 - D. to provide for temporary collection and retention of water and other liquids for a time sufficient to allow for the detection and removal

- or other remedial measures without the contamination of groundwater or the surrounding soil.
- E. to facilitate remedial methods without disturbing other disposal trenches.
- F. to provide reasonable assurance that the waste will be isolated for at least the institutional control period.
- G. to prevent contact between the waste and the surrounding earth, except for earthen materials used for backfilling within the disposal unit.
83. Wastes designated as Class C pursuant to Condition 31 of this license, shall be disposed of so that the top of the waste is a minimum of 5 meters below the top surface of the cover or shall be disposed of with intruder barriers that are designed to protect against an inadvertent intrusion for at least 500 years. Such intruder barrier designs must be specifically approved by the Department.
84. The licensee shall handle and emplace packages of radioactive waste in disposal trenches in such a manner that maintains packaging integrity during handling, emplacing, and subsequent backfilling. Waste packages deposited in trenches shall be protected from any adverse operations which may cause damage to them.
85. The licensee shall emplace disposal vaults in such a manner to minimize voids between vaults and permit voids between vaults to be filled with earth to reduce future trench subsidence.
86. The licensee shall be a "Registered User" of all licensed casks delivered to the site containing radioactive waste for disposal.
87. At least one health physics technician shall be present during all waste handling, offloading, and disposal operations.
88. The licensee shall maintain radiation levels at the edge of the open trenches at or below 100 mR/hr.
89. Licensee personnel shall wear appropriate protective clothing, apparatus, and gloves at all times while handling or disposing of radioactive waste.
90. Vaults shall be covered within six (6) months of being filled with waste unless otherwise approved by the Department.
91. The licensee shall bury containers of Krypton 85 and Xenon 133 gaseous radioactive materials in upright positions within concrete overpacks or vaults. Each gas container shall be disposed in different overpacks or vaults unless otherwise authorized by the Department.
92. Unless specifically authorized, the licensee shall not store any package containing radioactive waste for a period greater than six months from the date of receipt of the package prior to burial. Radioactive waste shall not be stored in the trench area or an open environment for a period greater than ten (10) days from receipt, and shall be protected from damage and inclement weather conditions.

Environmental Surveillance Conditions

93. The licensee shall conduct an on-site monitoring and environmental monitoring program capable of detecting the potential contribution of radioactive material and hazardous constituents from the site to the environment. The monitoring program shall be performed in accordance with CNSI Procedures
94. Should any samples taken from the monitoring wells, or air samples reveal increases in the concentration of radioactive material which were determined prior to commencement of the burial operations, the licensee shall perform further surveys to determine whether or not the increase is due to the land burial operations. The licensee shall notify the Director, Division of Radioactive Waste Management, Bureau of Land & Waste Management, S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control, within 48 hours of any such increases.
95. The licensee shall submit results of all scheduled environmental sampling and analysis to the Department quarterly.
96. Monitoring wells shall be placed outside the trenches but in the trench area. Specific locations shall be determined through consultation. All wells shall be grouted, sealed and capped.
97. As radioactive material buried may not be transferred by abandonment or otherwise, unless specifically authorized by the Department, the expiration date of this license applies only to the above ground activities and to authority to bury radioactive material wastes at the site specified in Condition 9. The license continues in effect and the responsibility and authority for possession of buried radioactive material waste continues until the Department finds that the plan established for preparation of the Barnwell Site for transfer to another person has been satisfactorily implemented in a manner to reasonably assure protection of the public health and safety and the Department takes action to terminate the licensee's responsibility and authority under this license. All requirements for environmental monitoring, site inspection, maintenance and site security continue whether wastes are being buried or not.
98. The licensee shall develop a site closure and stabilization plan that addresses, as a minimum, the following performance objectives:
- A. Bury all waste in accordance with the requirements of the license.
 - B. Dismantle, decontaminate, as required, and dispose of all structures, equipment, and materials that are not to be transferred to the site custodian.
 - C. Document the arrangements and the status of the arrangements for orderly transfer of site control and for long term care by the government custodian. Also document the agreement, if any, of state or federal governments to participate in, or accomplish, any performance objective. Specific funding arrangements to assure the availability of funds to complete the site closure and stabilization plan must be made.
 - D. Direct gamma radiation from buried wastes should be essentially background.
 - E. Demonstrate by measurement and/or model during operations and after site closure that concentrations of radioactive material which may be released to the general environment in ground water, surface water, air, soil, plants, or animals will not result in an annual dose exceeding an equivalent of 25 millirems to the whole body, 75

millirems to the thyroid, and 25 millirems to any other organ of any member of the public.

- F. Render the site suitable for surface activities during custodial care. Planned custodial care may be limited to activities such as vegetation control, minor maintenance, and environmental monitoring. However, use of the site surface for activities such as parking lots may be planned. Final conditions at the site must be acceptable to the government custodian and compatible with its plan for the site.
- G. Demonstrate that all trench elevations are above water table levels taking into account the complete history of seasonable fluctuations.
- H. Eliminate the potential for loss of site or trench integrity due to factors such as erosion, surface water, wind, subsidence, and frost action. For example, an overall site surface water management system must be established for humid sites to drain rainwater and snowmelt away from the burial trenches. All slopes must be sufficiently gentle to prevent slumping or gullying. The surface must be stabilized with established short rooted grass, rock, riprap, or other measures. Trench caps must be stabilized to minimize erosion, settling, or slumping of caps.
- I. Demonstrate that trench markers are in place, stable, and keyed to benchmarks. Identifying information must be clearly and permanently marked.
- J. Compile and transfer to the Department complete records of site maintenance and stabilization activities, trench elevation and locations, trench inventories, and monitoring data for use during custodial care for unexpected corrective measures and date interpretation.
- K. Establish a buffer zone surrounding the site sufficient to provide space to stabilize slopes, incorporate surface water management features, assure that future excavation on adjoining areas would not compromise trench or site integrity, and provide working space for unexpected mitigating measures in the future. The buffer zone must also be transferred to the custodial agency. The buffer zone may generally be less than 300 feet but not less than 100 feet.
- L. Provide a secure passive site security system (e.g., a fence) that requires minimum maintenance.
- M. Stabilize the site in a manner to minimize environmental monitoring requirements for the long-term custodial phase and develop a monitoring program based on the stabilization plan.
- N. Investigate the causes of any statistical increases in environmental samples which have occurred during operation and stabilization. In particular, any evidence of unusual or unexpected rates or levels of radionuclide or hazardous constituent migration in or with the groundwater must be analyzed and corrective measures implemented.
- O. Eliminate the need for active water management measures, such as sump or trench pumping and treatment of the water to assure that wastes are not leached by standing water in the trenches.
- P. Evaluate present and zoned activities on adjoining areas to determine their impact on the long-term performance of the site and take reasonable action to minimize the effects.

Page 18 of 18 Pages

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
Radioactive Material License
Supplementary Sheet

License Number 097
Amendment Number 47

99. An interim site closure and stabilization plan, assessment of current operating practices, and the long term care plan for the site shall be submitted for review one year prior to the expiration date listed in Condition 4 of this license. The plan shall be consistent with Condition 98 of this license and shall include demonstration that funds are being set aside or other measures being taken are adequate to finance site closure and long term care. The plan shall also include preliminary estimates of costs, environmental impacts, data needs, personnel needs, material and equipment needs, planned documentation and quality assurance, and detailed plan for trench locations and elevations, expected capacities, planned surface contours, and buffer zones.



Date of Issuance June 9, 1997

For the South Carolina Department
of Health and Environmental Control

BY: 

Virgil R. Autry, Director, Div.
of Radioactive Waste Management

ENERGY SOLUTIONS



EnergySolutions Clive Disposal Facility

Tye Rogers

ANCW Meeting


May 23, 2006



History

ENERGY SOLUTIONS



- Site approved by Department of Energy for disposal of Vitro Tailings in 1984. Selected through detailed EIS process of over 29 sites.
- 2.5 million cubic yards of uranium mill tailings moved from Vitro to facility.
- Location exhibited the most suitable hydrogeological, ecological, and economical characteristics for waste disposal.
 - Approximately 8 inches of annual precipitation
 - Over 60 inches annual evapotranspiration
 - Low permeability clay soils
 - Natural poor quality groundwater
 - Stable geology
- Envirocare acquired the surrounding property for the development of a Low-Level radioactive waste disposal facility.
- Began in 1988 disposing of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM)



Clive Site Key Events



- 1984 – Utah became Agreement State (Revised In 2004)
- 1986 – Disposal of Vitro Tailings at Clive
- 1988 – Received NORM License
- 1991 – Received LARW License
- 1993 – Received MW Permit
- 1994 – Received 11e.(2) License
- 2000 – Received Full Class A LLRW License
- 2001 – Received Class B and C LLRW License
- 2001 – Received CWF License
- 2005 – Envirocare was Purchased by LGB and Withdrew B & C License
- 2006 – Formation of EnergySolutions






Regulatory Basis

- 10 CFR 61 – Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste
- Utah Administrative Code R313 – Administrative Rules on Radiation Control
 - Utah is an Agreement State
 - Mixed Waste also regulated under 40 CFR and UAC R315
- Clive facility is the only commercial facility originally licensed after establishment of 10 CFR 61




- Protection of the General Public
 - 10 CFR 61.41 dose limits 25 mrem whole body, 75 mrem thyroid, 25 mrem other organs
 - Utah also applies 4 mrem groundwater limit
 - 500 year evaluation for radionuclides
 - 200 year evaluation for heavy metals
 - No credit taken for non-potable groundwater
- Ensure Structural Stability
 - Static safety factor ≥ 1.5
 - Seismic safety factor ≥ 1.2
 - Minimize total settlement



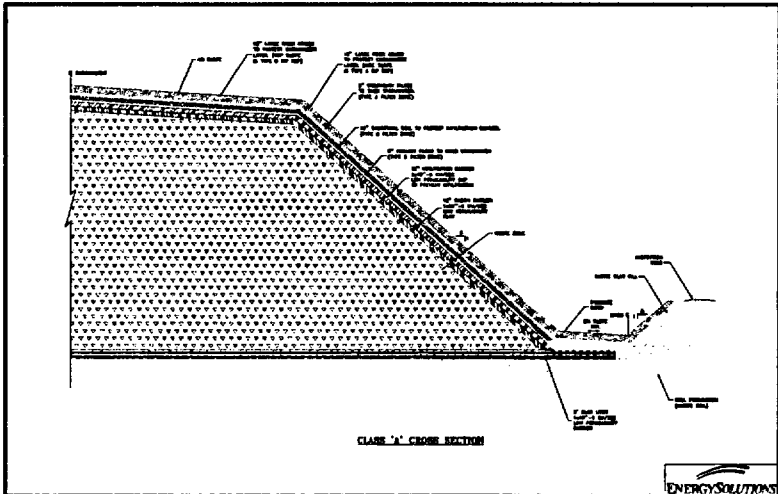
ENERGY

- **Ensure Cover Integrity**
 - Mitigate differential settlement – maximum distortion in cover 0.02 feet/foot
 - Inherent safety factor of 3
 - Settlement monitoring program
 - Prevent erosion – riprap rock armor
 - Probable maximum flood (>1000 year event)
- **Minimize Infiltration**
 - Low-permeability cover – clay 5×10^{-8} cm/sec
 - Clay covered by drainage rock, sacrificial soil (freeze/thaw protection), and erosion barrier
 - Freeze/thaw evaluated as 500-year event
 - Erosion barrier designed for 1000-year life




ENERGY

Cell Liner/Cover Design



CLARE "A" CROSS SECTION

ENERGY



ENERGY SOLUTIONS

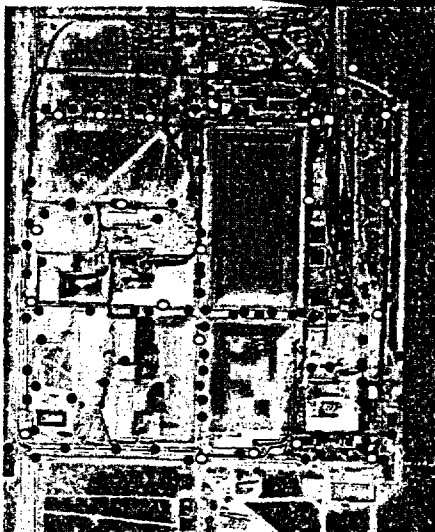

Environmental Monitoring

Groundwater
Naturally brackish aquifer
Twice the salinity of the ocean
Over 90 monitoring wells

Air
30 Continuous air monitoring stations plus
dozens of air sampling stations at work
locations throughout the facility

Soil
80 Quarterly Sampling stations

Vegetation
9 Sampling
stations

ENERGY SOLUTIONS

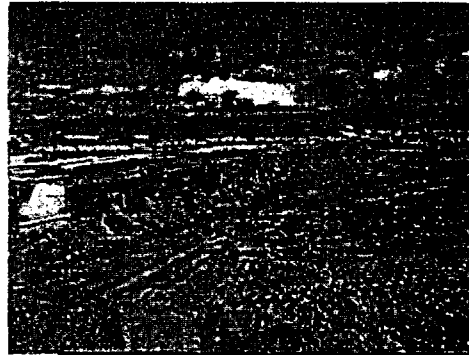
Safety and Compliance

- During operation have remained under all regulatory environmental requirements specified in 10 CFR 20, 40 and 61.
 - No reportable environmental releases
 - Average employee annual dose has remained under 15 mrem TEDE
 - Highest employee annual dose has been under 600 mrem TEDE
- Have operated for over 1.8M man-hours without a lost time injury
- Over 400 person-days of inspections are performed each year by regulatory agencies
 - 14 Full Time State Inspectors – Onsite Trailer
 - Annual DOE and NUPIC (utility group) Audits



Bulk Disposal Process (Soil/ Standard Debris)


- Unloading
- Transfer to embankment
- Soil/Debris lifts compacted
 - 2 feet thick
 - Up to 50% debris
- Lift approval tracks location of waste by GPS
- Controlled Low Strength Material



Containerized Disposal Process

- Disposal in designated portion of Class A footprint
- CW Facility Scheduling and Acceptance separate from Bulk Facility

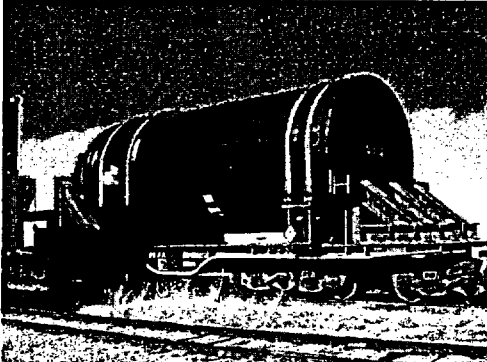





ENERGY SOLUTIONS

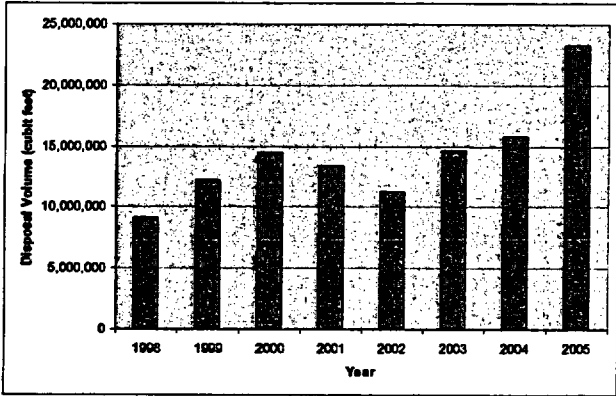
Large Component Disposal

- Legacy waste & Commercial Power
 - Steam Generators
 - Turbine Rotors
 - Pressurizers
 - Classified Tanks

ENERGY SOLUTIONS

Clive Site Disposal Volumes and Capacity



Year	Disposal Volume (cubit feet)
1998	~9,000,000
1999	~12,000,000
2000	~14,000,000
2001	~13,000,000
2002	~11,000,000
2003	~14,000,000
2004	~16,000,000
2005	~22,000,000

- Disposed 122M cubit feet total to date (50,000+ Curies)
- Have over 700M cubit feet disposal capacity remaining

Financial Assurance

Closure and Post-Closure Financial Assurance			
	Surety Funding		Total
	Closure	Post Closure	
Embankment			
LARW and Class A	\$30,821,361	\$5,262,609	\$36,083,961
Mixed Waste	14,278,411	2,671,084	16,960,096
11a(2)	3,746,297	731,098	4,478,395
Total Surety Amounts	\$48,846,069	\$8,664,791	\$57,510,860

(1) The term LARW is used by the company to indicate Class A or exempt wastes with low level of radioactivity

- EnergySolutions has used Letters of Credit, Trust Agreements and is currently using an Insurance Policy
- Perpetual Care Fund – Fund established for monitoring past 100 years after closure and incidentals (\$400,000/year)

Recommendations

- Performance-Based allowing for site specific characteristics
 - NUREG-1573 (1997)
- Alternate Disposal Provisions (10 CFR 61.58)
 - More general approvals
- Use of updated dose models (ICRP 68)
- Consistent Regulations for Different Waste Types
 - Current system is based more on generation then hazard

Low Activity Waste Disposal At Waste Control Specialists

**William P. Dornsife
USNRC ACNW Meeting
May 23, 2006**

Radioactive waste (material) is regulated by two different agencies in Texas; Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)

Low Activity Radioactive Waste:

Authority: Materials that are exempt under Texas regulations

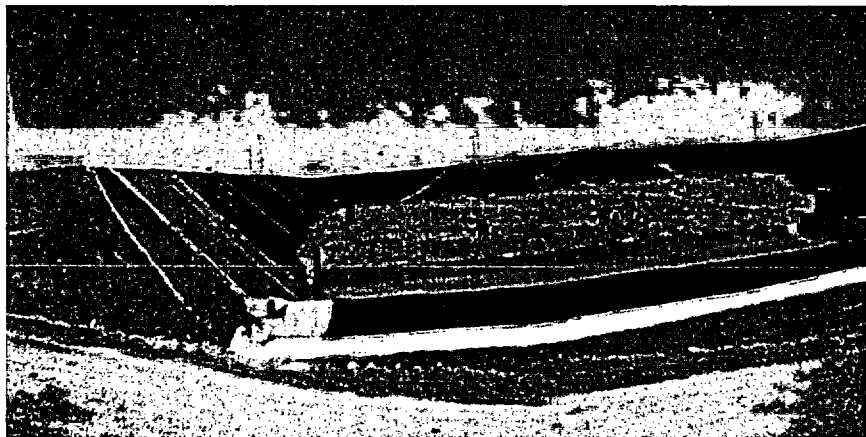
Bases: MOU between DSHS and TCEQ states that material exempted under DSHS rules can be disposed without regard to radioactivity

WCS has disposed of about 300,000 yd³ (8.1 million ft³) of low activity material in RCRA disposal cell at an average disposal cost of about \$2 to \$3 dollars/ft³

**WCS has superior site characteristics and
unprecedented local support**



WCS RCRA Disposal Cell



Safety Assessment

- **For NRC exempted waste a RESRAD and TSD-Dose assessment is performed prior to approval – use 1 mem/yr standard including site and transportation workers**
- **A conservative dose assessment has been performed for disposal of all exempt material in the WCS RCRA landfill**
- **The results of this assessment are as follows:**
 - **Future On-Site Resident - zero mrem/yr during first 100,000 years**
 - **Inadvertant intruder (well drillers) – 0.04 mrem every 50 years**
- **This assessment conservatively assumes that all of the waste in the RCRA cell is exempt (about twice the actual volume disposed) and all exempt waste streams are at their maximum allowable concentrations**

Radiological Safety Program

- **Licensed treatment and storage facility in RCRA permitted area**
- **All workers that handle exempt material are badged as radiation workers and covered under site radiation safety program**
- **Complete site environmental monitoring program is conducted for licensed facility, including air, radon, soil, and water monitoring around RCRA cell and rail offloading area**

Exempt material receipt requirements

- **Exempt waste is received as industrial waste under RCRA permit and requires approval of waste profile by WCS**
- **New permit condition requires notification to DSHS (including profile, sampling plan, and characterization data) – DSHS has 14 days to review**
- **Notification is required prior to shipment and waste shipments are tracked by transportation company**
- **Screening surveys and fingerprinting is required for all exempt waste prior to acceptance by WCS**

Case Study of Unimportant Quantities of Source Material Exemption by USNRC

- **Prior to 1999, NRC required that source material < 0.05% at licensed facilities had to be disposed of as licensed LLRW.**
- **WCS recognized that many facilities, especially rare earth ore processors, under going decommissioning, had lots of this potentially exempt material.**
- **WCS requested that NRC formally recognize that this material is exempted from licensing and, using risk based decisionmaking, could be disposal of at non-licensed facilities.**
- **WCS met with NRC Commissioners and high-level management staff to discuss this concept.**
- **NRC adopted as policy that unimportant quantities of source material could be disposed at a non-licensed disposal site after NRC approval of a site specific risk assessment.**

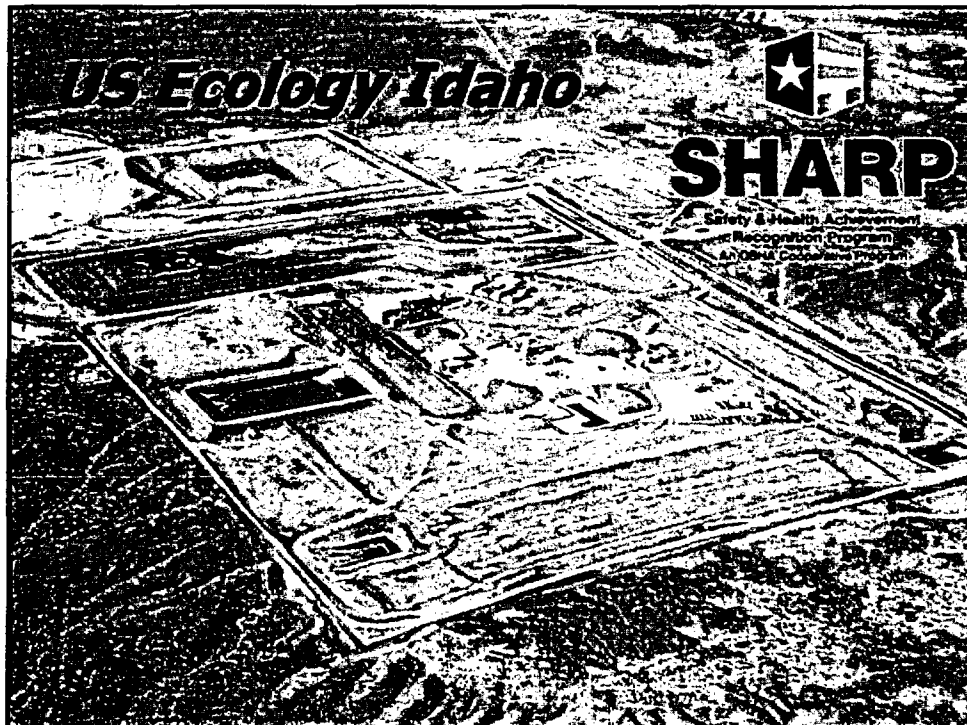
Other issues

- **Alternate low activity waste disposal options have resulted in disposal of over 1 million yd³ of LAW over the past five years at an average price range of about \$2 to \$3 per ft³. Decommissioning of many sites have been accelerated, including many on the NRC priority list, as well as saving millions of tax dollars for cleanup of FUSRAP sites.**
- **Other options for alternate LAW disposal have been proposed.**
- **Several issues will need to be considered**
 - **Public policy issues**
 - **Regulatory and jurisdictional issues**
 - **Material control and release issues**
- **In looking at future options, care should be taken not to preempt the existing so-called "patchwork" system, since it has been working.**

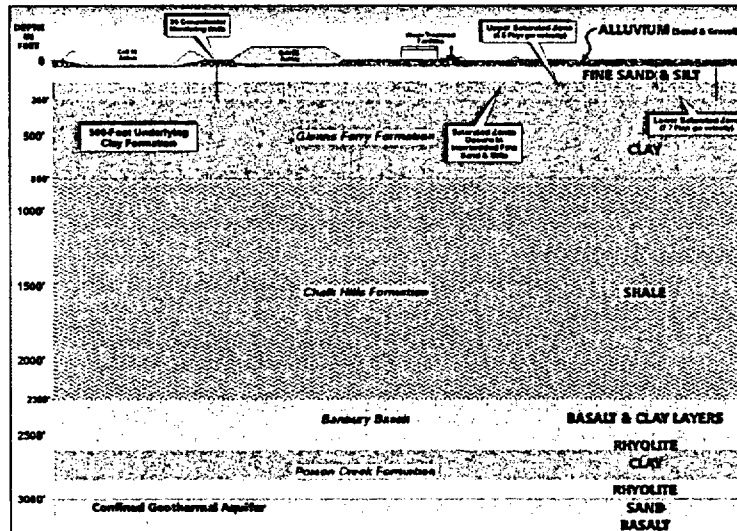
Alternative Disposal Options & Practices

ACNW Working Group Meeting
May 23-24, 2006

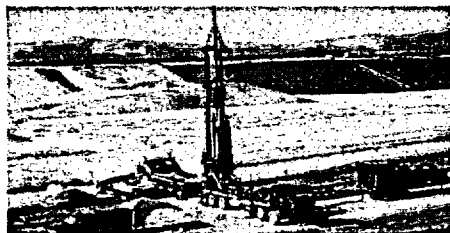
Steve Romano, President and CEO
American Ecology Corp. / US Ecology Inc.



Grand View, Idaho Site Characteristics

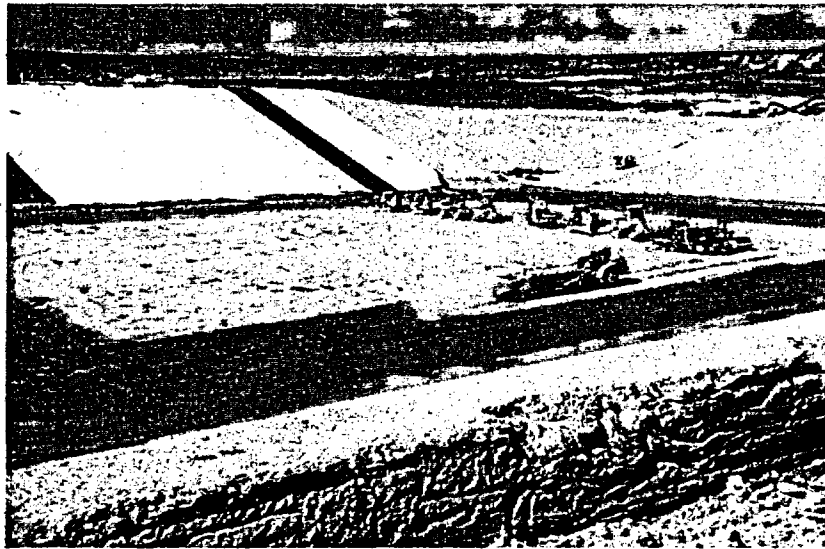


Subsurface Profile

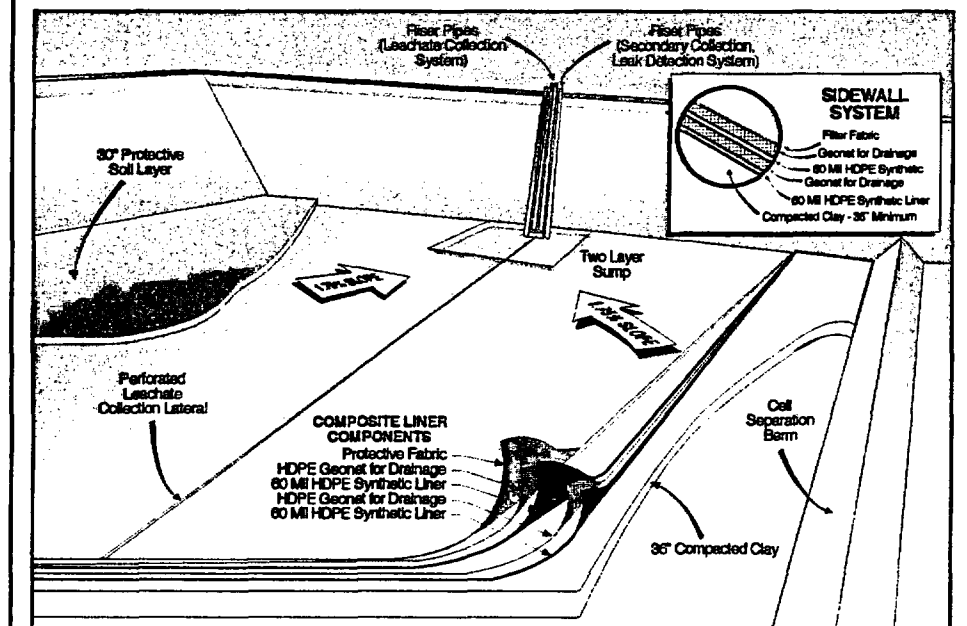


- Predominantly interbedded silts, sands & clays
- Disposal cells excavated 60 feet below surface
- On-site clays used for bottom liner
- 2,800-3,000 feet to geothermal regional aquifer
- Monitored saturated zones 200-300 feet below surface
- Extremely slow groundwater movement

US Ecology Idaho RCRA Lined Disposal Units



Idaho Disposal Unit Design



Idaho Radioactive Materials Authorizations

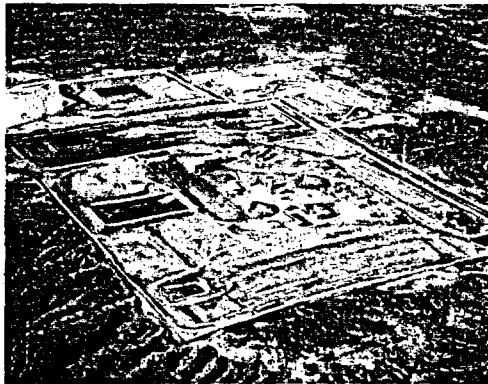
- 1999 RCRA Class 1 permit mod for FUSRAP waste (NORM in original RCRA Part B permit)
- 2001 legislation, rulemaking & RCRA Class 2 permit mod for commercial NORM, NARM and NRC exempt items & devices
- 2005 RCRA Class 2 permit mod for NRC exempt fission & activation products
 - ▼ Requires state concurrence with NRC exemption & US Ecology safety analysis
- All permit modifications in accordance with RCRA public involvement requirements

Idaho Performance Assessment & Safety Analysis

- RESRAD code applied using site-specific information
 - ◆ Soil
 - ◆ Vadose zone
 - ◆ Saturated zone
- Peak calculated post-closure dose 9.8 millirem/year at year 326 (C-14 limiting isotope)
- Complies with Idaho post closure dose limit of 15 millirem/year per IDAPA 58 Title 01 Chapter 10.020(c)
- Model output supported development of isotope limits in permit

Grand View, Idaho Radioactive Material Acceptance Criteria

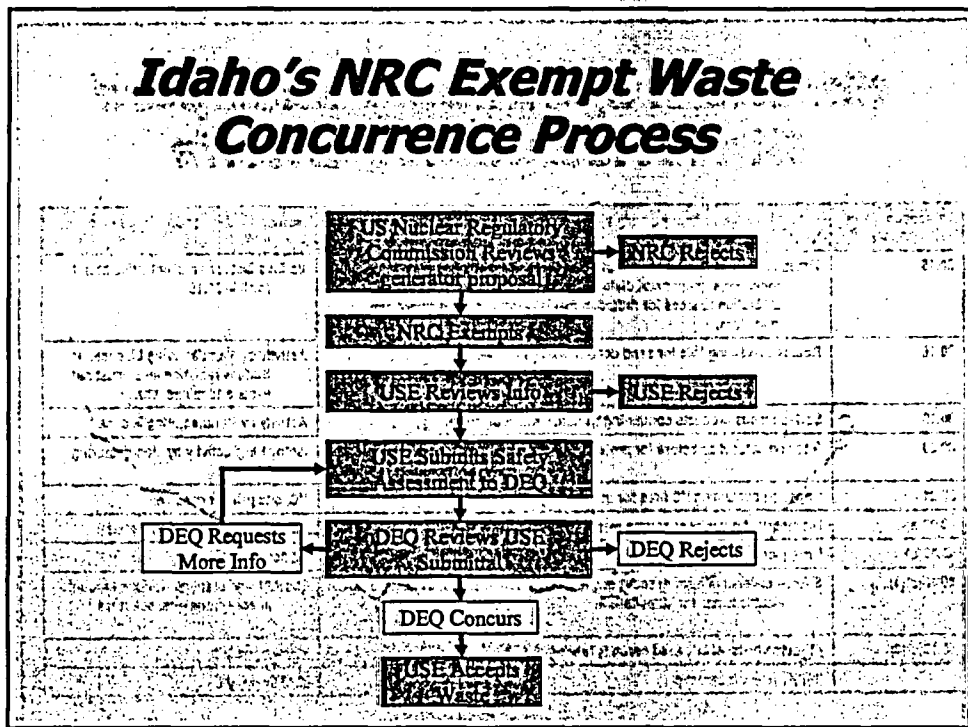
- Unimportant quantities of source material (U & Th)
- NORM <2000 pCi/g (parent & progeny in equilibrium)
- Accelerator produced <3 year half-life
- NRC exempt source & byproduct material, including low activity fission & activation products



General & Specifically-Exempted Waste Acceptance Criteria

Exemption 10 CFR Part	Product, Device or Item	Isotope, Activity or Concentration
30.15	Timepieces, clock illuminators, balances, auto shift quadrants, marine compasses, thermostat dials & pointers, internal and external calibration sources for radiation measurement devices, spark gap irradiators.	Various isotopes and activities as set forth in 30.15
30.16	Resins containing ⁴⁵ Sc for sand consolidation in oil wells	Activity by Manufacturing License. Surface radiation level must not exceed 10 millirem/hr.
30.19	Self-luminous products containing tritium, ⁹⁰ Kr, ³ H or ¹⁴⁷ Pm	Activity by Manufacturing license
30.20	Gas and aerosol detectors for protection of life and property from fire	Isotope and activity by Manufacturing license
30.21	Capsules containing ¹⁴ C urea for <i>in vivo</i> diagnosis of humans	¹⁴ C, one μ Ci per capsule
40.13(a)	Unimportant quantity of source material: see table above	$\leq 0.05\%$ by weight source material
40.13(b)	Unrefined and unprocessed ore containing source material	As set forth in rule.
40.13(c)(1)	Source material in incandescent gas mantles, vacuum tubes, welding rods, electric lamps for illumination	Thorium and uranium, various amounts or concentrations, see rules
40.13(c)(2)	(I) Source material in glazed ceramic tableware	$\leq 20\%$ by weight
	(II) Piezoelectric ceramic	$\leq 2\%$ by weight

	(B) Glassware not including glass brick, pane glass, ceramic tile, or other glass or ceramic used in construction.	≤10% by weight
40.13(c)(3)	Photographic film, negatives or prints	uranium or thorium
40.13(c)(4)	Finished product or part fabricated of or containing tungsten or magnesium-thorium alloys. Cannot treat or process chemically, metallurgically, or physically.	≤4% by weight thorium content.
40.13(c)(5)	Uranium contained in counterweights installed in aircraft, rockets, projectiles and missiles or stored or handled in connection with installation or removal of such counterweights.	Per stated conditions in rule.
40.13(c)(6)	Uranium used as shielding in shipping containers if conspicuously and legibly impressed with legend "CAUTION RADIOACTIVE SHIELDING - URANIUM" and uranium incased in at least 1/8 inch thick steel or fire resistant metal.	Depleted Uranium
40.13(c)(7)	Thorium contained in finished optical lenses	≤50% by weight thorium, per conditions in rule.
40.13(c)(8)	Thorium contained in any finished aircraft engine part containing nickel-thoria alloy.	≤4% by weight thorium, per conditions in rule.
30.11	Diffuse material such as contaminated soil, rubble, pavement, etc. As determined by specific NRC or Agreement State exemption and alternate disposal approval and/or IDEQ authorization and related safety determination.	1. Fission and activation products - 25 pCi/g for each radionuclide present 2. Transuranics - 0.1 pCi/g, each TRU 3. ²³⁸ U - 1000 pCi/g 4. ²³⁵ U - 0.01 pCi/g 5. ²³⁹ Pu - 1.0 pCi/g 6. ²⁴⁰ Pu - 10 pCi/g 7. ²⁴¹ Pu - 818 pCi/g The sum of the concentrations of all radionuclides present shall not exceed 2000 pCi/g.
30.14, 30.16, 40.14	Other materials, products or devices exempted from NRC regulation by rule, order, license, license condition or letter of interpretation may be accepted as determined by specific NRC or Agreement State exemption and alternate disposal approval and/or IDEQ authorization and related safety determination.	As set forth in rule



Radiological Safety Program: Occupational Monitoring

- Worker TLDs
 - ◆ Total 2005 dose for 97 workers monitored: 47 millirem
- Working level radon in air
 - ◆ Orders of magnitude below .2 working level (Kusnetz method)
- Weekly removable contamination swipe surveys
 - ◆ No action levels exceeded
- Continuous air particulate monitoring
 - ◆ Orders of magnitude below allowed limiting intake for Th-232

Radiological Safety Program: Environmental Monitoring

- Semi-annual soil & groundwater sampling
- Continuous passive gamma TLD monitoring at fence-line analyzed quarterly
- Continuous track etch radon monitoring analyzed quarterly
- Continuous air particulate air monitoring (high volume air sampling) analyzed quarterly
- All monitoring results well below regulatory investigation levels, including EPA drinking water standards

Radiological Safety Program: Operational Procedures

- Inbound truck and railcar loads
 - ◆ Detailed gamma dose rate surveys
 - ◆ Outside container contamination swipe surveys
 - ◆ Select load fission product surveys (multi-channel analyzer)
- Post off-loading
 - ◆ Contamination swipe and dose rate surveys
 - ◆ Return to service per Table 9, DOT 49 CFR 173.443

Idaho Site FUSRAP Waste Acceptance



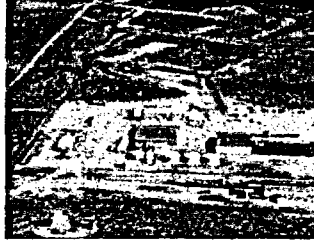
Portsmouth, ME ★
Buffalo, NY ★
Tonawanda & Colonie, NY ★
Chicago, IL ★
New Haven, IN ★
Wayne, Middlesex, NJ ★
Camden & Glen Ridge, NJ ★
St. Louis, MO ★

More than 1 million tons of low activity radioactive material
from government & industry disposed since 2000

Other RCRA Subtitle C Sites Accepting Radioactive Material

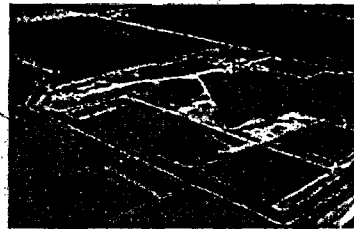


★Clean Harbors -
Buttonwillow



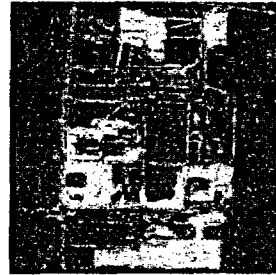
Waste Control Specialists★

US Ecology Texas★



Utah 11.e(2) Mill Tailings Sites

- Tooele (Energy Solutions)
- Blanding (International Uranium)



ACNW WORKING GROUP MEETING ON LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT ISSUES

At a 2005 briefing of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste (ACNW or the Committee) agreed to examine some of the issues surrounding the lack of progress in the National commercial low-level radioactive waste (LLW) program. As a first step, the Committee undertook the development of a background or *White Paper* to examine the history and current status of commercial LLW disposal in the United States. The White Paper also examined and reviewed the approach used by the NRC staff to develop its LLW regulations at 10 CFR Part 61.

The LLW White Paper, a draft of which was forwarded to the Commission on December 27, 2005, is organized into three parts. Part I provides an historic perspective of past programs for the management and disposal of commercial LLW. Part II describes NRC's commercial LLW regulatory framework, which is currently defined in Part 61. Part III summarizes past ACNW advice in the area of commercial LLW. Lastly, the ACNW's December 2005 letter also identified a preliminary list of areas where Part 61 might be better risk-informed to improve the effectiveness of the current regulatory framework.¹

In addition, the ACNW 2005 White Paper identifies several emerging staff initiatives as well as other on-going activities by outside organizations and agencies that could potentially have a bearing on the management of commercial LLW. Among the most important of the NRC initiatives is a strategic assessment of the LLW regulatory program, which is being conducted by the Division of Waste Management and Environmental Protection (DWMEP) staff. The ultimate objective of this strategic assessment is to identify and prioritize activities that the staff can undertake to address vulnerabilities in the current regulatory framework, while also factoring in and addressing future needs and changes that may occur in the nation's commercial LLW management system. The need for a strategic assessment stems from the fact that the NRC staff faces a number of challenges in the LLW program area. These include, but are not limited to, the need to update its LLW storage guidance, increase transparency in processing LLW disposal requests from licensees, and plan for a greater-than-Class C disposal facility licensing review. The ACNW's efforts to examine how Part 61 can be risk-informed are complimentary of the staff's broader effort. For its part, the NRC staff sees the ACNW activities as important input to the ongoing strategic assessment of the LLW regulatory program.

As a continuation of the Committee's LLW program review, as part of its 170th meeting, the ACNW will be sponsoring a fact-finding meeting with industry representatives and stakeholders on May 23-24, 2006, at NRC headquarters in Rockville, Maryland. This Working Group Meeting will provide a forum to allow the Committee to collect important stakeholder information regarding areas where Part 61 might be better risk-informed as well as provide authoritative information that the NRC staff can consider in its strategic assessment of the LLW regulatory program.

The specific purposes of this ACNW May 2006 meeting therefore will be to:

¹See <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/acnw/letters/2005/> for a copy of the ACNW's December 2005 Commission letter and White Paper.

- Obtain current information on commercial LLW management practices.
- Identify emerging LLW management issues and concerns.
- Solicit stakeholder views on what changes to the regulatory framework for managing LLW should be recommended for Commission consideration.
- Solicit stakeholder views on actions the NRC can take to ensure a stable, reliable and adaptable regulatory framework for effective LLW management.
- Identify specific impacts, both positive and negative, of potential staff activities.

The NRC Executive Director of Operations' February 24, 2006, letter to ACNW, commenting on the draft 2005 White Paper, noted that the paper is an excellent point-of-departure for the ACNW Working Group Meeting to discuss these broader issues being examined by the NRC staff. The ACNW particularly wants to discuss with a broad range of stakeholders the specific impacts of potential future NRC actions, including risk-informing areas of Part 61, so that the staff can prioritize its limited resources to most effectively provide the greatest return on investment.

The anticipated outcomes from this Working Group Meeting are to:

- Compliment the earlier December 2005 ACNW letter concerning LLW management.
- Provide input to a new (second) letter to Commission addressing stated purposes above.
- Provide useful input to on-going NMSS strategic planning effort in the area of commercial LLW regulation and management.

Consistent with aforementioned purposes, an meeting agenda has been developed supported by invited panelists and speakers. See Attachment 1. To aid in the discussions, meeting participants will be asked to consider some questions that have a bearing on the issues of interest to both the ACNW and the NMSS staff (see Attachment 2).

Directions to the NRC headquarters complex can be found at the following Internet site:
<http://www.nrc.gov/who-we-are/locations/hq.html>

For further information concerning this meeting, please contact:

Michael P. Lee
 ACNW Staff
 301/415-6887
mpl@nrc.gov

TUESDAY, MAY 23, 2006, CONFERENCE ROOM T-2B3, TWO WHITE FLINT NORTH, ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

**ACNW WORKING GROUP MEETING ON LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE (LLW)
MANAGEMENT ISSUES – DAY 1 (OPEN)**

8:30–8:40am

Greeting and Introductions

The ACNW Chairman Dr. Michael Ryan will state the purposes and objectives for this Working Group Meeting. He will also provide an overview of the planned technical sessions for Day 1 and introduce the invited panelists and speakers.

Purpose of ACNW LLW Working Group Meeting. The purposes of this ACNW Working Group Meeting are to:

- Obtain current information on commercial LLW management practices.
- Identify emerging LLW management issues and concerns.
- Solicit stakeholder views on what changes to the regulatory framework for managing LLW should be recommended for Commission consideration.
- Solicit stakeholder views on actions the NRC can take to ensure a stable, reliable and adaptable regulatory framework for effective LLW management.
- Identify specific impacts, both positive and negative, of potential staff activities.

SESSION I: CURRENT LLW PROGRAM STATUS

8:40–9:40am

Existing LLW Licensee Operational Experience and Perspective Discussion

Bill House/Chem-Nuclear Systems
Tye Rodgers/Energy Solutions

9:40–10:40am

Alternative Disposal Options and Practices

Bill Dornsife/Waste Control Specialists (Texas)
Steve Romano/U.S. Ecology (Idaho)

10:40–11:00am

*****BREAK*****

11:00–11:30am

NRC's Current LLW Program: Challenges

Larry Camper/NRC Division of Waste Management and Environmental Protection (DWMEP)

11:30am–12:30pm

10 CFR Part 61: Historical Perspectives on NRC's LLW Program

Paul Lohaus/NRC (retired)
Malcolm Knapp/NRC (retired)

12:30–2:00pm

*****LUNCH*****

SESSION II: CURRENT FRAMEWORK FOR MANAGING LLW AND OPERATIONAL ISSUES

2:00–3:30pm

State/Compact Disposal Experience

Don Womeldorf/Southwestern LLW Commission
Henry Porter/South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

3:30–4:00pm

LLW Definitions and Decommissioning Experience

Ralph Anderson/Nuclear Energy Institute

4:00-4:30pm **New License Applicant Perspectives**
Dean Kunihiro/Waste Control Specialists

4:30-5:30pm **Stakeholder and Public Comments**

5:30pm **Adjourn Day 1**

WEDNESDAY, MAY 24, 2006, CONFERENCE ROOM T-2B3, TWO WHITE FLINT NORTH, ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

ACNW WORKING GROUP MEETING ON LLW MANAGEMENT ISSUES - DAY 2 (OPEN)

SESSION III: INDUSTRY PANEL DISCUSSION

8:30-8:40am **Greeting and Introductions**
ACNW Chairman Ryan will provide an overview of the planned technical sessions for Day 2 of the Working Group Meeting, and introduce the invited panelists and speakers.

8:40-11:00am **Industry Roundtable Discussion.** Moderator: Michael Ryan/ACNW
Mark Carver/Entergy (Mississippi)
Julie Clements/U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Henry Porter/South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control
Joseph Ring/Harvard University School of Public Health
Steve Romano/U.S. Ecology (Idaho)
Bill Sinclair/Utah Department of Environmental Quality

11:00-12:30 pm *****LUNCH*****

SESSION IV: PERSPECTIVES ON NRC STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT

12:30-3:00 pm **Panel Discussion.** Moderator: Michael Ryan/ACNW
Mike Elsen/Washington State Department of Health
Scott Flanders/NMSS DWMEP
Bill House/Chem-Nuclear Systems
Susan Jablonski/Texas Council on Environmental Quality
Alan Pasternak/Cal Rad Forum

3:00-4:30pm **Stakeholder and Public Comments**

4:30-5:00pm **Closing Remarks**
By Dr. Ryan.

5:00-5:30pm **ACNW Working Group Meeting Impressions- Discussion of Letter Report**
By full Committee.

5:30pm **Adjourn Day 2**

**ACNW 2006 WORKING GROUP MEETING ON LLW
MANAGEMENT ISSUES: QUESTIONS FOR WGM PARTICIPANTS**

The ACNW has been asked by the Commission to broaden its focus on LLW issues and work with the staff to determine the adequacy of NRC's technical bases to meet future challenges. These challenges include Department of Energy's evaluation of disposal options for greater-than-Class-C (GTCC) LLW, risk-informed waste classification schemes, and other opportunities to risk-inform Part 61 guidance and improve LLW licensing. The ACNW will use the information gathered at this working group meeting to formulate further recommendations to the Commission.

The following questions are intended to stimulate a dialogue among stakeholders, industry representatives, the ACNW members, and the NRC staff. The intent of this dialogue is to identify possible improvements in the NRC guidance and regulations that apply to the management of commercial LLW. This dialogue should begin with the preliminary recommendations from the ACNW's December 27, 2005, Commission letter, and the draft LLW White Paper. Information specific to improvements that can better risk-inform LLW management practices for the treatment, disposal, and classification of LLW will also be especially useful.

WGM Questions

1. Are there actions (regulatory and/or industry initiated) that can/should be taken in regard to specific issues such as:
 - GTCC (particularly sealed sources) - storage, disposal, tracking and security
 - Class-B and -C LLW – disposal availability and cost
 - Depleted uranium – disposal options
 - Extended storage of LLW
 - Low-activity waste/VLLW disposal options
 - On-site disposal
 - Waste dilution
 - Other (please specify)?
2. What actions could be taken by NRC and other federal and state authorities, as well as by private industry and national scientific and technical organizations, to optimize the current management of commercial LLW and improve the future outlook?

Which of the following investments are most likely to yield benefits:

 - Changes in regulations
 - Changes in regulatory guidance
 - Changes in industry practices
 - Other (please specify)?
3. What are the key safety and cost drivers and/or concerns for your organization relative to LLW disposal?
4. What unintended consequences might result from the postulated changes identified in response to question no. 2?

- 5a. Assuming the existing legislative and regulatory framework remains unchanged, what would you expect the future to look like with regard to the types and volumes of LLW streams and the availability of disposal options for Class-A, -B, and -C, and GTCC LLW five years from now? Twenty years from now? What would more optimistic and pessimistic disposal scenarios compared to your "expected future" look like?
- 5b. How might potential future disposal scenarios affect LLW storage and disposal in the United States, in terms of:
- regulatory system reliability, predictability, and adaptability
 - regulatory burden (including cost), and
 - safety, security, and protection of the environment?



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

NRC'S LLW Program

***ACNW Working Group Meeting on
LLW Management Issues
May 23, 2006***

Larry Camper, Director

**Division of Waste Management and
Environmental Protection**

**Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission**



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

CURRENT PROGRAM SCOPE

- **Current LLW program reflects Commission decision on 1996 “Issues” paper**
- **Decision to maintain program at 5-10 FTE, but current program at about 3-4 FTE**
- **Resources primarily focused on**
 - **Assistance to Agreement States**
 - **IMPEP Reviews**
 - **International Work**
 - **Import/Export Licensing**
 - **10 CFR 20.2002 Disposal Reviews**
 - **Support to Other Programs/Agencies/External Stakeholders**
 - **Maintaining Awareness of National Program**

STAKEHOLDERS

External

Congress

GAO

NAS

Industry

States

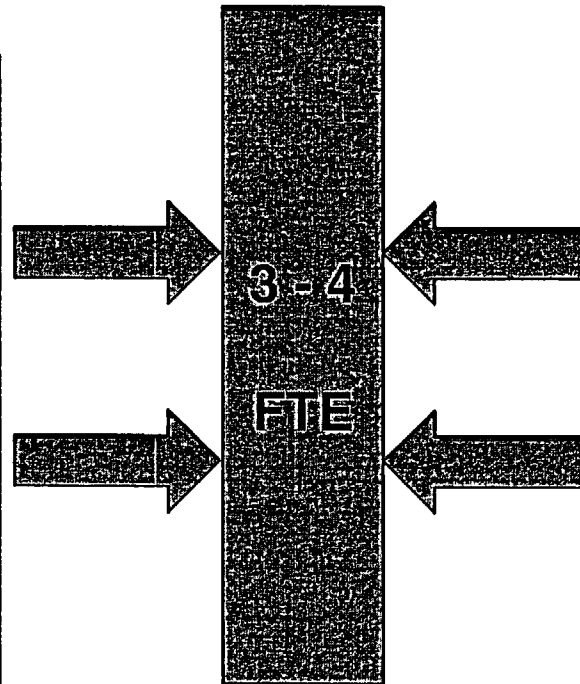
Other

Internal

Commission

ACNW

**Other NRC
Programs**



Action Needed

Strategy

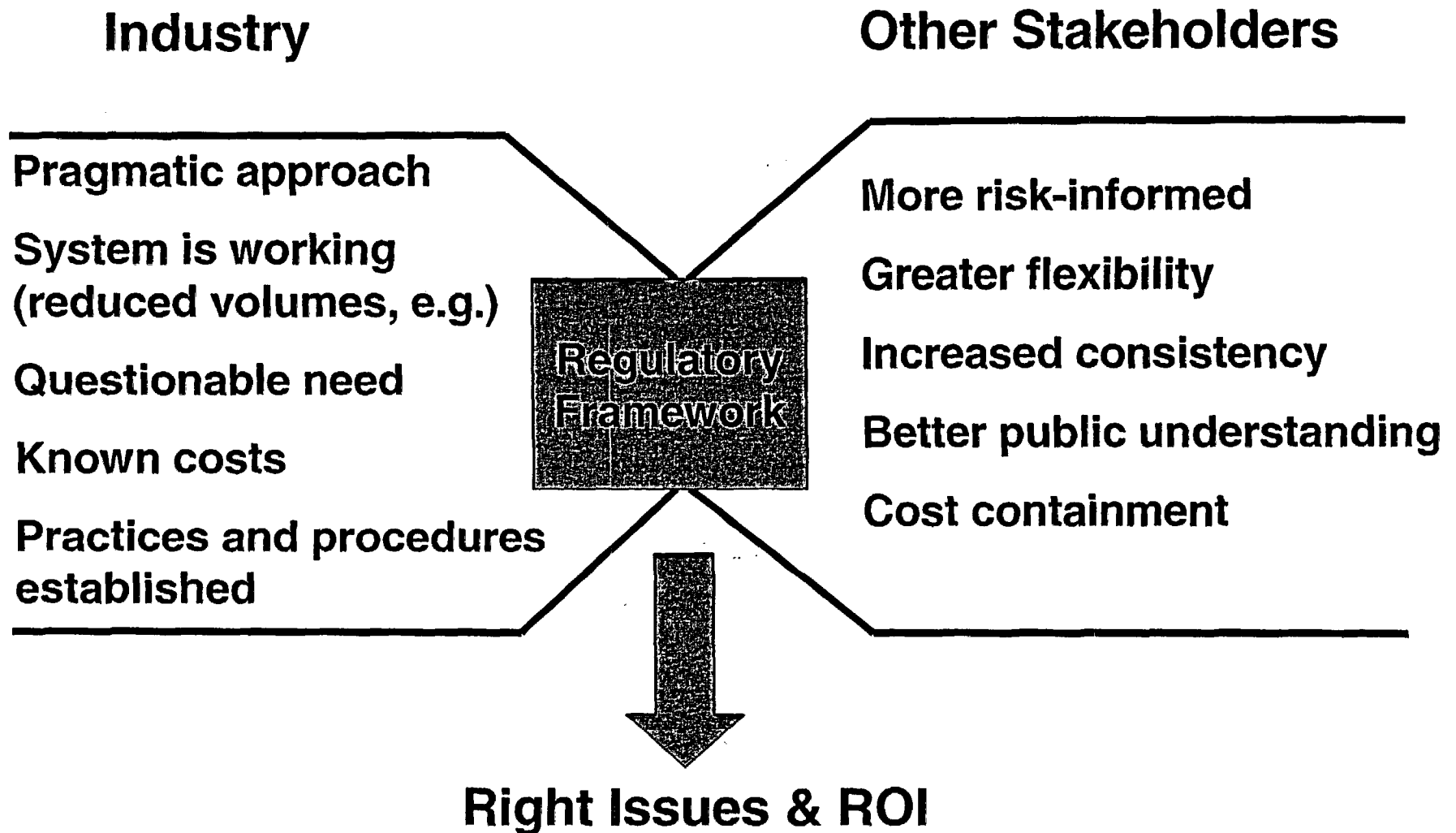


United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

EMERGING ISSUES

- **GTCC – (Disposal/Sealed Sources/Security)**
- **Disposal of Depleted Uranium (DU)**
- **Extended LLW Storage**
- **LAW/VLLW Disposal**
- **Potential Closure of Barnwell in 2008**
- **New Facilities/Waste Streams**

LLW PARADOX





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

LLW STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT

- **Scope the issues**
- **Gather stakeholder input**
- **Factor in future needs**
- **Identify potential NRC actions**
- **Prioritize**
- **Develop implementation plan**



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

OBJECTIVES

- **Position the LLW Program to meet current and future challenges**
 - **Ensure safe and secure disposal**
 - **Promote a reliable, stable, and adaptable regulatory framework**
 - **Address any gaps / vulnerabilities**
 - **Improve effectiveness and efficiency**
- **Ensure that limited resources are used effectively**



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

PROCESS

- **Information Gathering**
 - Major Undertaking: Workshop
 - Stakeholder responses to workshop questions of particular interest
- **Information Evaluation**
 - Analyze stakeholder/staff inputs
- **Decision Making**
 - Identify NRC activities, develop criteria and prioritize
 - Estimate resources/time required
 - End product: Commission paper



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

SUMMARY

- Numerous complex LLW issues on the horizon
- NRC staff conducting an assessment to ensure the LLW program is positioned for success
- Stakeholder input is valued and essential to this exercise
- Finite resources require right choices

10CFR PART 61 Historical Perspectives on NRC's LLW Program

**Paul H. Lohaus
ACNW Working Group Meeting on
LLW
May 23, 2006**

1

OVERVIEW

- **Background on NRC LLW Program**
- **Background on Development of 10 CFR Part 61**
- **Suggestions for Consideration**

2

BACKGROUND ON NRC LLW PROGRAM

- **THE SETTING:** MID 1970's; Broad Public, Public Interest Group, State, Federal Agency, Congressional, and Industry Interest and Involvement
- **HIGHLIGHTS**
 - Site Experience
 - Task Force Report on Federal & State LLW Programs
 - GAO/Congressional Reports
 - NRDC, Petition for Rulemaking
 - Capacity (Six Sites; Three Closed)
 - State Governors

3

BACKGROUND ON NRC LLW PROGRAM

- **NRC ACTIVITIES**
 - LLW Program Plan
 - Two Advanced Rulemaking Notices
 - Waste Classification
 - Part 61/Scope of EIS
 - Preliminary Draft of Part 61 Rule (FR Notice)
 - Governors Ray, List, and Riley meet with NRC Chairman
 - Four Regional Workshops

4

BACKGROUND ON NRC LLW PROGRAM

- LLW Program Plan-NUREG-0240
 - Addressed setting issues/areas.
 - Provided technical and policy direction to staff
 - Technical Studies of: alternative disposal methods, waste form and containers, siting factors, design & operations (e.g. covers), performance assessment, waste classification, chemical toxicity, phased Part 61 rule, supporting environmental analyses, implementing guidance...
 - Project plans and schedules
 - Notice of Availability

5

PART 61 RULE

- Licensing Requirements/LLW Disposal Facility Life Cycle
- Four Performance Objectives for Land Disposal
- Technical Requirements for Near Surface Disposal
- Waste Classification System
- Waste Transfer and Manifest System
- Reserved Sections for Alternative Disposal Methods
- Section 61.7- "Concepts"
- Section 61.58 "Alternative Requirements for Waste Characteristics, and Classification"

6

SUGGESTIONS

- Update LLW Program Plan to Define Current Setting and Establish Priorities
- Plan Should Include Waste Management and Disposal
 - Waste Minimization
 - Processing
 - Interim storage
 - Disposal
- Limited Resources-Focus on Disposal

7

SUGGESTIONS

- Part 61 Performance Objectives Provide Adequate Framework for Addressing Safety, Environmental Protection, and Institutional Commitment
 - Update Dose Limit
 - Security Considerations?
- Need to Address “Very” LLW, and Higher Activity Greater than Class C Waste
- Add State Member to ACNW

8

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING 1995-1997

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

1

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

PHASES:

- 1. STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT**
- 2. REBASELINING AND ISSUE PAPERS**
- 3. STRATEGIC PLAN DEVELOPMENT**
- 4. IMPLEMENTATION**

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

2

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

DIRECTION SETTING ISSUE 5:

**WHAT SHOULD BE THE ROLE AND
SCOPE OF THE NRC'S LOW-LEVEL
RADIOACTIVE WASTE PROGRAM?**

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

3

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

FACTORS:

- PROGRESS IN SITING NEW LLW FACILITIES
HAD BEEN SLOW
- STAFF EXPECTED NEW FACILITIES TO BE
LICENSED AND OPERATING BY 2000
- LLW DISPOSAL AND MANAGEMENT OPTIONS
WERE AVAILABLE FOR GENERATORS.
- GOVERNMENT-WIDE EFFORT TO
STREAMLINE AND REDUCE COSTS
- ACNW DECEMBER 29, 1995 LETTER

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

4

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

SIX OPTIONS:

1. ASSUME A GREATER LEADERSHIP ROLE
2. ASSUME A STRONG REGULATORY ROLE IN THE NATIONAL LLW PROGRAM
3. RETAIN CURRENT PROGRAM
4. RECOGNIZE PROGRESS AND REDUCE PROGRAM
5. TRANSFER LLW PROGRAM TO EPA
6. ACCEPT ASSURED LONG-TERM STORAGE

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

5

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

SIX OPTIONS:

1. ASSUME A GREATER LEADERSHIP ROLE
2. ***ASSUME A STRONG REGULATORY ROLE IN THE NATIONAL LLW PROGRAM***
3. RETAIN CURRENT PROGRAM
4. RECOGNIZE PROGRESS AND REDUCE PROGRAM
5. TRANSFER LLW PROGRAM TO EPA
6. ACCEPT ASSURED LONG-TERM STORAGE

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

6

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

COMMENTS GENERALLY

- FAVORED:
 - STRONG REGULATORY ROLE
 - THEN CURRENT PROGRAM OR LESS
 - ADVOCATING NRC'S OWN EXPERTISE
 - EXPLORING ASSURED STORAGE
- DID NOT FAVOR
 - TRANSFERRING PROGRAM TO EPA
 - PROMOTING NEW DISPOSAL CAPACITY

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

7

STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND REBASELINING

SIX OPTIONS:

1. ASSUME A GREATER LEADERSHIP ROLE
2. ASSUME A STRONG REGULATORY ROLE IN THE NATIONAL LLW PROGRAM
3. ***RETAIN CURRENT PROGRAM***
4. RECOGNIZE PROGRESS AND REDUCE PROGRAM
5. TRANSFER LLW PROGRAM TO EPA
6. ACCEPT ASSURED LONG-TERM STORAGE

ACNW May 23, 2006

Malcolm Knapp

8

STRATEGIC PLAN – NUCLEAR WASTE SAFETY

GOAL: Ensure treatment, storage, and disposal of wastes produced by civilian use of nuclear material in ways that do not adversely affect this or future generations

PERFORMANCE GOAL: No offsite release of radioactivity beyond regulatory limits from low-level waste disposal sites

STRATEGY: We will perform legislatively required low-level waste activities

ACNW Presentation--May 23, 2006

Don J. Womeldorf

Executive Director, Southwestern Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission

California's experience in developing a low-level waste disposal facility is an exercise in frustration and, to a large extent, futility. When the LLRW Policy Act was passed in 1980, the user's group, the California Radioactive Materials Management Forum, known as CalRad, initiated action which led to 1983 legislation that directed that California would have a disposal facility. The State was to seek Compact partners but with or without a compact, would have a disposal facility. The program was to be privatized in that the State was to seek a developer whose task it would be to become the so-called license designee and to do the work, and bear the costs, of coming up with a disposal facility. The California Department of Health Services was to be the State lead agency, tasked to oversee the company's efforts and ultimately to become the licensor and regulator. The legislation passed with bipartisan support and was signed by Governor Jerry Brown.

Several firms competed to become license designee. US Ecology was chosen in 1985. The State set some parameters for a site, including factors such as limited annual rainfall and population density, and the company then began its efforts to locate potential sites. It focused its efforts on the southeastern desert area of California, with obviously little water and without the dense population of much of the State. Through a screening process it developed a short list of a few candidate sites.

US Ecology in 1988 decided upon the Ward Valley, an area in San Bernardino County, as its preferred site. The State of California concurred with the choice. The site was on federal land, administered by the Bureau of Land Management, in an area with only a few inches of annual average rainfall and miles away from any residents. The company began its work toward developing the license application and the State as lead agency began work toward producing an environmental impact report under the California Environmental Quality Act, which document would also meet the requirements for an environmental impact statement under federal law, the National Environmental Policy Act.

There were public meetings and public hearings on all aspects. The League of Women Voters was enlisted in the work. Stakeholders were brought into the process. Transparency was evident throughout. The antinuclear interests were heard from. The environmental impact documents were certified. The license application was submitted and deemed complete in 1989, and after long and thorough review, the license was issued in 1993, 10 years after the enabling legislation was passed.

In the meantime the State was working on the charge in the initial legislation that instructed the State to seek compact partners. Negotiations with Arizona fell apart when there were objections from that state. California then began progress toward a compact with South Dakota. About that time things began to change in

Arizona, and in 1987 compact legislation was passed that allowed formation of the Southwestern Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact including as party states Arizona, California, North Dakota and South Dakota. It was ratified by the Congress in 1988. The Commission has been active since its first meeting in 1991, but is not involved under law in developing or regulating a disposal facility for the compact region. Its main action over the past several years has been to keep low-level waste moving out of the region and into the facilities in Utah and South Carolina that will accept it.

Getting back to the California disposal facility, the lengthy process from the 1983 legislation to the present has been constantly embroiled in politics at all levels. That is what has kept the Southwestern Compact region from opening a disposal facility. When the license was granted to US Ecology, it was conditioned upon the land being transferred from federal ownership to State of California ownership. That did not happen because the Clinton administration apparently instructed the Secretary of the Interior not to approve the transfer. It is ironic that the Interior Secretary was Bruce Babbitt, former Governor of Arizona, which state would benefit from completion of the Ward Valley facility. California's governor at that time, Pete Wilson, was outspokenly in favor of the Ward Valley facility, but was not able to persuade the federal government to transfer the land.

Governor Wilson was succeeded by Governor Gray Davis, who had been Governor Jerry Brown's chief of staff and was obstructionist as to proceeding with the Ward Valley project. In 1999 he cut off funding for the low-level waste project staff and activity stopped. In 2002 he signed legislation that forbids the Ward Valley from being used as the site of a low-level waste disposal facility. He was recalled and succeeded by Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger, but low-level waste disposal has not yet become a high-priority item in the current administration. Governor Schwarzenegger has appointed members to the Commission, which Governor Davis failed to do, but nothing has been done toward developing a disposal facility for the region.

As to the current situation, the Southwestern Region's four party states, like some two-thirds of all states, are going to be faced with a problem. Class A waste can be sent to EnergySolutions as long as Utah is willing to take it, so that is not an imminent problem. Classes B and C waste will be accepted at the Barnwell South Carolina facility only until mid-2008 and there is no promise of any disposal alternative after that time. Generators will have to discontinue activities that produce such waste, which is of limited possibility, or the waste will have to be stored. If the Congress can be persuaded to instruct the Department of Energy to accept so-called "commercial" low-level wastes, the incremental difference above DOE's own waste would be insignificant. The technical aspects of DOE's accepting that waste would not be of any great magnitude—again, it will be a matter of overcoming the political difficulties.

* * *

**ACNW Working Group
May 2006**

**Henry Porter, Assistant Director
Division of Waste Management
South Carolina Department of
Health & Environmental
Control**



Overview

- **History**
- **South Carolina Regulatory Program**
- **LLRW Waste Acceptance**
- **20.2002 Approvals**



History

- September 1969 – South Carolina becomes Agreement State
- November 1969 – Storage License issued to Chem-Nuclear
- April 1971 – Chem-Nuclear Licensed to dispose of waste.
- December 1982 – NRC publishes 10 CFR 61
- August 1986 – South Carolina adopts 10 CFR 61



South Carolina Regulatory Program

- South Carolina Laws and Regulations
- Disposal Facility License
- Compliance Program
- Enforcement



Laws

- South Carolina Atomic Energy and Radiation Control Act
 - Establishes DHEC as Regulatory Authority.
 - Requires that DHEC promulgate regulations.
 - Provides framework for state ownership of property for nuclear activities.



Law

- South Carolina Radioactive Waste Transportation and Disposal Act
 - Provides for regulation of the transportation of waste in the state.
 - Requires notification to the state of shipments of radioactive waste
 - Requires that Disposal Facility Operator report shipment violations to DHEC.



Regulations

- Similar to NRC regulations
- Provides provision for concentration averaging
- Includes provision to accept other than Class A, B, & C Waste (similar to 10 CFR 61.58)
- Exceed NRC requirements by requiring the use of engineered barriers, improved leachate monitoring system, and enhanced caps.
- South Carolina Regulation for Transportation of Radioactive Waste – provides mechanism for regulation of generators.



License

- License includes 101 conditions
 - Unburied possession limits
 - General Conditions
 - Receipt, Acceptance and Inspection
 - Waste Characteristics and Waste Form
 - Contamination Limits
 - General Packaging
 - Site Design, Construction and Maintenance
 - Burial Operations
 - Environmental Surveillance
- More than 100 procedures



License

- Allows the use of the NRC BTP on Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation for waste other than sources and irradiated hardware.
- Barnwell Rule of 10 for Hardware (NRC requires BTP).
- Sealed sources on case-by-case approval.



Compliance

- Bi-annual license inspection.
- Weekly site inspection.
- Daily inspections by on-site inspector of waste shipments.
- Trench Construction Inspections.
- Quarterly environmental reports.
- Special Environmental Reports.



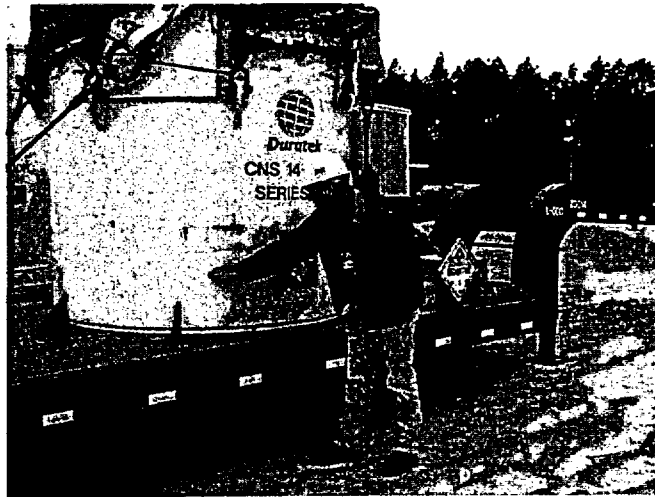


New Trench Construction Inspection



DHEC Shipment Inspection





DHEC Shipment Inspection



DHEC Review of Manifest and Associated Shipping Documents



Waste Acceptance

- Waste Classification Tables (10 CFR 61.55)
- Further restrict transuranic radionuclides and radium.
- Require classification be based on higher of either unprocessed/unconsolidated waste class or processed/consolidated waste class.
- Sealed sources - Class based on volume or mass of source but allow exceptions.



Waste Acceptance

- Allow concentration averaging
 - NRC BTP on Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation
 - Barnwell Rule of 10 (WAC)
 - Case-by-case review for sealed sources.



Waste Acceptance

- GTCC Waste Approvals
 - 10 CFR 61.58
 - Generally driven by radionuclides that are not mobile in environment
 - Include Ni59, Ni63, Nb94, C14
 - Irradiated metal (usually stainless steel)
 - Require some additional processing or packaging.



Regulation 61-63, RHA 3.28 Approvals

- Like 10 CFR 20.2002 approvals
- Utility onsite disposals
 - RESRAD evaluation dose < 1 millirem/yr
 - Disposed of in permitted landfill
 - Sewer sludge, resins, components
 - Incineration of oil



Regulation 61-63, RHA 3.28 Approvals

- Decommissioning and other wastes
 - RESRAD evaluation dose <1 millirem/yr
 - No transuranics
 - Disposal in a Subtitle D landfill
 - Landfill must modify acceptance criteria



Discussion

Contact Information:

Henry Porter, Assistant Director
Division of Waste Management
South Carolina Department of Health & Environmental
Control
2600 Bull St
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 896- 4245
(803) 896-4002 (Fax)
E-mail: porterjh@dhec.sc.gov



Enhancements to Safe and Economical Disposition of Low-Level Radioactive Waste (LLRW)

Ralph Andersen, CHP
Director – Radiation Safety & LLRW
Nuclear Energy Institute



Acknowledgements

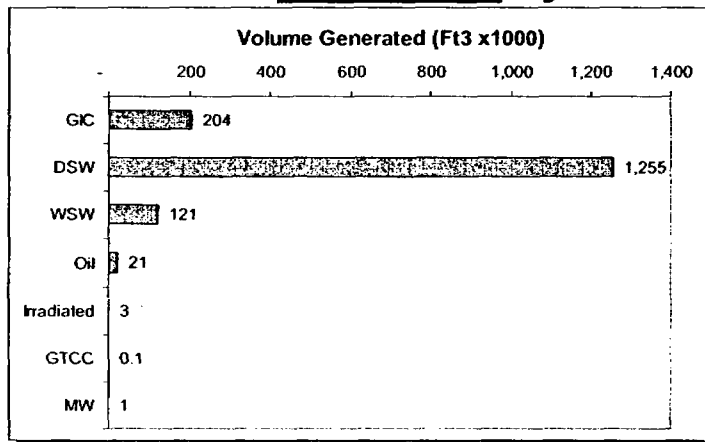
- EPRI - establishing reliable data and developing technical innovations.
- NAS - providing a rational framework for improving the regulatory system.
- EPA - promoting an integrated approach to radioactive and non-radioactive waste disposal
- NRC - initiating a strategic planning effort to prioritize agency activities and resources
- ACNW – documenting an historical perspective and providing a forum for scoping issues and actions



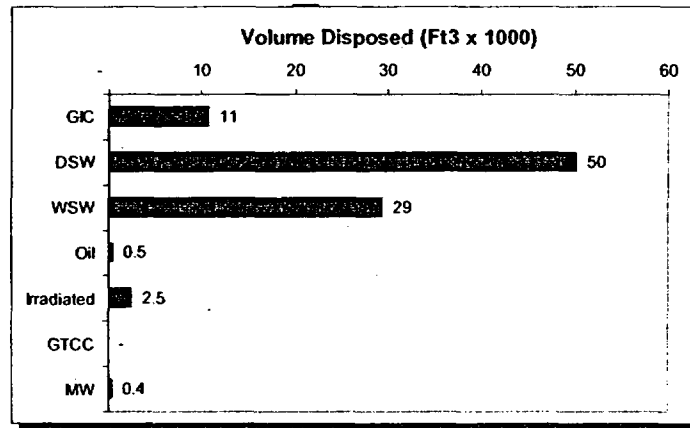
DATA



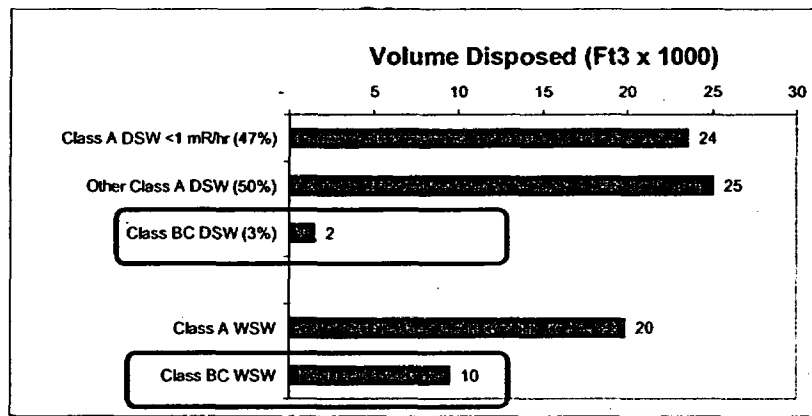
Operating Reactors: Annual LLW Generated by Waste



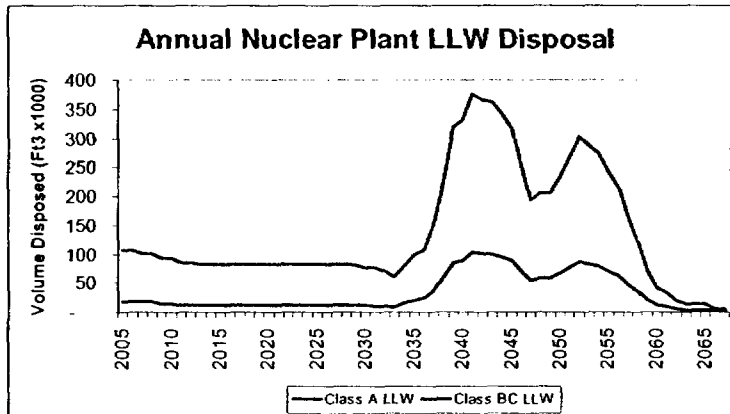
Operating Reactors: Annual LLW Disposed by Waste



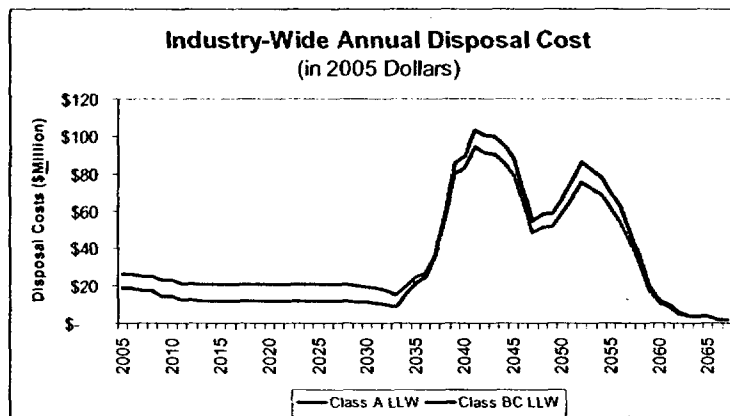
Operating Reactors: Annual LLW Disposed by Waste



LLW Distribution in 21st Century (Assumes Life Extensions for All Reactors)



Industry-Wide Annual LLW Disposal Costs



SITUATION



Current Disposal Site Use by Operating Stations

- Respondents using Barnwell (Class ABC): 98%
- Respondents using Envirocare (Class A): 93%
- Respondents using Hanford (Class ABC): 2%



Waste Disposition Options After 2008

- Envirocare = Open access to all generators
 - Will accept all Class A waste; no Class BC waste
- Barnwell (Atlantic Compact) = Restricted access
 - 13 operating + 2 actively decommissioning reactors
- Hanford (Northwest Compact) = Restricted access
 - 1 operating + 1 actively decommissioning reactors
- WCS (Texas Compact) = Restricted access
 - 5 operating reactors



Summary

- Annual waste volumes/classes will be relatively constant through 2035
- After 2008, more than 80% of the plants will lack option for B, C, GTCC disposal
- Disposal site options for A disposal may increasingly be restricted
- After 2035, volumes will greatly increase for all waste classes



Near-Term Activities

- Flexibility within existing Part 61 (61.58)
- Guideline or guidance for robust waste storage
- Guideline or guidance for 20.2002 applications



Longer-Term Activities

- Enable for disposal at non-Part 61 disposal facilities (e.g., RCRA/UMTRCA)
- Update and improve RIPB aspects of Part 61
- Facilitate disposal of certain wastes at federal facilities



Industry Activities

- Continued optimization of industry LLRW management practices (e.g., through EPRI evaluations and process changes)
- Improved data and assessments
- Encourage and support collaboration and coordination between federal agencies, the states,





Waste Control Specialists LLC

Licensing a Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility... an Applicant's Perspective

Dean Kunihiro

**Waste Control Specialists, Senior VP, Licensing and Regulatory
Affairs**

ACNW Meeting, May 23, 2006

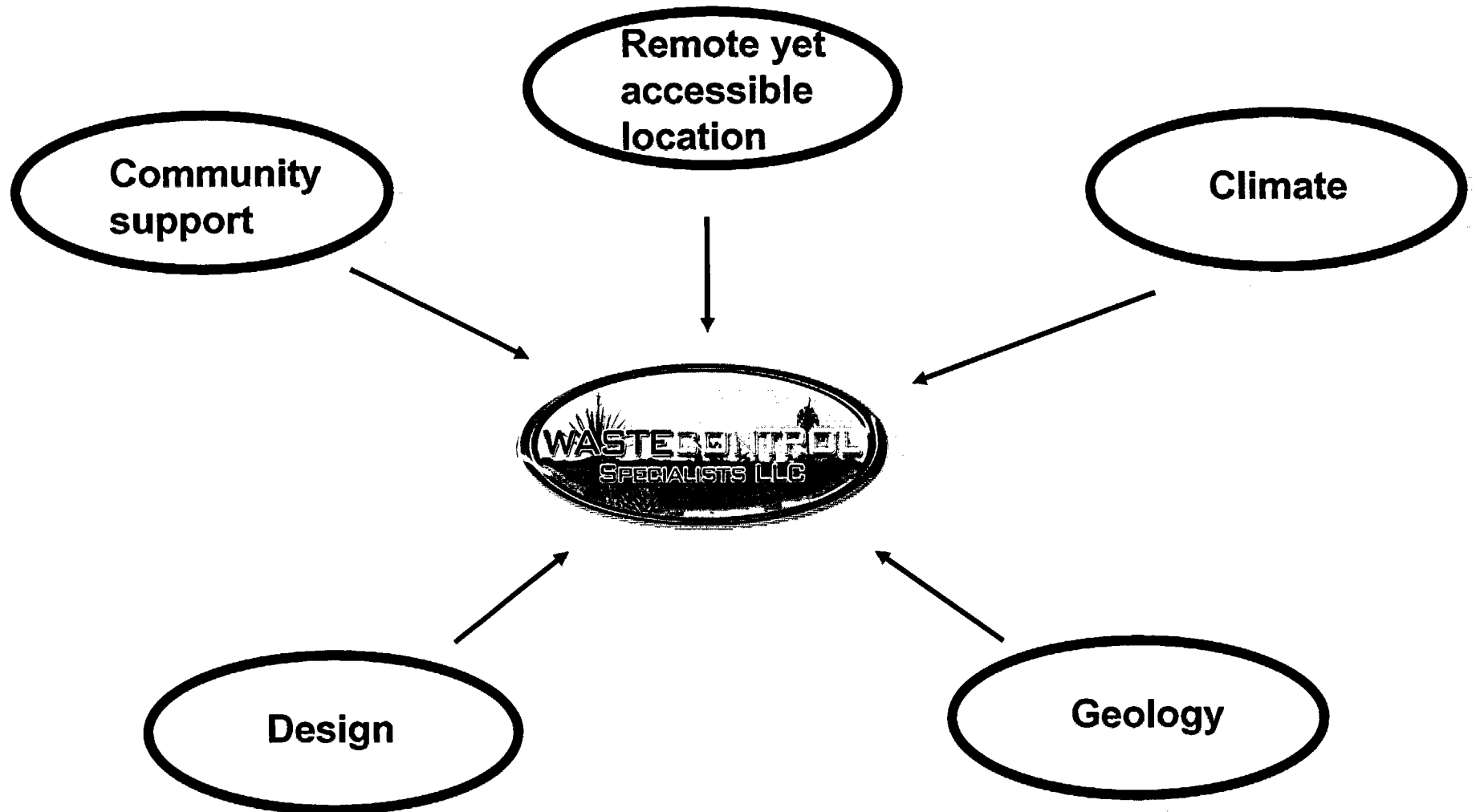


Waste Control Specialists LLC

Overview of the Proposed WCS Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Site

Site Characteristics

"5 Ideal Factors"



Remote Location



LLW Transportation Routes

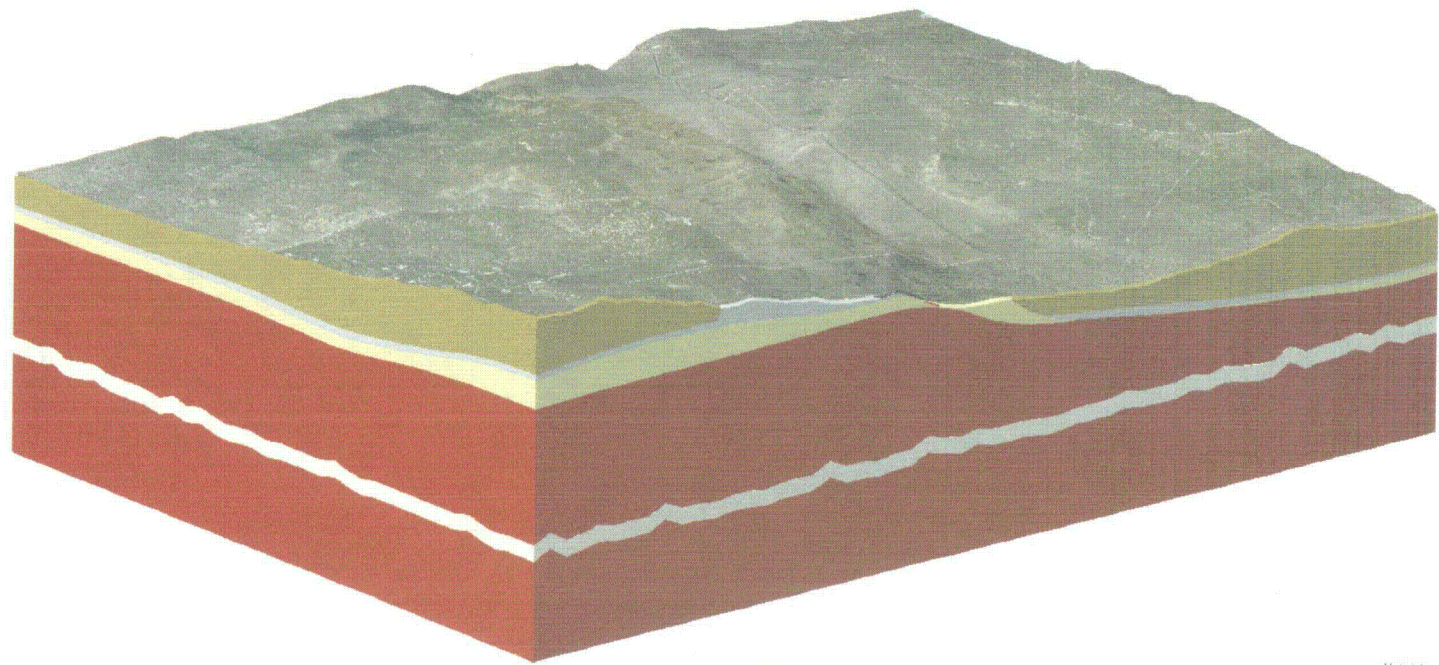
Arid Climate (West)



Arid Climate (East)



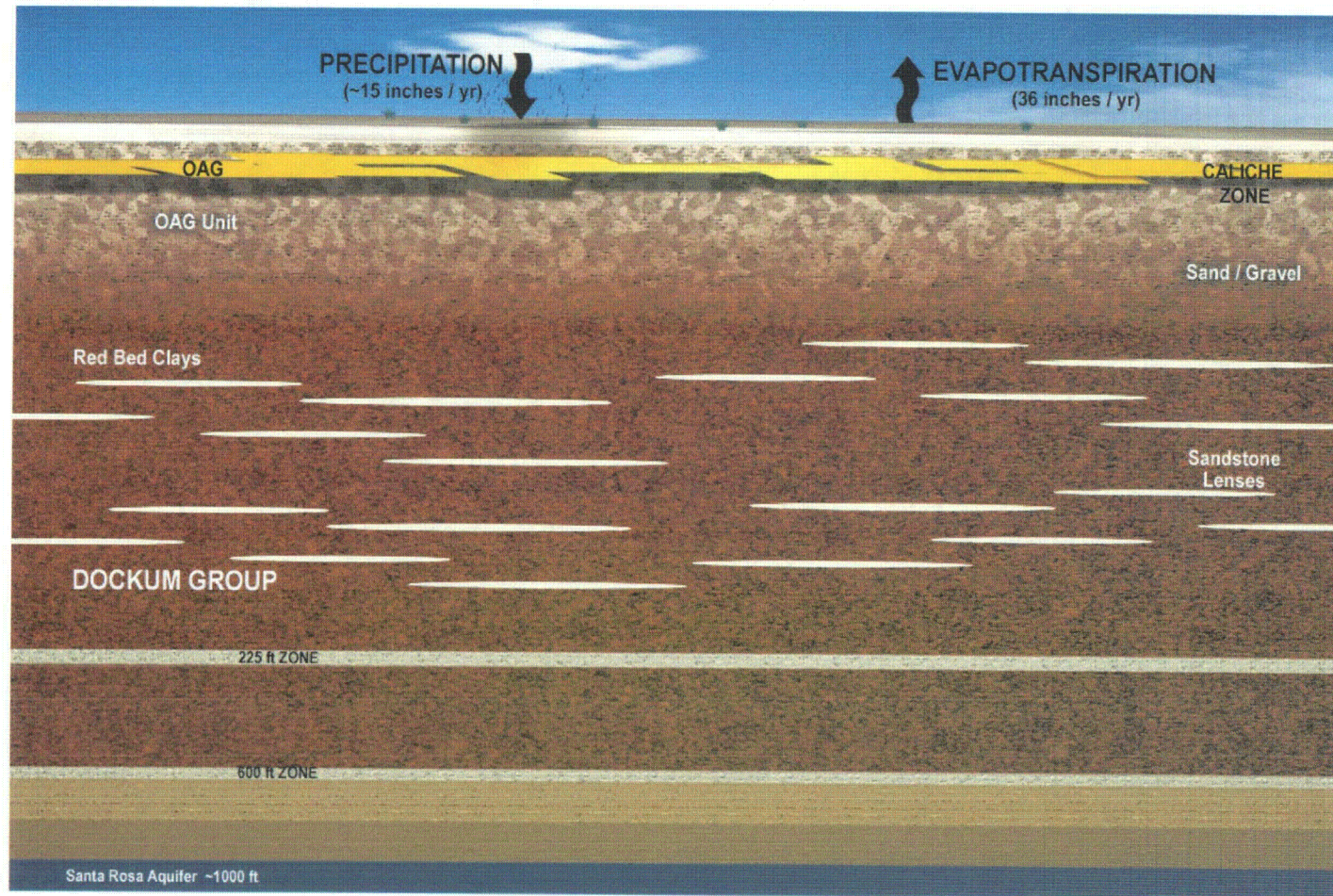
Geology



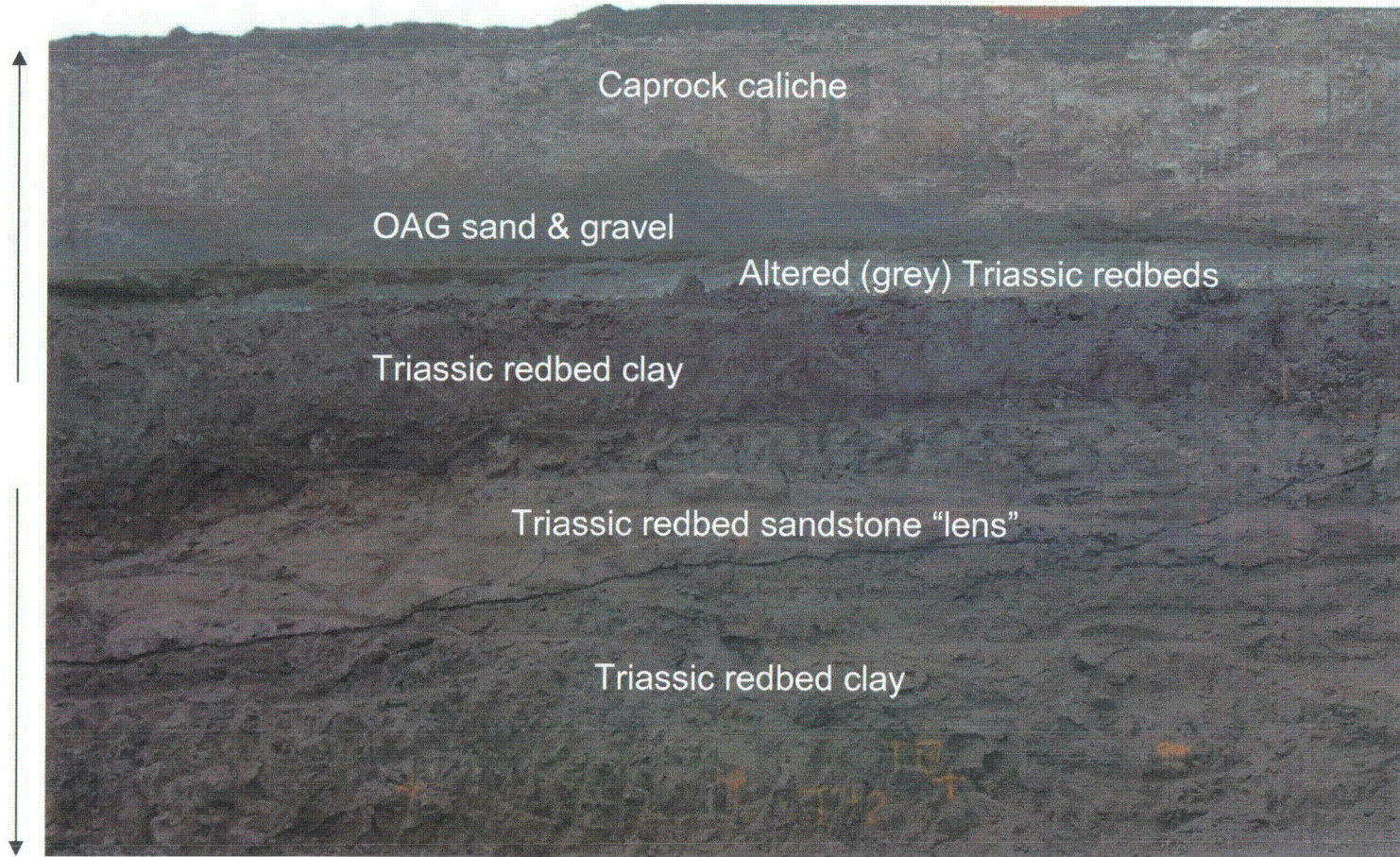
Materials

Blackwater
OAG
Caprock
Dockum
Sandstone

Geology



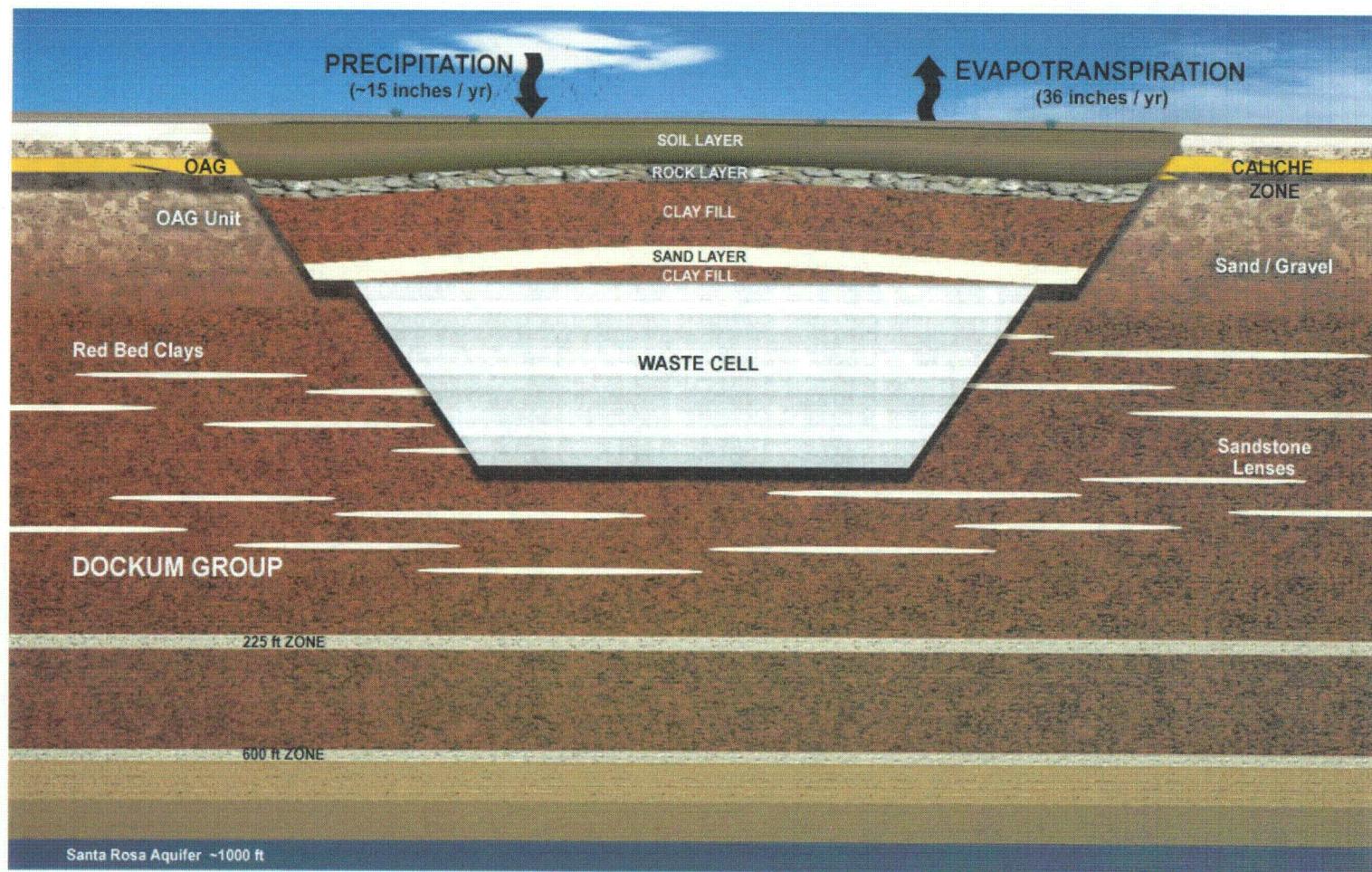
Geology



Geology



Design



Waste Control Specialists LLC



Community Support



Waste Control Specialists LLC

Status of the WCS Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal License Application



Waste Control Specialists LLC

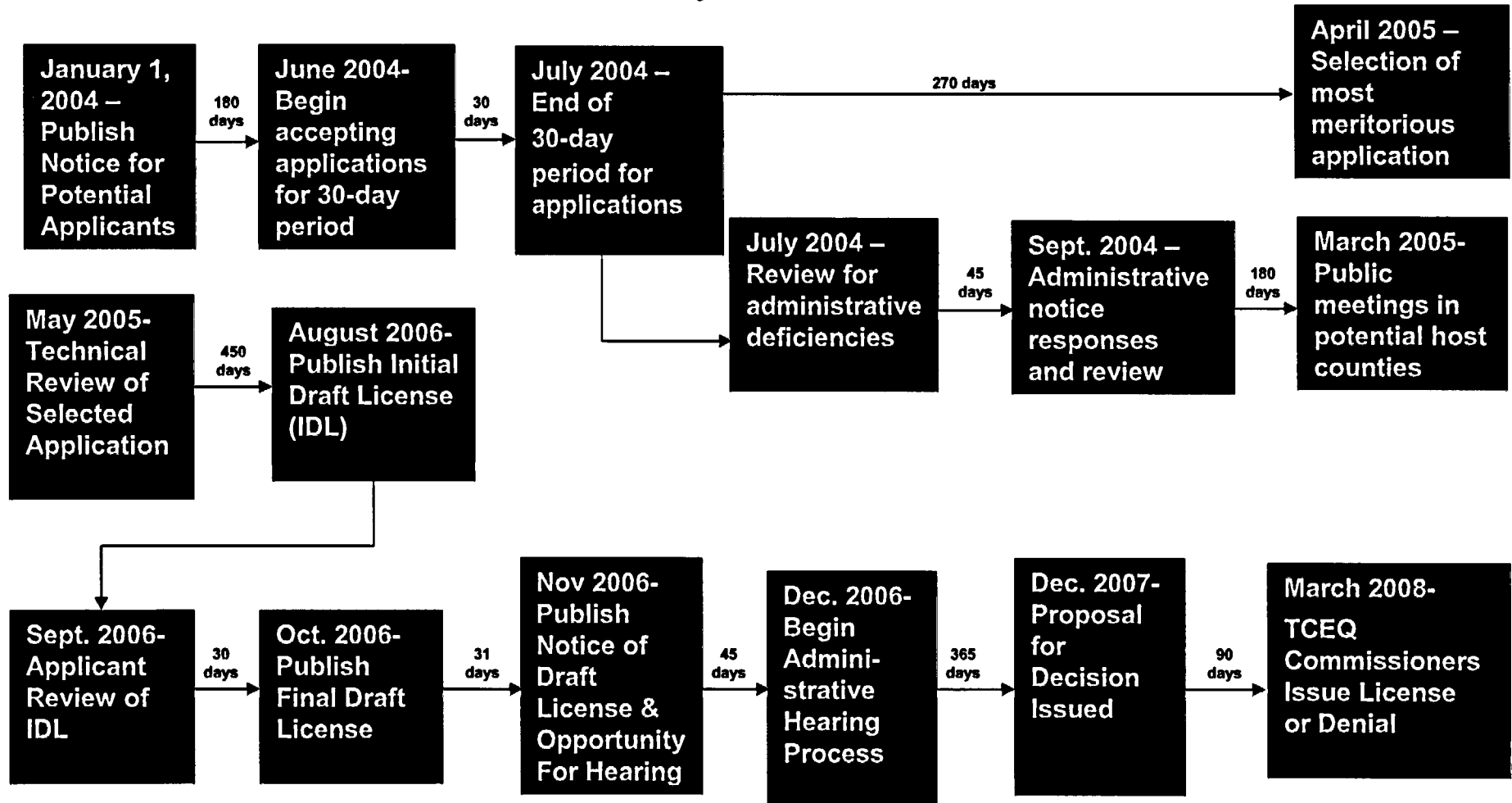
Milestones Completed

- License Application submitted: August 4, 2004
- License Application declared
Administratively Complete: February 18, 2005
- Public Meeting, Andrews: March 31, 2005
- License Application declared
Most Meritorious: April 26, 2005
- Response to Second Technical
Notice of Deficiency submitted: March 31, 2006

Waste Control Specialists LLC



Statutory Milestones





Waste Control Specialists LLC

Administrative and Technical Review Process



Waste Control Specialists LLC

Summary

- Administrative Review
 - 3 documented rounds
 - Over 300 items requiring supplemental information
- Technical Review
 - 2 documented rounds
 - Over 1100 comments/questions



Waste Control Specialists LLC

Summary Cont'd

- Extra Ordinary LA
 - Initial Submittal- 12 Volumes
 - Final Application- 33 Volumes
- Most critical chapters remain Chapter 2, Site Characterization and Chapter 8, Performance Assessment
- None of the changes or additions significantly alters the results and conclusions presented in these chapters.



Waste Control Specialists LLC

Summary Cont'd

- LA satisfies all regulatory requirements and demonstrates the proposed facility to be fully protective of public health, worker safety and the environment
- WCS remains confident LA will be approved.



Waste Control Specialists LLC

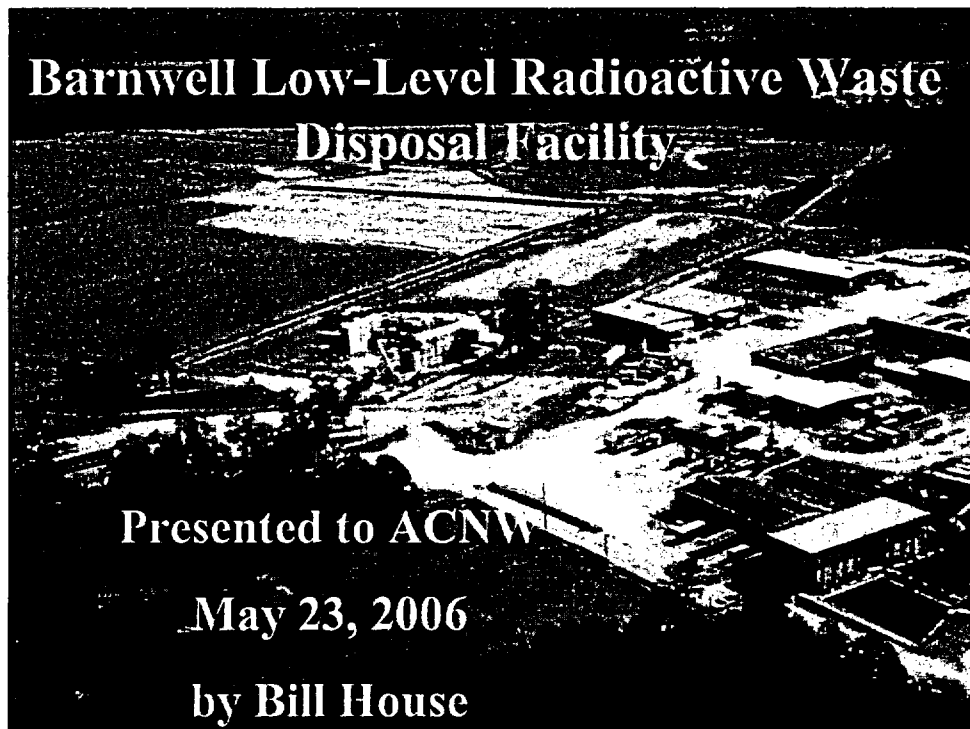
Observations



Waste Control Specialists LLC

Observations

- TCEQ regulations, based on 10 CFR Part 61, provides a sound regulatory basis
- Reviews relied heavily on “NRC guidance” documents
 - Approximately 25 different NRC NUREGs or Regulatory Guides cited
 - Many Outdated
 - Many Misapplied/Misinterpreted



Barnwell Disposal Site Presentation Overview



- **Brief Site History**
- **Current Disposal Operations**
- **Atlantic Compact Law Impacts**
- **Safety and Compliance Summary**
- **Risk-Informed Approach**
- **Suggested Areas for Evaluation**

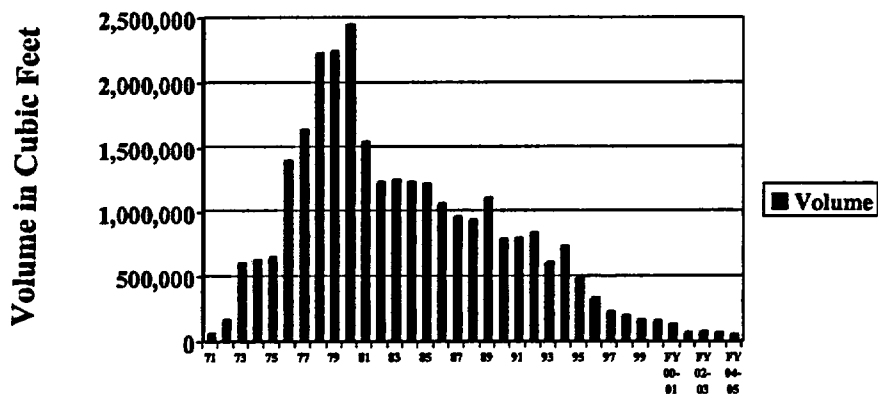


Barnwell Site Key Event Dates

- 1969 license to receive and store LLRW
- 1971 license to dispose LLRW in 17.2 acres
- 1976 lease amended to 235 acres
- 1980 US LLRW Policy Act passed
- 1981 decommissioning fund established
- 1982 SC joins Southeast Compact
- 1995 SC withdraws from SE Compact
- 2000 SC joins Atlantic Compact

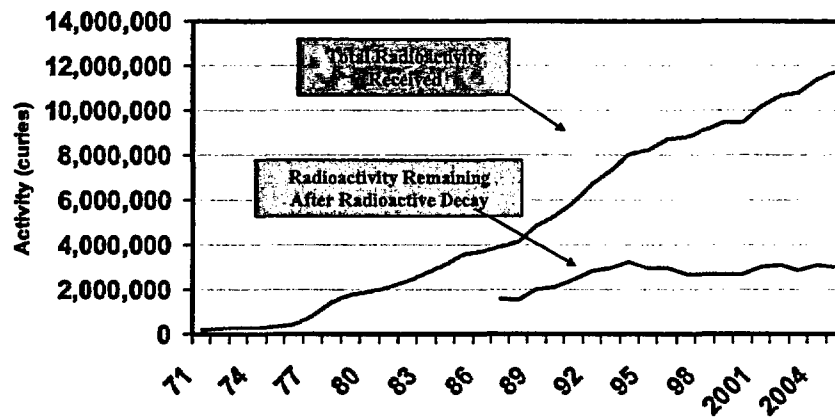


Barnwell Disposal Volumes

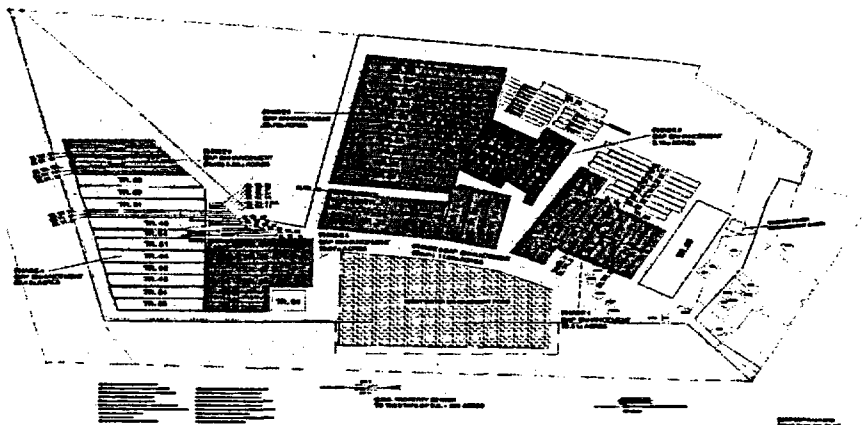




Barnwell Radioactivity



Barnwell Site Configuration





Disposal Trench in 2004



Class B/C Trench

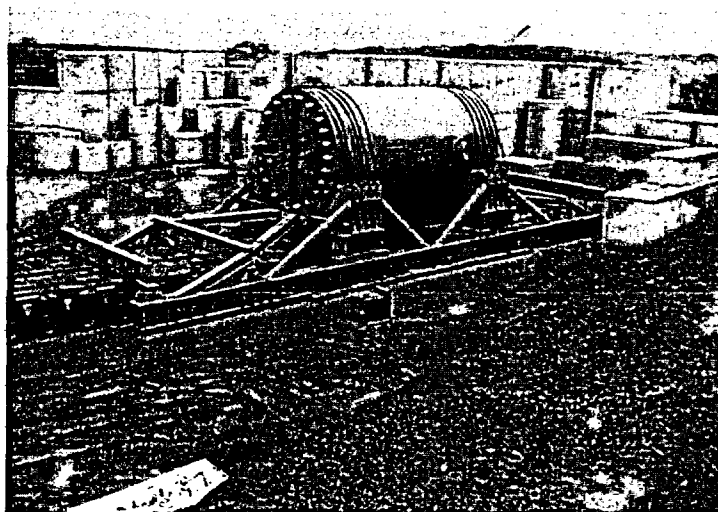




Irradiated Hardware Disposal



Large Component Disposal



Atlantic Compact Act Economic Regulation



- **SC Budget and Control Board**
 - Sets prices for waste disposal
- **SC Public Service Commission**
 - Determines allowable costs
- **SC Office of Regulatory Staff**
 - Detailed audits of actual costs

Atlantic Compact Volumes



	Volume Allowed	Actual Volume
FY 2000-2001	160,000 cu ft	125,989 cu ft
FY 2001-2002	80,000 cu ft	57,763 cu ft
FY 2002-2003	70,000 cu ft	65,656 cu ft
FY 2003-2004	60,000 cu ft	59,516 cu ft
FY 2004-2005	50,000 cu ft	43,260 cu ft
FY 2005-2006	45,000 cu ft	(thru Apr.) 30,528 cu ft
FY 2006-2007	40,000 cu ft	
FY 2007-2008	35,000 cu ft	

- Members: SC, CT, NJ. No out of compact waste after FY 2008.
- NJ and CT allowed no more than 800,000 cu ft total

Barnwell Site Waste Volumes Forms and Activities



Waste Types	2003			2004			2005		
	Ship	CuFt	CI	Ship	CuFt	CI	Ship	CuFt	CI
	#			#			#		
Resins/Filter Media/Filters	260	37,640	21,027	208	27,358	20,790	173	23,419	12,288
Dry Active Waste	86	11,500	47,869	86	12,358	242	55	8,861	23,233
Reformed Residue	23	2,767	7,635	35	4,225	13,913	59	6,685	15,188
Equipment & Components*	19	14,903	33,497	20	10,398	33,911	7	1,624	14,527
Irradiated Hardware	26	1,439	465,638	16	920	231,590	26	1,498	452,060
Solidified Liquids	10	1,473	297	5	519	57	3	493	28
Sealed Sources, Devices and Gages	19	830	66,770	18	985	1,032	19	433	369
Totals	443	70,552	642,733	388	56,763	301,535	342	43,013	517,693

* 2003 volume includes 9,536 cu.ft. for the ME Yankee RPV and 2,830 cu.ft. for the Big Rock RPV
2004 volume includes 7,507 cu.ft. for the CY RPV

Class B/C Waste Disposed (cu. ft.)



	FY2001/2002	FY 2002/2003	FY 2003/2004	FY 2004/2005
	Class B/C	Class B/C	Class B/C	Class B/C
Atlantic Compact	5,819	4,495	11,942 ²	2,894
Texas Compact (2 states)	809	1,081	909	1,127
34 States w/o Access 2008	16,055	24,694 ¹	20,524 ³	16,923
Totals	22,683	30,270	33,375	20,944
Totals w/o RPVs	22,683	20,734	23,038	20,944

¹ Includes 9,536 cu.ft. for the ME Yankee RPV

² Includes 7,507 cu.ft. for the CY RPV

³ Includes 2,830 cu.ft. for the Big Rock RPV



Class B/C Waste without Disposal Access after June 2008 (cu. ft.)

	Class B	Class C	Total
Utility	9,200	5,320	14,520
Non-Utility	600	870	1,470
Medical	30	20	50
Projected Total	9,830	6,210	16,040



Barnwell Disposal Site Technical Regulatory Structure

- **SC Department of Health and Environmental Control**
 - Division of Waste Management; Bureau of Land and Waste Management
 - Licensing and technical regulatory authority
 - On-site DHEC inspector
 - License compliance inspections
 - Waste Transport Permit issuance



Barnwell Site Safety and Compliance

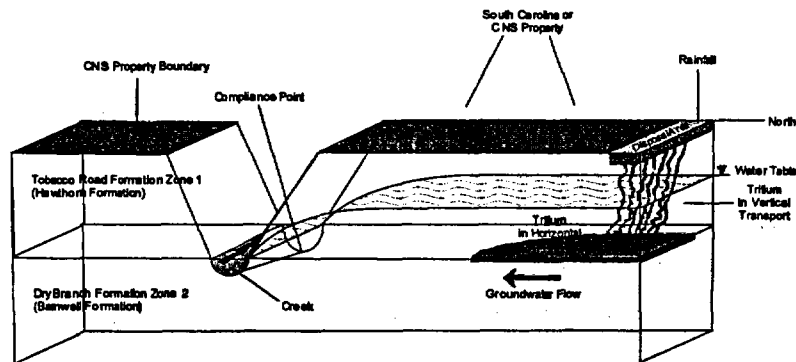
- 1983 last radioactive material license violation
- 1993 last lost time injury (1,842,262 hours)
- 2002 DHEC and Blue Ribbon Panel agree with site performance assessment
- 2004 SC Sierra Club appealed DHEC decision to renew the operating license
- 2005 Administrative Law Judge upheld DHEC's decision to renew the license



Barnwell Site Worker Radiation Exposures (Rem)

Year	Total Annual Dose	Highest Cumulative Individual Dose	No. of Workers	Average Annual Dose	No. of Workers	Average Annual Dose
			(only with recorded dose)		(all monitored workers)	
1996	7.140	0.586	54	0.132	148	0.048
1997	4.228	0.539	38	0.111	168	0.025
1998	6.018	0.534	42	0.143	123	0.049
1999	8.929	1.154	62	0.144	129	0.069
2000	10.811	1.785	57	0.190	91	0.119
2001	12.858	1.628	55	0.234	117	0.110
2002	3.049	0.597	15	0.203	81	0.038
2003	6.538	1.370	31	0.211	138	0.047
2004	4.946	0.836	25	0.198	130	0.038
2005	4.824	1.050	20	0.241	72	0.067

Barnwell Site Conceptual Performance Model



Barnwell Site Performance Assessment (ERPv)



- Environmental Radiological Performance Verification part of license renewal reviews
- Site-specific, calibrated groundwater model
- Actual long term environmental data (25 yrs)
- Performance projected for 2000 years
- Maximum projected hypothetical dose at compliance point is 13 mRem/yr
- Mostly H-3 with < 1 mRem/yr from C-14
- Accepted by DHEC and Blue Ribbon Panel

Barnwell Site Financial Assurance Mechanisms



■ Decommissioning Trust Fund

- For closure activities and post-closure observation, maintenance and monitoring until exhausted
- ~ \$15 million used for enhanced capping
- ~ \$19 million balance sufficient for Closure(s)

■ Extended Care Maintenance Fund

- For the remainder of post-closure observation and the maintenance and monitoring throughout the institutional control period
- ~ \$ 50 million balance committed by 2007
- ~ \$ 64 million more proposed in SC budget

Barnwell Site License No. 097



■ License renewed seven times since 1969

■ License amended 49 times since 1969

■ Three effective amendments

- Amendment 47 has the technical requirements
- Amendment 48 ownership change to Duratek
- *Amendment 49 appealed by SC Sierra Club
- Amendment 50 has increased security controls

Barnwell Site License Amendments / Improvements



Amd.	Date	Improvements / Changes
12	12/75	Established slit trench criteria
15	7/77	Allowed larger trenches and required nearby cluster wells. Required solidification of liquids before receipt
26	10/79	Required increased stability (processing or HIC's) of higher conc. >1uCi/cc, T1/2 > 5yr
36	11/83	Part 61 waste classification w/ Class A Stable and segregated trenches

Barnwell Site License Amendments / Improvements



Amd.	Date	Improvements / Changes
45	1/90	Required concrete vaults for Poly HIC's
46	8/95	Required concrete disposal vaults for all waste classes and enhanced caps on all trenches.
47	6/97	Implemented NRC Uniform Manifest and database requirements. Incorporated SNM and associated disposal requirements.
49	Prop.	Requires analysis of liquids removed from disposal containers and annual financial assessment of closure funds.



Examples of Risk-Informed Decisions on Waste Acceptance

- Metal fragments in RPV (1.1 Ci vs. 9,990 Ci)
- DAW w/ TRU, in one puck of HIC overpack (0.016 g)
- In-core detectors w/ Ni-63 (3,110 Ci vs. 9,010 Ci)
- Americium-241 source encapsulated in HIC (50 mCi)
- Suspect fuel pin segments (217 Ci vs. ~ 20,000 Ci)
- Encapsulation of contaminated components after transport to the disposal site
- Segregation of waste classes by vaults rather than trenches
- Irradiated component averaging within factor of 10



Suggested Areas for Evaluation

- **Irradiated Hardware**
 - Barnwell "Rule of 10"
 - Controlling Radionuclides Niobium-94 and Nickel-63
 - Considerations of intruder scenario and probability of occurrence
 - Consideration for characterization over the disposal container
- **Sealed Sources**
 - Limited averaging with encapsulation media allowed
 - Generally accepted quantities / disposal container (30 Ci of Cesium-137)
 - Consideration for robust disposal packagings



Suggested Areas for Evaluation

■ Scaling Factors in "Part 61 Analysis"

- Reasonably accurate and accepted
- Typically confirmed annually
- Consideration for less frequent confirmations

■ Guidance for Evaluation of Special Cases

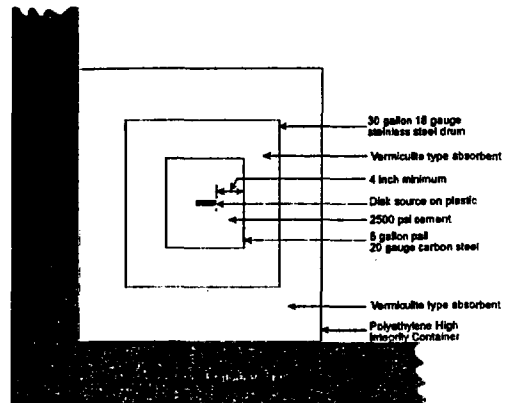
- Establishment of simple process to follow
- Establishment of acceptable criteria
- Consideration for ALARA for waste generators, processors, disposal site operators, public and environment



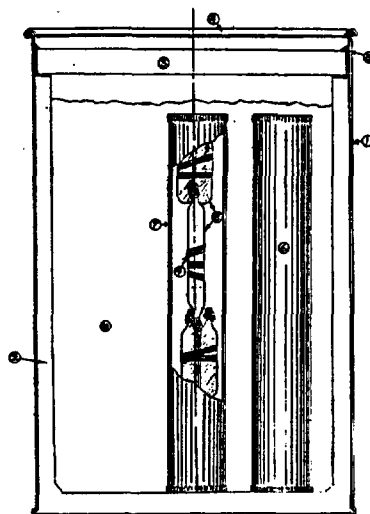
Additional Topics



Americium Source Packaging



Tritium Source Packaging





NRC Approved Low-level Waste Topical Reports

September 15, 1995*

Docket No.	Vendor	Topical Report
WM-12	WMG, Inc.	Computer Code (RADMAN)
WM-45	VECTRA (NuPac)	HIC (Ferralium/FL-50)
WM-53	VECTRA (ABB Inc)	Computer Code (WASTRAK)
WM-81 Rev 2.1	Chichibu	HIC (concrete/Poly)
WM-82 Rev 1	Diversified Tech. (DOW)	Solidification (Polymer)
WM-85 Rev 2.1	VECTRA (NuPckgng)	HIC (Ferralium/Enviralloy)
WM-83	General Electric	Solidification (Polymer)
WM-90	Wastechem	Solidification (Bitumen)
WM-93 Rev 1	SEG (LN Tech.)	HIC (Stainless/Poly)
WM-102	Adtechs (USEclgy)	Solidification (Bitumen)
WM-105	Diversified Tech.	Solidification (VERI)
WM-107	Chem-Nuclear	HIC (Concrete/Poly-lined)
WM-109	Vance and Assoc.	Computer Code (V&A 3R Stat)

*No current NRC review process in place



SC DHEC Approved High Integrity Containers

Certificate No.	Manufacturer	Container Type
DHEC-HIC-PL-001	Chem-Nuclear	Polyethylene liner series
DHEC-HIC-PL-002	Philadelphia Electric Co.	Poly Drum
DHEC-HIC-FRP-003	Chem-Nuclear	Fiberglass PV
DHEC-HIC-PL-004	Nukem	RADLOK-55 poly drum
DHEC-HIC-PL-005	Nukem	RADLOK poly liner series
DHEC-HIC-PO-006	Chem-Nuclear	Polyethylene overpack series
DHEC-HIC-PL-007	Nukem	RADLOK-200 poly liner
DHEC-HIC-PL-008	Nukem	Barrier-55 poly lined drum
DHEC-HIC-PL-010	Nukem	NUHIC poly liner series
DHEC-HIC-PL-011	Adwin Equipment	Poly drum
DHEC-HIC-PL-012	Nukem	Polyethylene liner series
DHEC-HIC-ML-013	Nukem	Ferralium steel liner series
DHEC-HIC-PL-014	Nukem	RADLOK-500 poly liner
DHEC-HIC-CL-015	Chichibu	Cement reinforced drums
DHEC-HIC-ML-016	Nukem	Barrier-Plus poly/steel liner series
DHEC-HIC-PL-017	Scientific Ecology Group	Poly overpack series
DHEC-HIC-ML-018	Nukem	Stainless steel QCEP container
DHEC-HIC-ML-019	Avantech, Inc.	Stainless steel, water jet cuttings

Other High-Integrity Containers which have been specifically approved by the department



SC DHEC Approved Stabilization Media

- Vinyl Ester Styrene
- Cement
- Bitumen*
- Vinyl Chloride

***Full formula oxidized bitumen**